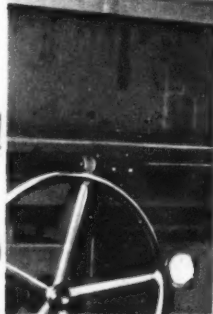
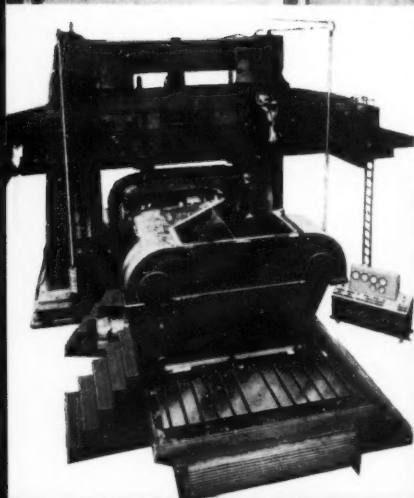
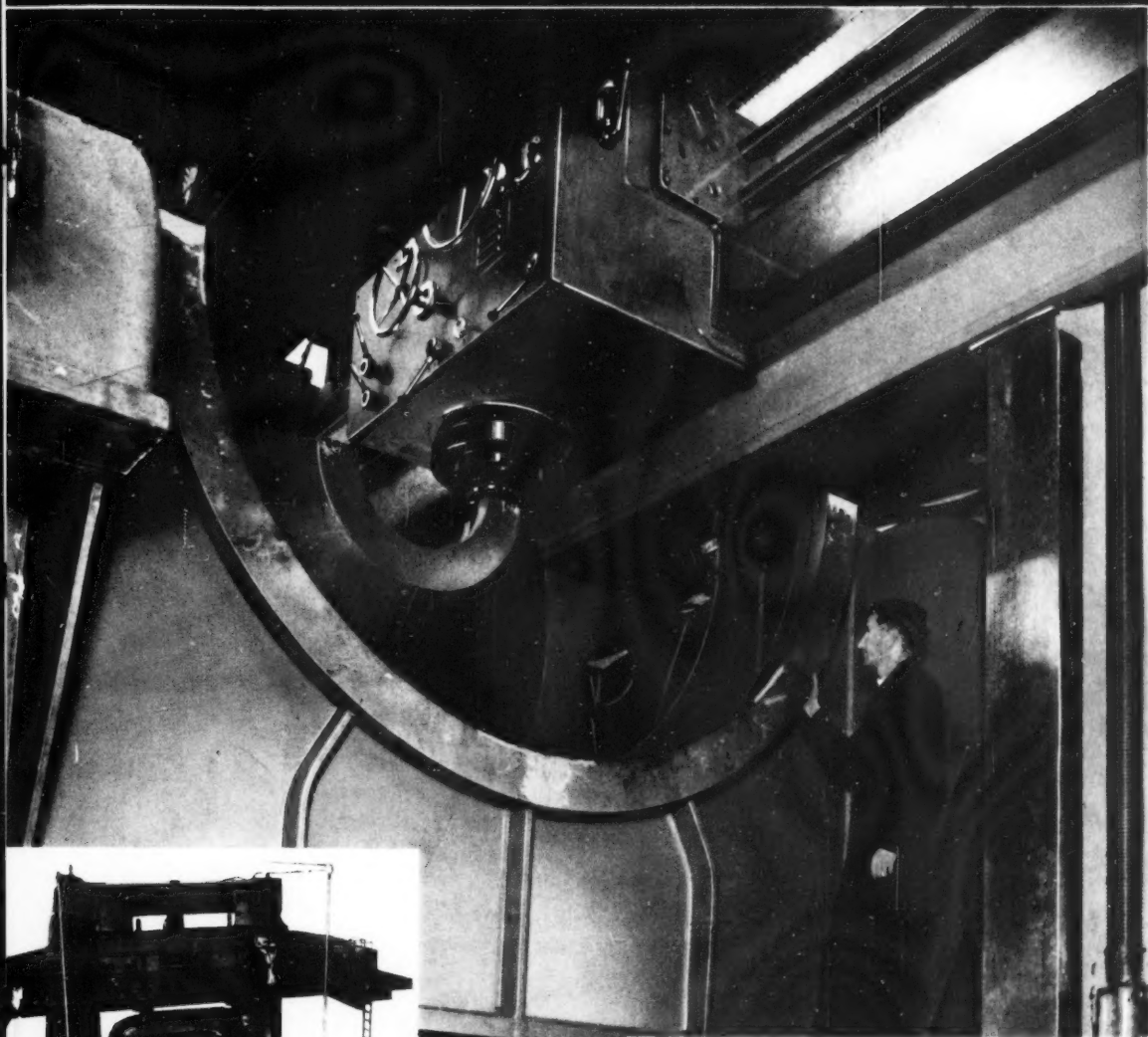


MACHINERY

SEPTEMBER 17, 1958

ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE



KENDALL & GENT LTD.

GORTON · MANCHESTER 18 · Phone EAST 1035

This 300-ton Milling and Boring machine has been designed for the machining of large parts for turbo-alternators in the British Thomson-Houston works at Larne.

CAPACITY : width—12ft.
length—29ft. 9in.
height—8ft. 6in.

SPINDLE SPEEDS : 6 to 220 rev min. infinitely variable
ALL FEEDS : $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 24in. min. infinitely variable.



MILLS LEDLOY

BRIGHT STEEL BARS
for increased production



MILLS LEDLOY bright steel bars contain a small percentage of lead, giving greatly improved machining properties to all standard qualities, Freecutting, Casehardening, Carbon, Heat-Treated Carbon and Alloy steels without impairing their physical properties in any way.

These can be supplied to Admiralty, Air Ministry and many other specifications.

MILLS LEDLOY steels have been known to give an increase in production of up to 100%.



EXORS. OF JAMES MILLS LTD.

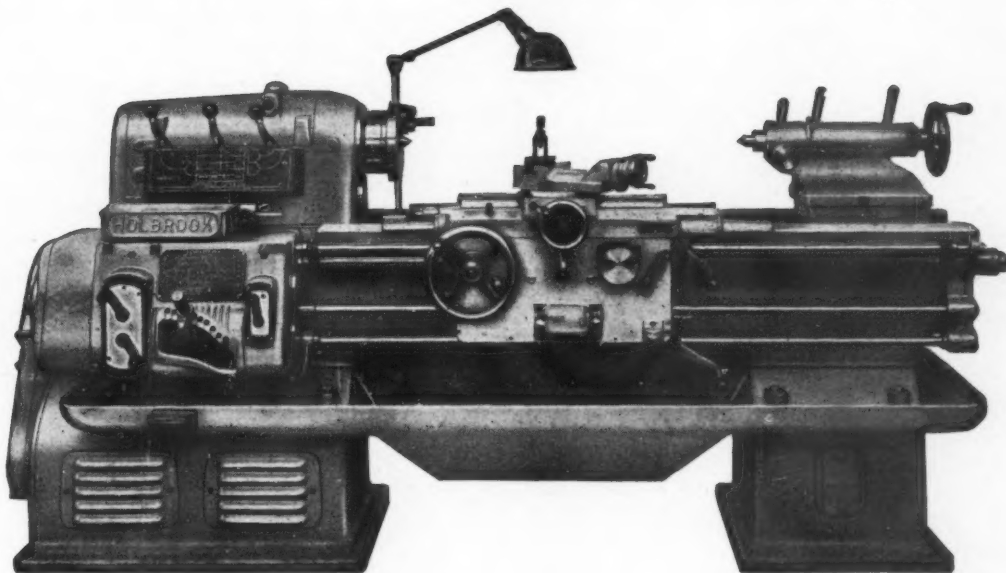
BREDBURY STEEL WORKS
WOODLEY, NR. STOCKPORT
Telephone: WOODLEY 2231 (10 lines)
Telegrams: "MILLS" Phone WOODLEY

Holbrook

STRATFORD

LONDON

ENGLAND



MODEL "B" PRECISION TOOL-ROOM LATHES

Built in 3 Sizes
Swinging 13-17-21 inches over Bedways

Cam-lock Spindle Nose
Synchronizing-Reversing-Clutch for Threading and Feeds - Precision Lead-Screw with
Compensating End Thrust - Enclosed Apron with Finger Tip Control for Feeds
Electric Suds Pump

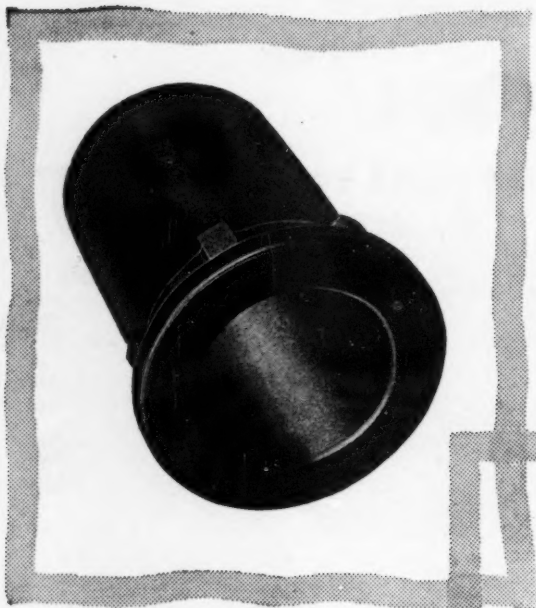
The Finest Lathe in its Class

AVAILABLE WITH FULL ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

YORK SHIPLEY USE HARPER CASTINGS

—and Harper service too!



Harper Service covers the supply of high-grade grey iron and Meehanite castings, machining, metal pressings, enamelling and other finishes, and sub-assembly of components.

Not only do Harpers make the cylinder castings for York Shipley refrigeration plant, but they deliver them to the customer as a finished machined component.

The requirements of commercial and industrial refrigeration practice require the castings to be free from porosity or defect. The outer surface and ends are machined in Harper's own machine shop to a tolerance of 0.0005 in., and the bore is also honed to a tolerance of 0.0005 in., the degree of finish being 7 micro-inches.



HARPER CASTINGS

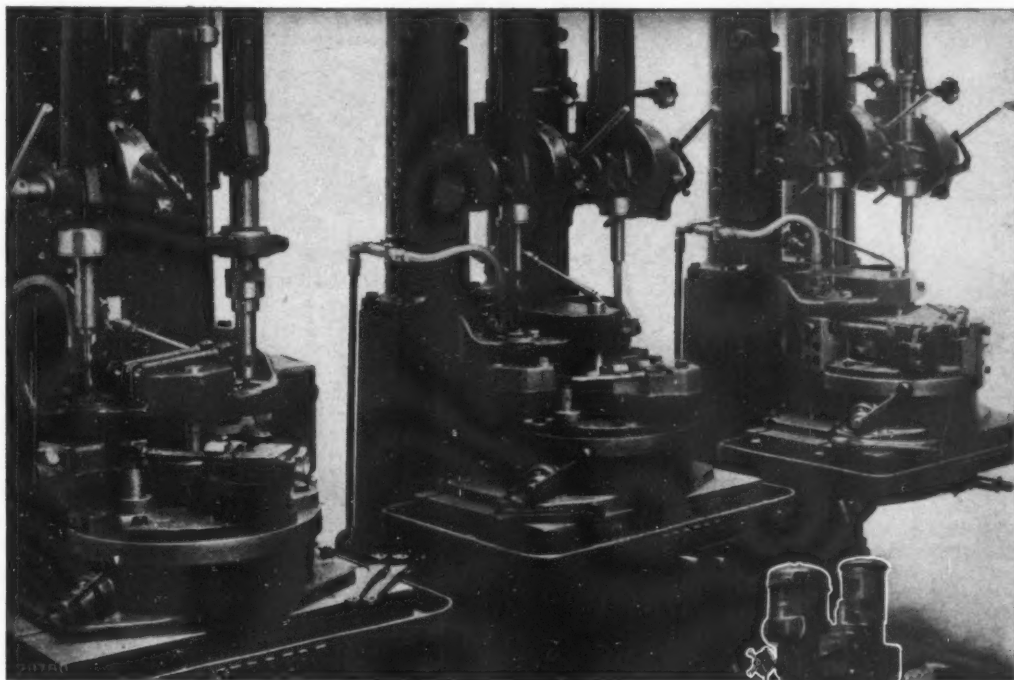


JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD.
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286
 MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2 H596

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

HERBERT *all-electric Drilling Machines*



(above) Line of three Type V 2-spindle Drilling Machines each equipped with an indexing fixture for high production of bicycle cranks. The operations include drilling and reaming cotter-pin and bottom-bracket spindle holes and drilling and tapping the pedal hole. Right- and left-hand cranks accommodated; production—six cranks completed every 9½ minutes.

Unit construction of Herbert All-electric Drilling Machines provides a very wide range of machines without recourse to specialisation. The range is sufficiently extensive to meet the demands of most general-purpose machines and to provide a basis from which to build special-purpose machines.

Top columns can be supplied to customers for fitting to their own bases.

These drilling machines incorporate many labour-saving devices and can include such refinements as automatic reversing attachment for tapping, quick-change drill chuck and automatic feeds. Most types are fitted with a drill-depth indicator; automatic feeds and alternative range of speeds are offered.

There are nine types for drilling holes from the very smallest, at 18,000 r.p.m., up to 1½" diameter, and all usual tapping requirements up to the same capacity.



(above) Type V and C top columns with automatic feeds, on a common base. Twelve speeds 36 to 2850 r.p.m.

All types available for Early Delivery

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY

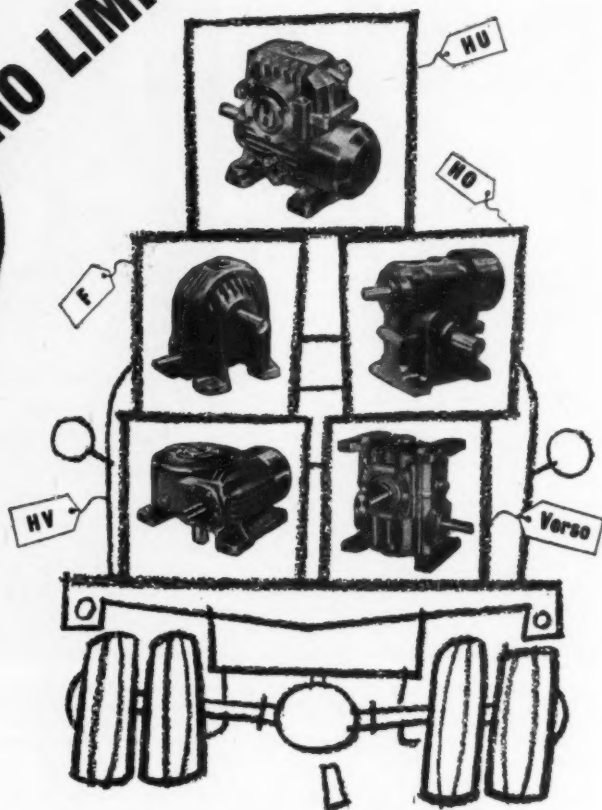


AD.286

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For all practical purposes, there is no limit to the size, ratio and type of worm reducer you can order from Holroyd. We can give immediate delivery of our standard units up to 12 inch centre distance, from a choice of 340 combinations of type, ratio and size shown in the table below. Reduction gears over 12 inch centre distance can usually be assembled for you fairly quickly. Send for the 50-page book about Holroyd worm speed reducers and you will always have complete details of the whole range by you for quick reference.



Holroyd HU	Single reduction underdriven with horizontal input and output shafts. Centre distances 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 inches.
Holroyd HO	Single reduction overdriven with horizontal input and output shafts. Centre distances 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 inches.
Holroyd HV	Single reduction with vertical output shafts and horizontal input. Centre distances 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 inches.
Holroyd Verso	2½ inch centre distance. Suitable for underdriven, overdriven or side mounting.
Holroyd F	Made in three sizes—1½, 1½ and 2½ inch centre distance, and suitable for a variety of mounting positions.
All the above are available with any of the following ratios:—5, 7½, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60 and 70 to 1.	

**All these
can be
delivered
from stock**

Holroyd

90 YEARS OF GEARS

JOHN HOLROYD & CO. LTD., MILNROW, LANCASHIRE

ORG 101

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

KAPP INGERSOLL CUTTER GRINDER

Slash cutter servicing costs!



Capacity 4" to 30" dia. cutters
Grinds cutters complete in one setting

Faster than standard
grinders

Accuracy is
assured by
single setting

Simple and easy
to operate

PLEASE LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU

VAUGHAN 4 QUEEN STREET, CURZON STREET LONDON W.1.
Tel. GROSVENOR 8362 5
MIDLAND OFFICE AND DEMONSTRATION ROOM—
ASSOCIATES LIMITED WILFORD CRESCENT NOTTINGHAM Tel. Notts 88008

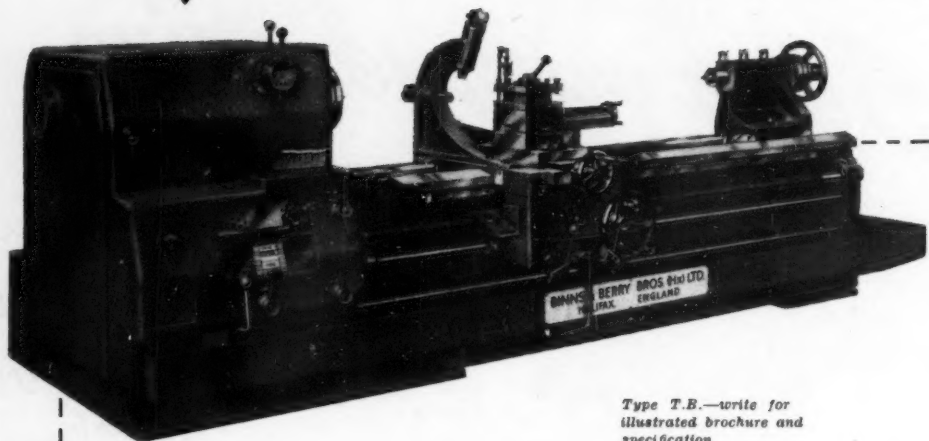
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

NRP

12½"

CENTRE LATHE

Wide Capacity



Type T.B.—write for illustrated brochure and specification

High Speed

- ★ 16 spindle speeds from 12 to 600 r.p.m.
- ★ Independent electric power traverse to saddle and tailstock
- ★ Spindle admits 4in. diameter bars.
- ★ 15 h.p. main drive motor.
- ★ 60 change feed and screw-cutting gearbox.
- ★ Sliding feeds from 0.002in. to 0.154in per rev.
- ★ Threads from 1-56 T.P.I.
- ★ Surfacing feeds from 0.001in. to 0.100in. per rev.
- ★ Deep tray and electric suds pump.
- ★ Gap capacity 43in. diameter.
- ★ Diagonally braced bed with chilled sloping angle slideways.
- ★ Longer beds to 22ft. and full range of accessories available.
- ★ Machine delivered fully wired, piped and complete with fuses.

You are cordially invited to visit our works at Brighouse, Yorkshire, to view these machines during construction and under test.

BINNS & BERRY BROS (HALIFAX) LTD

OVENDEN • HALIFAX • ENGLAND

Telephone: Halifax 60231/2/3. Telegrams: Borer, Halifax

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Choose from £3,000,000 Stocks of Machinery

GEORGE COHEN

SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED
BRITAIN'S LARGEST PLANT & MACHINERY MERCHANTS

MACHINE TOOLS, SHEET METAL MACHINERY, BOILERS, POWER PLANT,
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, HYDRAULIC PLANT, RUBBER AND PLASTICS
MACHINERY, PROCESS PLANT, CONTRACTORS' PLANT, MOBILE CRANES,
LIFTING AND MECHANICAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT, CONTRACTORS'
TOOLS.



WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.

Tel: Shepherds Bush 2070.

Grams: Omniplant, Telex, London.

And at: Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth), Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea, Newcastle, Belfast, Sheffield,
Southampton, Bath.

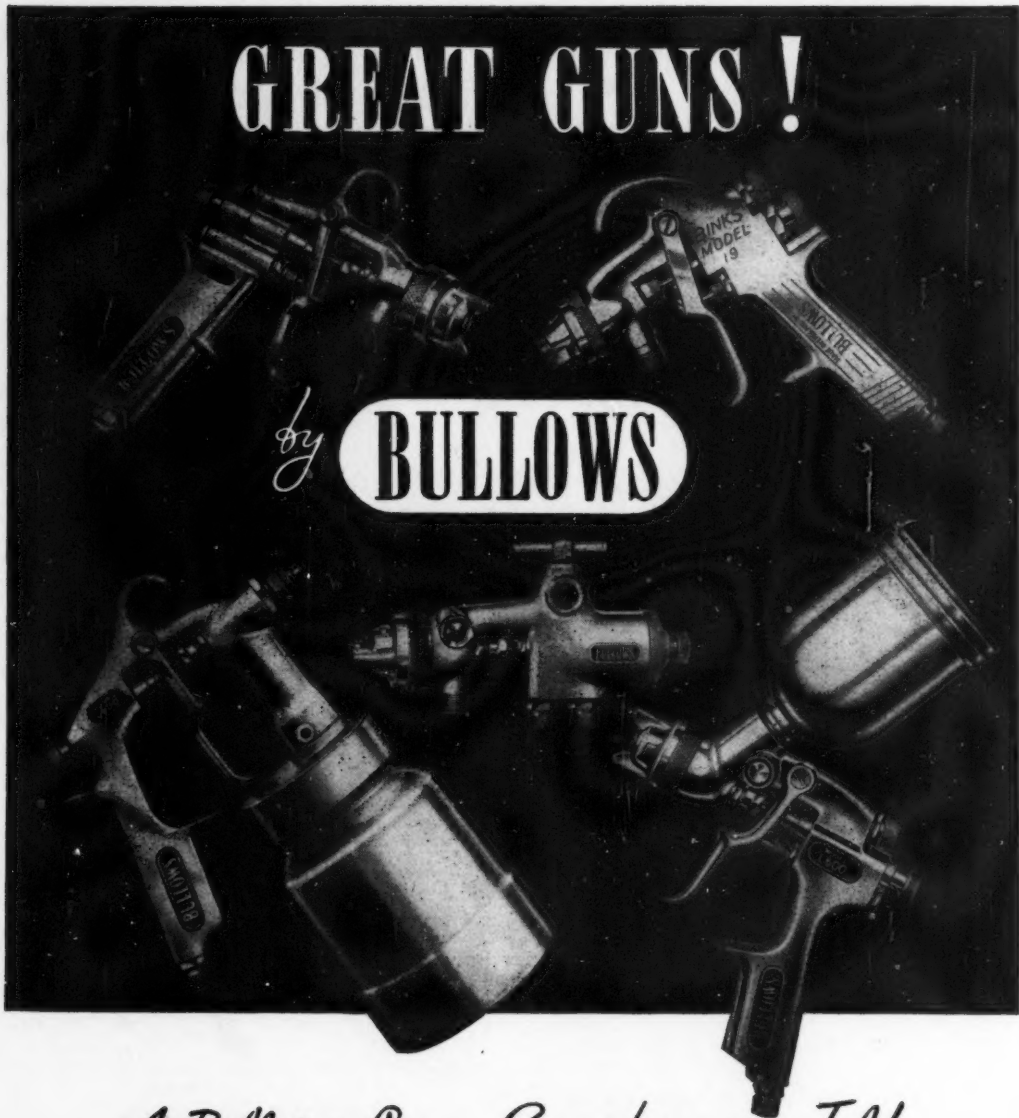
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS

Tel: Pudsey 2241. Grams: Coborn Leeds.

GREAT GUNS!

by

BULLOWS



A BulloWS Spray Gun for every Job!

AIR COMPRESSORS · SPRAY PAINTING EQUIPMENT · SPRAY BOOTHS

ALFRED BULLOWS & SONS LTD

HEAD OFFICE & WORKS · LONG ST · WALSALL · STAFFS · ENGLAND · TEL: 5401

DEPOTS AT:—13 SOUTH MOLTON ST. LONDON, W.1. TEL: MAYFAIR 2313.
55a BRIDGE ST., MANCHESTER, 3. TEL: BLACKFRIARS 5470.

70 GILMOUR ST., GLASGOW, C.S. TEL: SOUTH 2383.
61-63 DRURY ST., DUBLIN. TEL: DUBLIN 73108/9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

When it comes to Value for Money-

IT PAYS TO TURN ON

COLCHESTER

**IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY!**



STUDENT
6" x 24" Safety Lathe
Including full
Electrical Equipment
Only £349

CHIPMASTER
5" x 20" High Speed Precision Lathe
Including full
Electrical Equipment
Only £320

Also Available
MASTER 6½" x 36" All Geared Lathe
TRIUMPH 7½" x 30" & 48" Heavy Duty Lathe
MASCOT 8½" x 54" & 78" All Geared Lathe

Inspect these and other machines in our showrooms.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

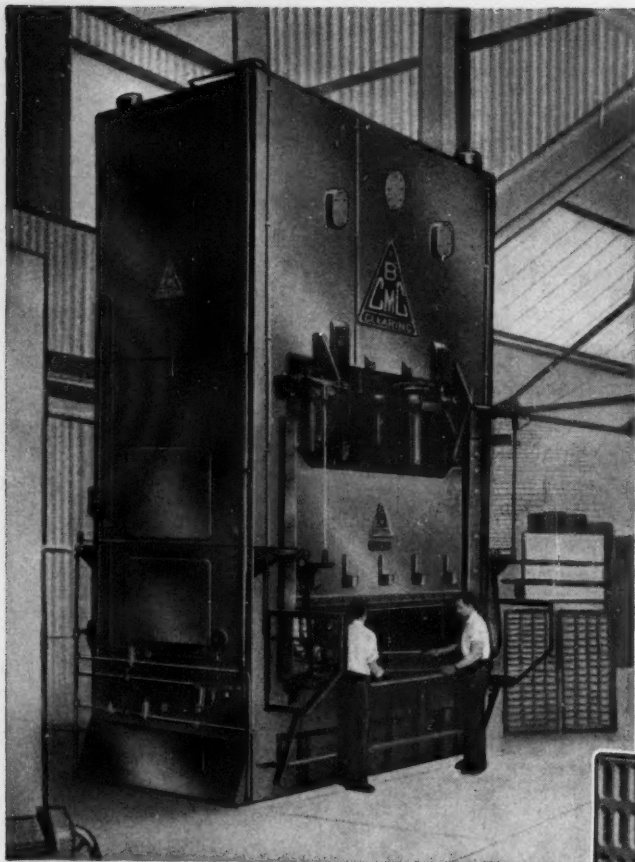
For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM - TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT - TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW - TEL: MERRYLEE 2922

GOOD PRODUCTS DEMAND A GOOD PRESS

BRITISH CLEARING Presses



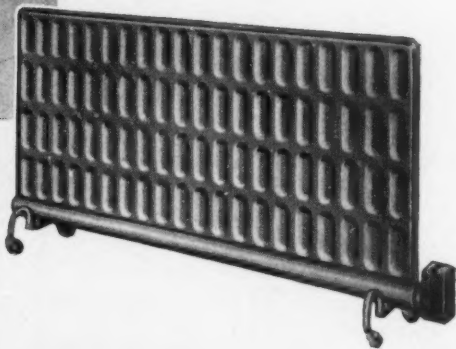
Built by
VICKERS

help to produce
**High Quality
Domestic
Appliances**

'DIMPLEX' Radiator

Made on 600 ton BRITISH CLEARING Press

This British Clearing Press installed in the second of two new factories built for Messrs. DIMPLEX LTD., at Southampton is helping their major development plan in fulfilling the large demand for 'Dimplex' products.



SOLE AGENTS

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

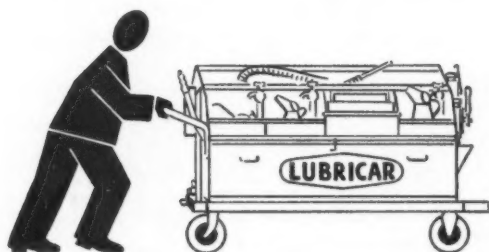
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Are You Satisfied with Your Plant Lubrication System



This is neither economical nor efficient —



But this is — the **"LUBRICAR"**

A self-contained mobile unit for regular, economical, efficient lubrication of machine tools and other types of machinery. Pumps and filters are fitted for extracting and filtering used oil.

In charge of a suitably-trained operator working on a regular routine, the Lubricar prevents breakdowns and stoppages due to lack of lubrication.

ALFRED

HERBERT

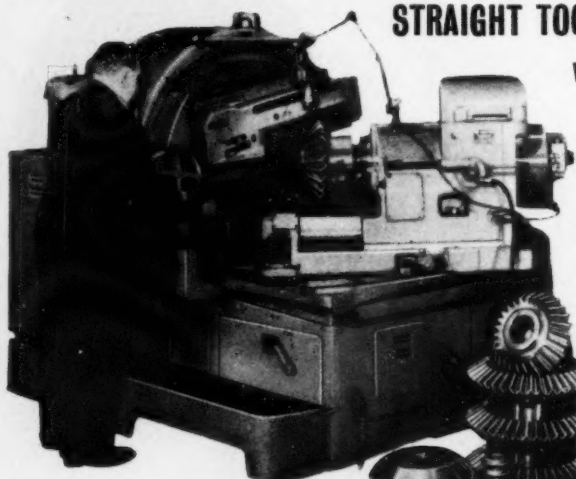
LTD., COVENTRY



AD.374

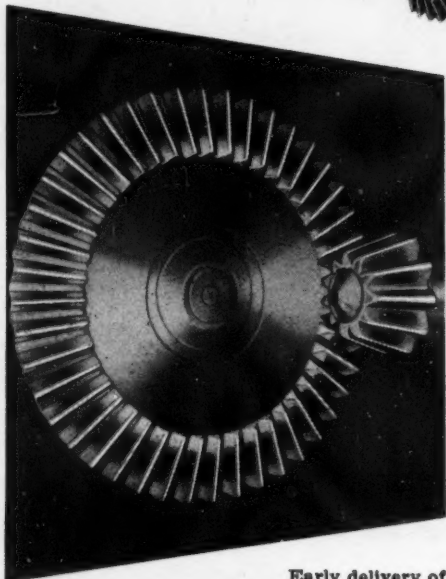
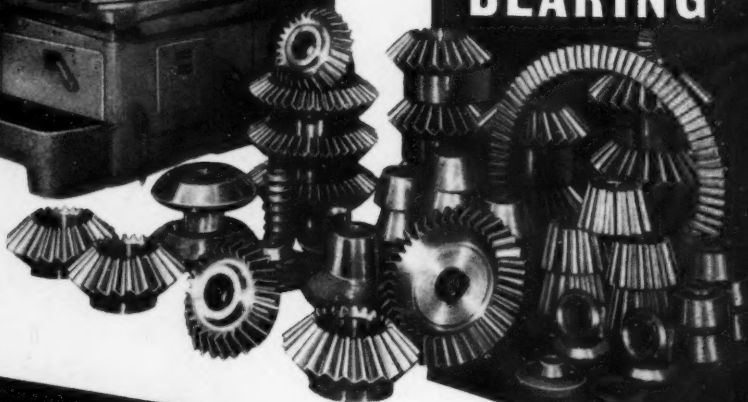
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

INVESTIGATE *the advantages of Precision*
STRAIGHT TOOTH BEVEL GEARS
with



We are in a
 unique position
 to offer this feature.

**LOCALISED
 TOOTH
 BEARING**



Gleason No. 24A Coniflex Straight Bevel Gear
 Generating Machine — the latest addition to our
 comprehensive range of gear cutting equipment.

Capacity: mitres 25" diameter
 bevels up to 35½" diameter
 maximum pitch 1½ D.P.

Your enquiries are invited for bevel gears with
 localised tooth bearing and also for spurs up to 8' 6"
 diameter, bevels up to 6' diameter, worms and worm
 wheels, etc.

Early delivery of complete gears or teeth cut in customers' blanks.

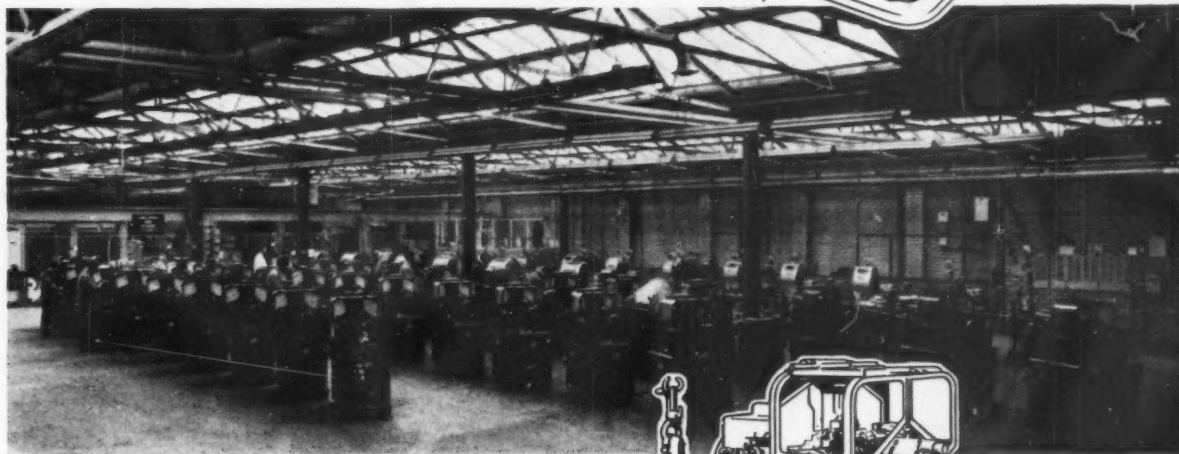
CAMPBELLS & HUNTER LTD

SAYNER ROAD, LEEDS, 10. Telephone Leeds 22397. Telegrams Dolphin, Leeds, 10.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

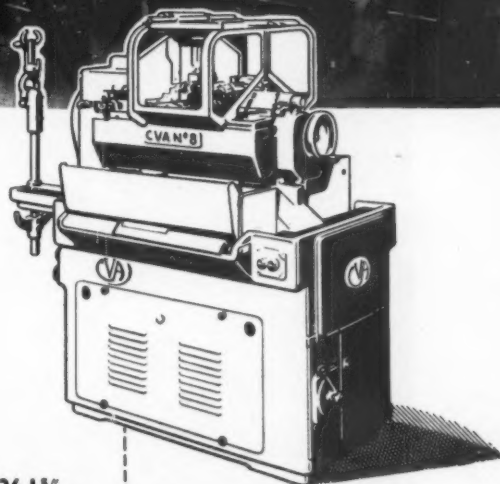
Monarch

turns on CVA
Automatics



More and more radio manufacturers are fitting B.S.R. MONARCH record changers, known for their unerring precision. To meet the resultant production demand, Birmingham Sound Reproducers Ltd., sought the best in automatic turning equipment and after extensive study their choice was CVA.

This battery of 32 No. 8 automatics was tooled and installed at the largest auto changer factory in Europe by CVA engineers.



Capacities available:—

No. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " - No. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " - No. 20 $1\frac{1}{4}$ " - No. 26 $1\frac{3}{4}$ "



SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES

E. H. JONES

(MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED

GARANTOOLS HOUSE PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX

Telephone HOVE 47252

Telegrams Garantools Portslade

LONDON

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

MANCHESTER

BRISTOL



EVERY PICTURE TELLS

A **NICKEL** STORY

Pride of possession, as well as a face is reflected in the mirror finish of really good plating. For sound decorative chromium plating a nickel deposit approximately a hundred times the thickness of chromium is the only foundation which will give years of satisfactory service, against corrosion, rubbing and knocks. Ask Mond about this aspect of the nickel story.

Mond have the resources for research and development and supply technical publications for guidance in the choice and use of modern materials.

**Enough Nickel
for all needs**

Plan ahead with **MOND NICKEL**



THE MOND NICKEL COMPANY LIMITED, THAMES HOUSE, MILLBANK, LONDON, S.W.1



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

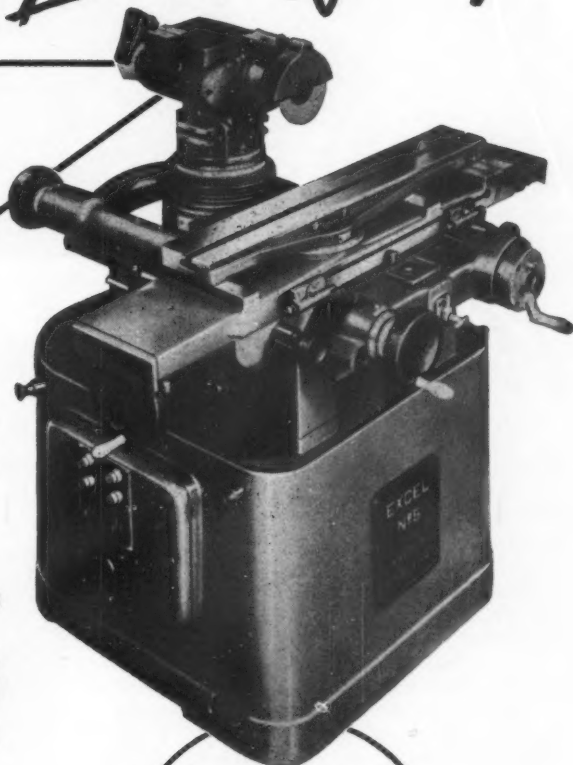
ELLIOTT

Excel Again!

with **15°**
TILTING
WHEELHEAD

The new Excel No. 5 has skill built into it; the operator needs very little experience to produce fine work right away, cutting out trial and error.

Duplicated controls cut time still further—and look at the features!



EXCEL^{N°5} **TOOL AND CUTTER** **GRINDER**

FEATURES THAT MATTER

- Absolute simplicity of operation.
- Immediate set-up of complicated workpieces.
- Theoretically correct backing off irrespective of diameter.
- Self-contained stator and rotor spindle unit.
- Two speeds—without belt change.
- Maximum operating economy.

Please write for 44 page Machine Tool catalogue

Manufactured by:

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

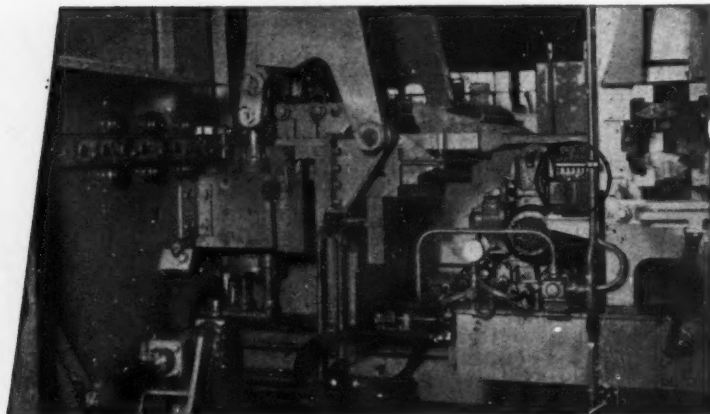
MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES

Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10 Tel. ELGar 4050

Overseas Subsidiaries: Canada, U.S.A., Australia, S. Africa



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

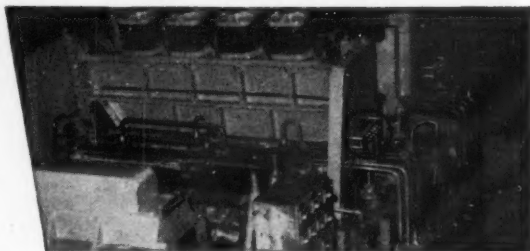


Automatic Lubrication

This Strip line flash welder and stripper unit was made by the British Federal Welder & Machine Co. Ltd., for the Steel Company of Wales. When this intricate machine was at the planning stage, Tecalemit engineers were called in to advise on the best method of lubrication. A combination of three Tecalemit systems was ultimately selected: The 'Brentford' Automatic System for oiling, The 'Radial' Automatic Grease Pump, for greasing, and the Group Nipple System for use with grease or oil. All three systems are fundamentally simple and fool-proof in operation, saving time and labour, eliminating human errors, and avoiding costly stoppages. Manufacturers of heavy machinery are invited to consult Tecalemit at an early stage to ensure that vital lubrication problems are expertly resolved by the most efficient and economical methods—designed specially for the job.

Fully automatic, or semi-automatic systems may be recommended according to individual requirements.

**PLANNED FROM THE START
BY TECALEMIT**



FOR ALL MODERN MACHINERY...

TECALEMIT

The Authority on Lubrication

TECALEMIT LIMITED . PLYMOUTH . DEVON

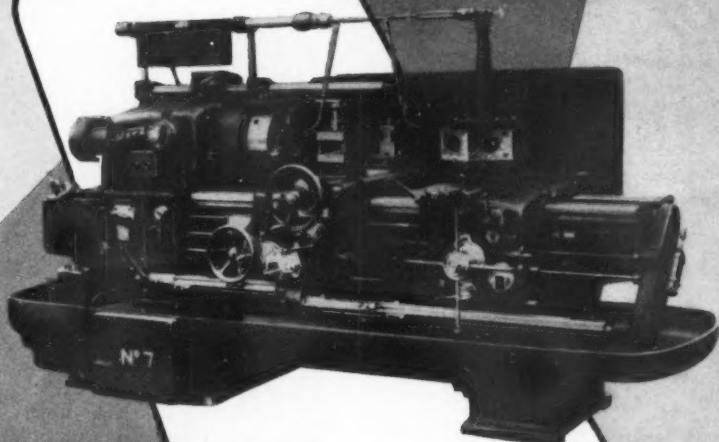
T611

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For Maximum Production

**No.7 'PRELECTOR'
Turret Lathe**

Ward



- Patent hydraulic pre-selecting head-stock
- 12 spindle speeds, both forward and reverse, (25-1,000 r.p.m.)
- Bed protected by stainless steel covers
- Screw-cutting motion
- Automatic lubrication
- Quick power traverse
- 2½ in. bar 16 in. swing

Full details of our complete range of Capstan and Turret Lathes on request.

**H·W·WARD & CO
LTD**

**SELY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 29**
TELEPHONE SELLY OAK 1131



W667

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

EARLY DELIVERY

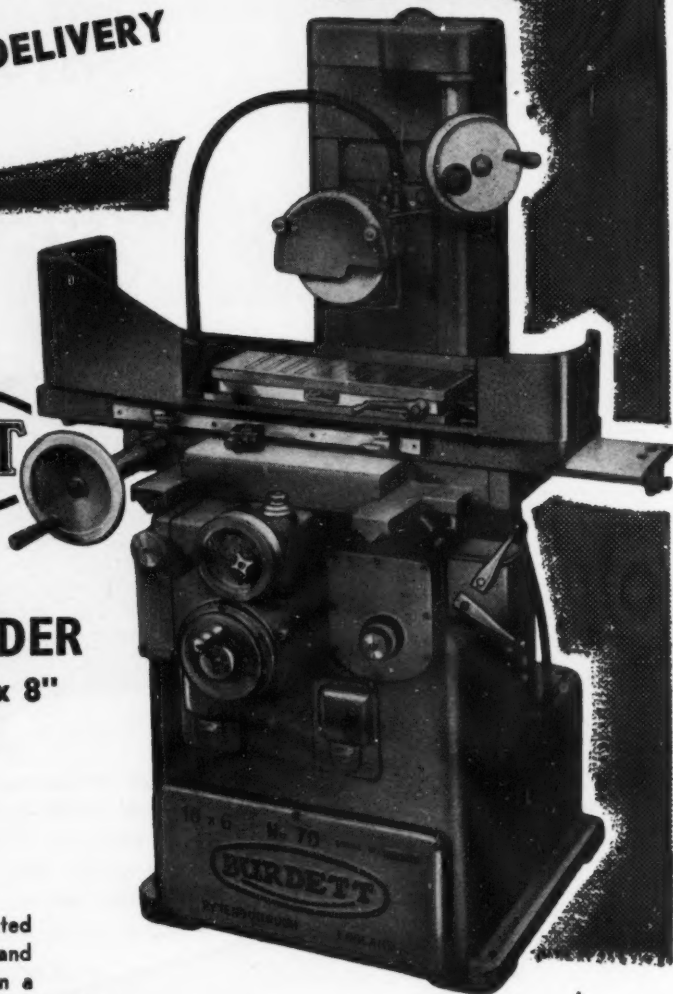
The
BURDETT

**HIGH PRECISION
SURFACE GRINDER**

18" x 6" and 24" x 8"

- ✱ **SIMPLE**
- ✱ **PRECISE**
- ✱ **RELIABLE**

A simple, hydraulically-operated machine, reasonable in price and capable of outstanding results on a wide range of work. Table traverse hand or hydraulic. Cross feed hydraulic, giving a movement in either direction of 0.010in. to 0.060in. per stroke. Nitralloy spindle in special lead bronze bearings, ensuring exceptionally accurate grinding to a good surface finish.



MAIN DIMENSIONS

	Model 70	Model 75
TABLE WORKING SURFACE ...	18" x 6"	24" x 8"
LONGITUDINAL TRAVEL ...	19"	28"
MAX. DISTANCE TABLE TO WHEEL ...	9½"	12"
VERTICAL MOVEMENT OF WHEEL ...	10"	12½"
CROSS FEEDS ...	0.010" to 0.060" per stroke	ditto.
TABLE SPEEDS (INFINITE) ...	5-60 ft./min.	ditto.

G. W. S. BURDETT & CO. LTD. • EASTGATE • PETERBOROUGH • ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

WESTOOL

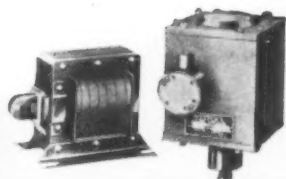
offer you something extra in the design and manufacture of

Led by a forward thinking design team and supported by first-class manufacturing facilities, Westool produce the finest coils and coil-based components available today.

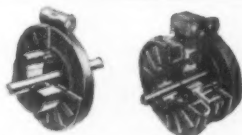
Every single component is scientifically treated at each stage of manufacture and can be relied on for accuracy and reliability. You can be confident that a Westool product will do all that is required of it for a long time to come.

Westool have a free advisory service which is always at your disposal. Make use of this or, if you require details of standard equipment, complete and return the reply-paid card.

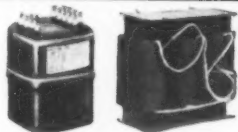
A.C. & D.C. SOLENOIDS



WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES & CLUTCHES



TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES



COILS & COIL WINDING MACHINES



Postage
will be
paid by the
Addressee.

No Postage
Stamp
necessary if
posted in
Gt. Britain
or Northern
Ireland.

USE THIS
POST-FREE
CARD TO
OBTAIN
FULL
INFORMATION

SEE
DETAILS
OVERLEAF

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. B.H.K.15

WESTOOL LTD.,
ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND,
BISHOP AUCKLAND,
Co. DURHAM.

DON'T BE
PREHISTORIC—

Post this card
for details of
these WESTOOL
products—
the most
technically
advanced
of their
type
today!



A.C. & D.C. SOLENOIDS

Already in use on a multiplicity of applications, Westool Solenoids offer designers in many industries a convenient and uncomplicated means of mechanical actuation and control. Being electrically operated and self-contained, these units can be fitted almost anywhere to provide a prime mover right where it is needed. Westool Solenoids are design approved by The Ministry of Supply.

WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES & CLUTCHES

These electro-magnetically actuated friction couplings are the most modern method of controlling machine drives. They give fully automatic and instantaneous stops and starts, which although measured in milli-seconds, are velvet smooth and completely shockless. From "inching" to "full speed," either forward or reverse, their speed can be varied at will. Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches enable machines to operate faster, with greater precision and efficiency, and they reduce operator fatigue. Existing machinery can often be fitted with Warner equipment without difficulty.

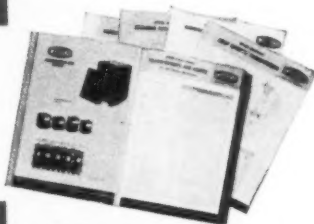
TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES

There are three main reasons why Westool are pre-eminent in the manufacture of transformers and chokes. Firstly, a wide experience of the innumerable applications of their products. Secondly, a series of stringent tests which each item must pass before release. And lastly, their ability to design transformers and chokes for any application. Westool transformers range from the smallest possible up to 2,000 VA. for SEALED CAN TRANSFORMERS and 5 kVA single-phase—18 kVA three-phase.

COILS & COIL WINDING MACHINES

Every year Westool produce over a million of the most reliable coils made in this country. From coils smaller than a threepenny bit to coils containing 5 cwt. of wire, each one is tested several times during production to ensure perfect accuracy.

The coil winding machines sold by Westool are identical to the machines they make to produce their own superb coils. They include single and multi-coil machines, dual purpose machines and models with push-button control.



A.C. & D.C. Solenoids ☐

Warner Brakes & Clutches ☐

Transformers & Chokes ☐

Coils ☐

Coil Winding Machines ☐

Air Conditioners & Dehumidifiers ☐

For technical literature, place a tick against those products in which you are interested. Complete name and address details below and post—no stamp is needed.

MR.

NAME & ADDRESS OF COMPANY

WESTOOL LTD.
St. Helen's Auckland, Co. Durham
Telephone: West Auckland 551/5
Telegrams: Solenoid, West Auckland.



Automatic multi-tool lathe for high-output production

This illustration shows the Maximatic Automatic Multi-Tool Lathe turning axle swivel forgings, requiring several diameters, and facing.

Once set, a single lever operates the machine for each cycle, and high-output, accurate production is only a matter of load and unload. Adaptability in the setting of the cross-slides to a large extent governs the usefulness of a machine of this type and the Maximatic scores heavily in this respect. Each cross-slide is independently operated by flat former plates

so that adjustment to new jobs can be made easily, and by suitable setting of cams in the feed box a variety of movements can be obtained.

Maximatics are available in a range for work up to 11in. centre height by 78in. between centres. Write today for full details.

DRUMMOND BROS LTD.

GUILDFORD · ENGLAND

Sales & Service for . . .

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishape, Birmingham. Also at LONDON: 'Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone Central 0922

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C



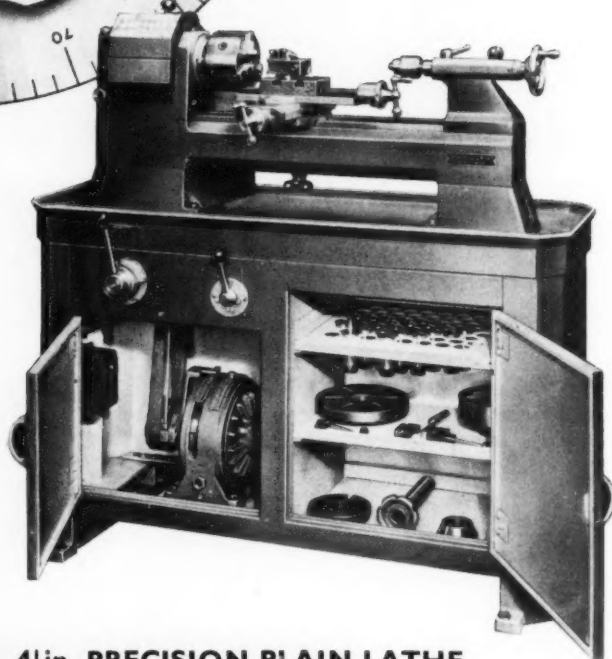
Individually built to permit working to the closest tolerances, the Boxford $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. Precision Plain lathe has comparator gauges incorporated on the slides to maintain identical repeats. This is an exceptionally reliable and robust lathe.

Admits 17in. between centres. $\frac{3}{4}$ h.p. motor with infinitely variable speeds from 220 to 2000 r.p.m.

Special compound rest slide with fiducial indicators and slip gauge platforms supplied at extra cost or in lieu of standard rest.

Range of special equipment available

£340 . 0 . 0



Box-Ford

$4\frac{1}{2}$ in. PRECISION PLAIN LATHE

Send for fully detailed leaflet TODAY

DENFORDS ENGINEERING CO. LTD., HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



-but for fractional horse-power in industry...

the sturdy 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' f.h.p. motors can be harnessed to do all manner of work efficiently and economically. From 1/20th horse-power upwards there is a model exactly suited to any particular load under any local conditions.

Details of the full range will be sent on request



'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

f.h.p. motors

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

F.H.P. Motors Department, Bradford

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

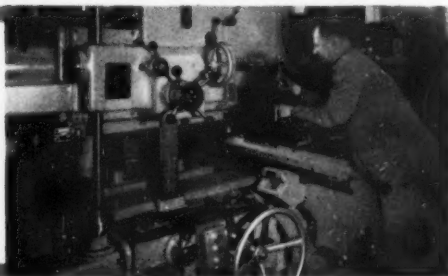
FHP. 3688

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

men and machines...



At Mokes there are men as well as machines to serve your interests. Highly skilled craftsmen whose experience, training and outlook is centred around quality and precision, operating an extensive range of modern machines. If your requirements consist of jigs, fixtures, tools and gauges, then you'll be wise to contact Mokes of Walsall. There you'll find the type of service you're looking for together with the craftsmanship that has placed Mokes and Co. in the forefront as precision engineers.



MOKES

PRECISION ENGINEERS

S. F. MOKES & CO. LTD., FREER ST., WALSALL, STAFFS
 Telephone: WALSall 4962
 London Office
 CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.1
 Telephone: EUSon 4086

**YOU'LL BE MUCH BETTER OFF
WITH A HARRISON**

Built to a standard above its price
— your Harrison 11" swing lathe
will be giving you accurate service
for more years than you expected.

SPECIFICATION

Swing over bed 11"
Swing in gap 18½"
Between centres 24" or 40"
8 or 16 spindle speeds

11" SWING

£370.0.0

With inbuilt hydraulic copying equipment
£700.0.0



SEND FOR FULLY DETAILED
LEAFLET TODAY

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED • HECKMONDWIKE • YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For 3-dimensional tracer controlled reproduction



The tracer will follow the finest detail of any 3-dimensional model of any material, however soft or fragile, but without actually touching it and will duplicate to "tenths" precision.

There are many additional items of equipment for use with the "VELVETRACE" including DUPLEX ROTARY FIXTURE, RIGHT AND LEFT FIXTURES, ADJUSTABLE MODEL FIXTURE and DEPTH TEMPLATE ATTACHMENT.

We hope, if you are in any way interested, you will write to us for further details of this unique machine.

Sole Agents for the Pratt & Whitney Company in the British Isles.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

Machine Tools - Otterspool Way, Watford By-pass, Herts.

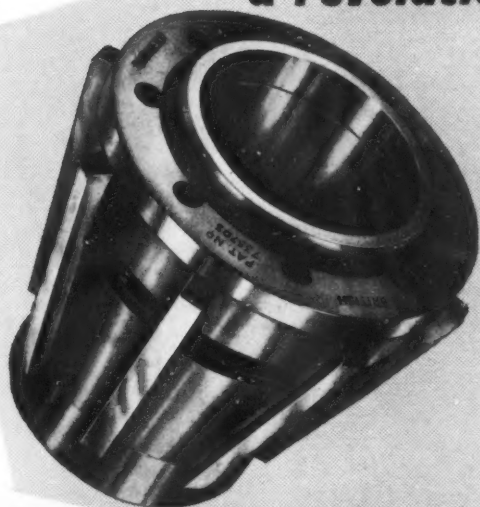
Head Office - 2-8 Whitechapel Road, London, E.1

Branches - Alpertown, Birmingham, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

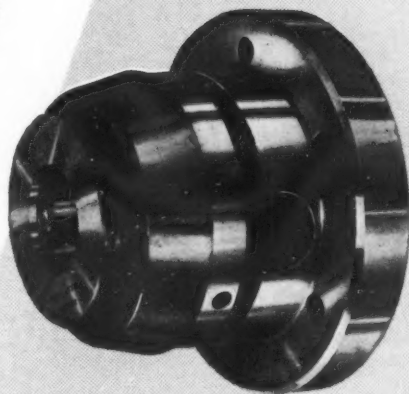
BURNERD "multisize collet"

a revolutionary NEW workholder



SUPERLATIVE ACCURACY · GRIP · RIGIDITY

This startling new workholder provides all the advantages of conventional spring collets combined with the flexibility of an adjustable jaw chuck. One "Multisize Collet" will replace at least 9 conventional collets and only 11 collets are required to cover a range of $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". Several years of research and testing lie behind the "Multisize Collet". Write today for fully illustrated brochure.



**THE NEW
BURNERD
COLLET
CHUCK**

Designed specifically for Burnerd "Multisize Collets", the new Burnerd Collet Chuck provides an extremely powerful and accurate closing mechanism for the Collets. Capacity $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter.



F. BURNERD & COMPANY LIMITED

5, Balfour Place, Park Lane, London W.1.

Telephone: GROsvenor 4741/3 • Telegrams: BURCHUCKS AUDLEY LONDON • Cables: BURCHUCKS LONDON

**Caliper type brake**

Our own design giving excellent performance under severest conditions.

Top and bottom ejectors

air operated, adjustable to suit all requirements.

Operation of air ejectors

can be limited to every second or third stroke as required.

Calibrated table adjustment

ensures accurate die setting.

The Lamberton Press produces accurate forgings at high speed under rigorous production conditions, and requires minimum maintenance for safe, reliable operation.

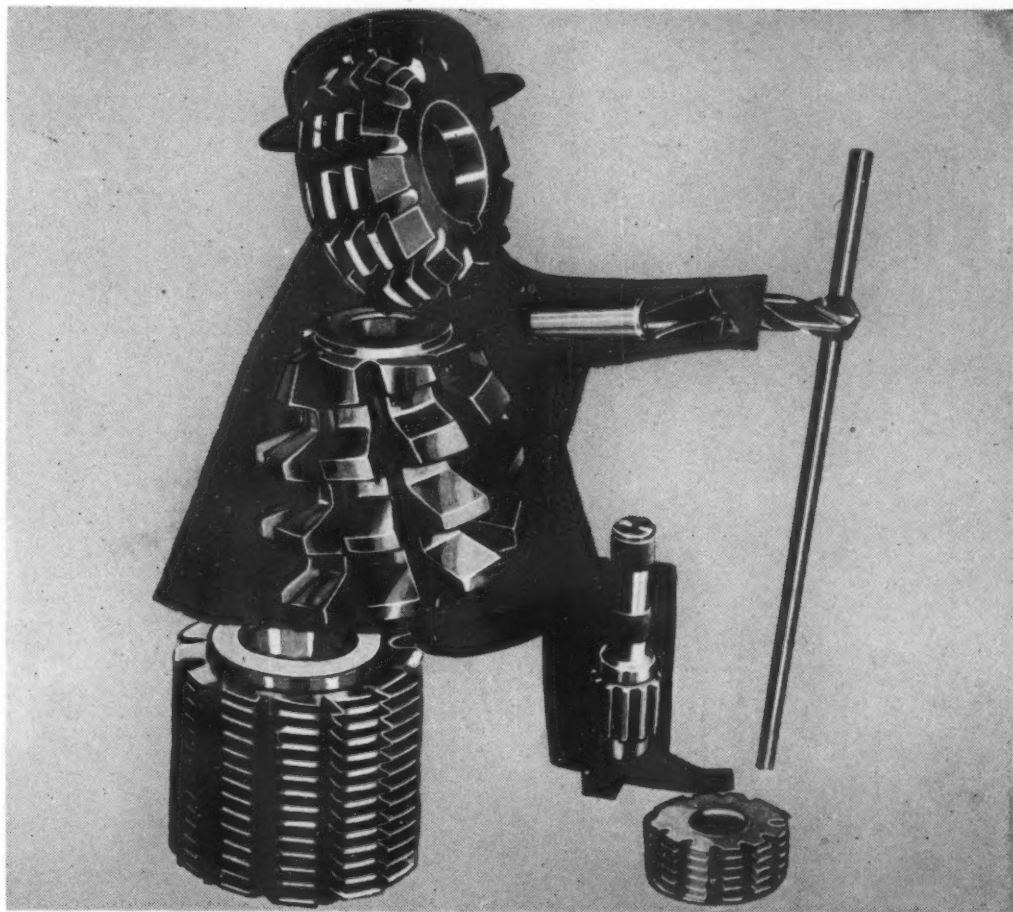
Write for details to:—

EUMUCO (England) Ltd

12 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE: MUSEUM 2586/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Smee's



Pondering about High Speed or Tool Steel?

If so, you will know that consistency in quality is vital—and in presenting this quality Low Moor Alloy Steelworks Limited are unrivalled in the engineering world. These steels—each

designed to fulfil a definite purpose, are made with an eye on the ultimate tool. Whether it's Tools, High Speed, or other Special Steels, write for full technical details.

LOW MOOR

ALLOY STEELWORKS LIMITED

for EXTRUSIONS: Low Moor Fine Steels Ltd.

for ALLOY and
SPECIAL STEELS
and SUPER HIPERM

Low Moor, Bradford, Eng.
Tel. Bradford 77331 (9 lines)

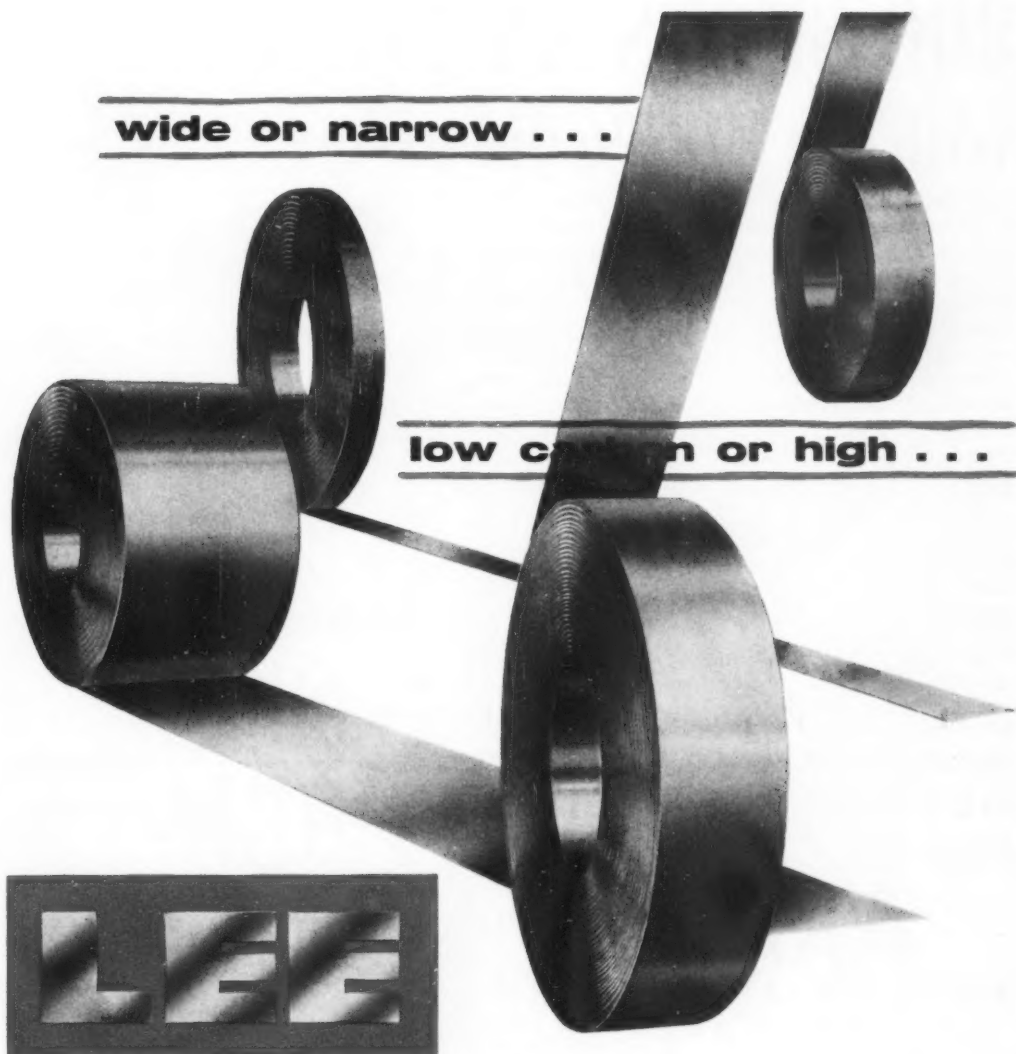
LMAS/PPS/56B

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C*

Why add to our already making special fast handles. This special fast or machine tools and machinery of all descriptions appreciate our specialized service in BALL HANDLES AND HAND WHEELS. Handles with increased knob tool. They not only save time but also reduce production costs.

makers of Machine Components since 1854



OF SHEFFIELD

STEEL STRIP · BARS AND WIRE

Also manufacturers of Trubrite Stainless Steels
for wide application in most industries.

ARTHUR LEE & SONS LIMITED

TRUBRITE STEEL WORKS · MEADOW HALL · SHEFFIELD

Telephone: Sheffield 387272

London Office: Stafford House, 40/43 Norfolk St., Strand, W.C.2. Tel: Temple Bar 7187/8

Birmingham Office: 191 Corporation St., Birmingham 4. Tel: Central 6801/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

800 SHOTS AN HOUR

with the IMP/96 die caster

Depending on weight per shot, this air-operated impact die caster will make *up to 800 shots per hour*. Production is thereby increased and larger machines in the foundry made available for dealing with the bigger articles.

Moreover, castings have greater uniformity and precision — thanks to the new-type injection cylinder and air-operated die unit, which exert higher pressure on the molten metal. Production of the larger, heavier castings is accordingly simplified. The IMP/96 operates on a standard 80 p.s.i. airline and consumes as little as .55 cu. ft. of free air per operating cycle. Write now for full details.

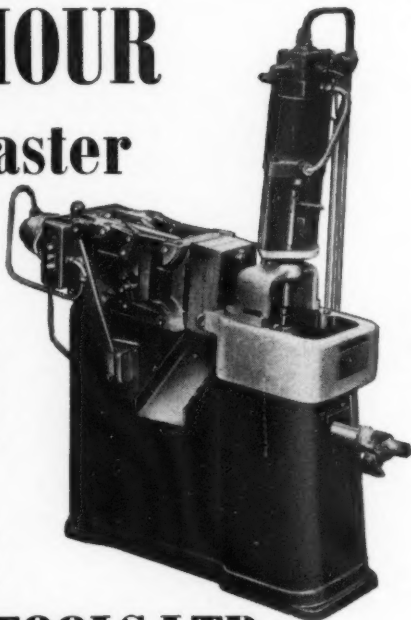
DIE CASTING SERVICE

We can supply larger castings up to a weight of 1½ lbs. in Aluminium Alloy and 4 lbs. in Zinc Alloy. Send us *your* die casting problem! We also specialize in packaging, pressing, assemblies and spray painting.

DIE CASTING MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

DIE CASTING DIVISION:

River Works, 152 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London, N.13, England
Tel: PAL 2271. Grams: Diemechs, Wood, London. Cables: Diemechs, London
and at New York, N.Y., U.S.A., and Los Angeles, Calif, U.S.A.



**DESIGNED ESPECIALLY
FOR DIE CASTING PLANTS**

AR/200

**200 lb. REVERBERATORY
FURNACE**

500 lb. Capacity also available

A complete, self-contained unit for aluminium.

- NO CRUCIBLE • MINIMUM HEAT RADIATED
- LOW MAINTENANCE COSTS • LOW METAL LOSS
- AUTOMATIC ATMOSPHERE CONTROL AND BYPASS • LARGE CLEANING AND CHARGING DOOR



Obtainable direct from:

A.G.M. INDUSTRIES LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF BALE-OUT FURNACES
FOR ZINC, ALUMINIUM, LEAD AND TIN
152 GREEN LANES, LONDON, N.13

Phone: Palmers Green 8230

ALFRED HERBERT LTD.

FACTORED DIVISION
RED LANE WORKS, COVENTRY

Phone: 89221 (10 lines)

or

Measured by
any standard...



MK. I

CENTRE LATHE

STANDS SUPREME... FOR SAFETY
...PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY
...ALL ROUND PERFORMANCE

However you judge a centre lathe—on productive capacity—ease of operation—precision—safety—the WILLSON MK. I will satisfy every demand. The price, too, is surprisingly low, measured by any standard.

Note these features:—

All electrical gear isolated: no-volt release.

Taper and key spindle nose for direct mounted chucks.

Covered bedways—enclosed lead screw and shaft.

Full protection: gearing inaccessible while running—slipping clutch on feed shaft—shear pin for screw cutting.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Swing over bed ... 17½ in.
Swing over cross slide ... 8 in.
Between centres ... 24 in.
Spindle speeds (9)... 52/954 r.p.m.

WILLSON LATHES LIMITED

HALIFAX, ENGLAND

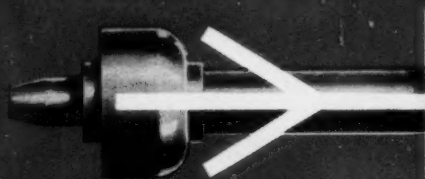
Telephone: HALIFAX 5344-5



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The "INNOCENTI-Calmes" pilger mill is suitable to manufacture seamless pipes up to an 18" diameter. The following steps constitute the manufacturing



cycle: heating of the ingot at the rotating furnace, piercing at piercing press (1) and preliminary rolling at the elongator-equalizer mill (2) in order to center the hole of the ingot and to improve the metallurgical qualities of

Pilger mill and expanding installation for

the steel. The final rolling at the pilger mill (3-14) is obtained by forging and



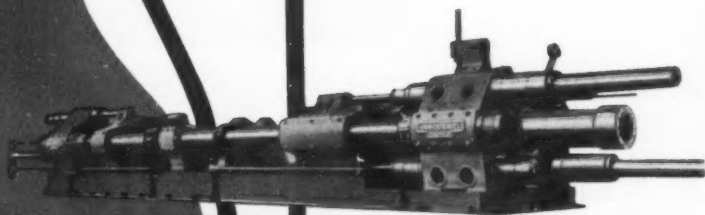
works in milan

makes possible a very high yield of finished pipes in commercial sizes. The quality of the finished pipes is very high although ordinary ingots,

which are low cost raw material, are used. With an initial low investment and normal operating cost the pipe expanding equipment designed and manufactured by Innocenti is suitable to expand pipes up to 26" diameter, practi-

extra large diameter seamless steel pipes.

cally covering the entire range of commercial sizes



(italy)



Innocenti mills are suitable for producing all types of pipes from standard gas pipes to the special A.P.I. pipes. Pilger mill and special mill for mass production of small pipes (push-bench and continuous mill) have been designed by Innocenti and installed throughout the world.

Reduce your costs with

GOODYEAR

LONG LENGTH

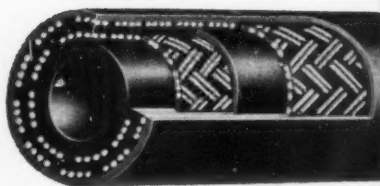
AIR HOSE

Whatever your air hose job, you can reduce your costs by using Goodyear Long Length Hose. It's your most economical buy—

BECAUSE
it can be cut to any length up to 500 ft., so eliminating hose wastage.

BECAUSE
it needs fewer couplings. Cuts not only the initial expense of couplings but also cost of maintaining them.

BECAUSE
it lasts longer. Goodyear Long Length Hose has a non-porous tube and abrasion-resistant cover built of high grade compounds for maximum wear. Light in weight and of balanced construction, Goodyear Long Length Air Hose is easy to handle and resists kinking. There are two types of this hose—Style A and Style B, both available with smooth or corrugated covers.



STYLE A for service where oil mist may be present in the line, and where operating pressures up to 325 lbs. per sq. in. are used.



STYLE B for general, light and medium pneumatic tool service and working pressures up to 210 lbs. per sq. in.

Full details of both types can be obtained from Industrial Rubber Products Dept., Goodyear, Wolverhampton. We will also be pleased to advise on any air hose problem you have.

Specify

GOODYEAR

INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS

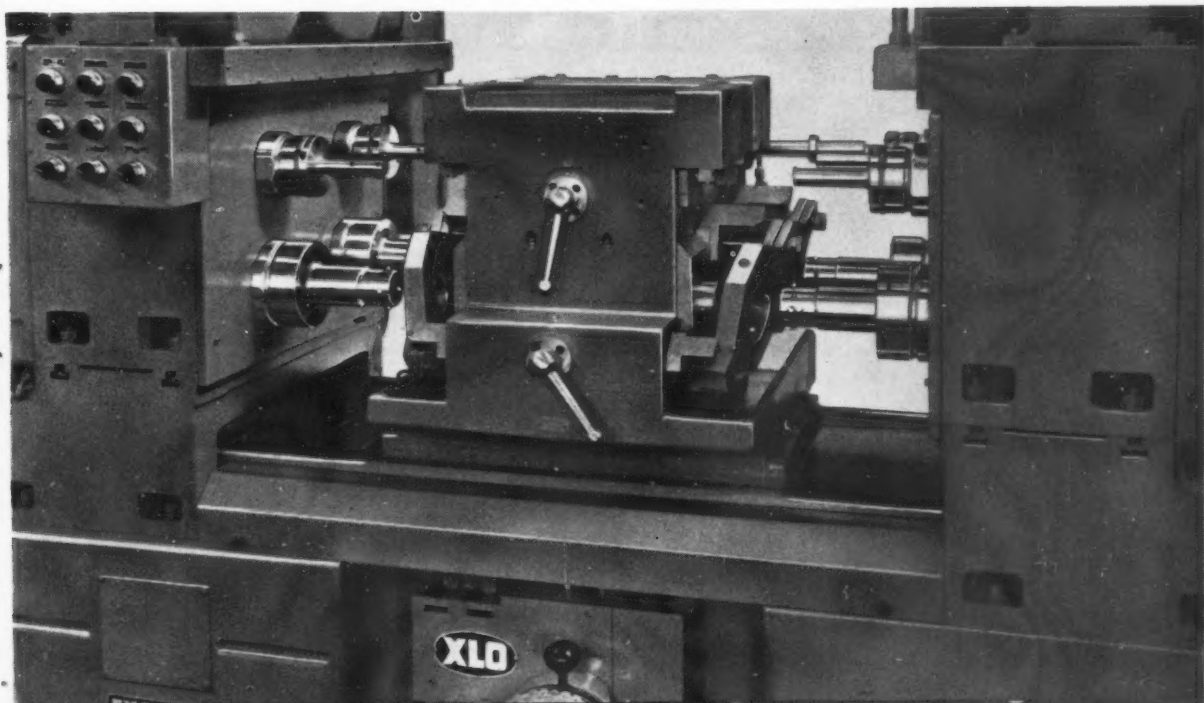
**HOSE • V-BELTS
CONVEYOR BELTING
TRANSMISSION BELTING
FENDERS**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



BORING CONNECTING RODS . . .

MACHINERY 37
September 17, 1958



** 220 per hour!*

This is a typical EX-CELL-O set-up in a well-known automobile factory, where EX-CELL-O machines have proved their ability to reduce costs and improve finish on a wide variety of work. Both the large and small ends of the rods are machined and the production rate is 220 pieces per hour. We invite you to investigate the cost reducing possibilities of EX-CELL-O machines for your own work. No obligation.



EX-CELL-O

**STYLE 112C SENIOR
PRECISION BORING
MACHINE**

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
HATINGS RD., LEICESTER, ENG. TEL: LEICESTER 68181 (10 lines)

Introducing the SYNTRON EB.00



The EB.00 is the newest and smallest feeder in the Syntron Bowl Feeder range, being only 6 in. in diameter and 6½ in. high. It is supplied with a quick release bowl, clockwise or anti-clockwise discharge and easy-to-operate controller. This compact unit and the other Syntron Bowl Feeders in the range provide the orientated feeding of small parts one at a time.

SYNTRON *KEEPS THINGS MOVING*

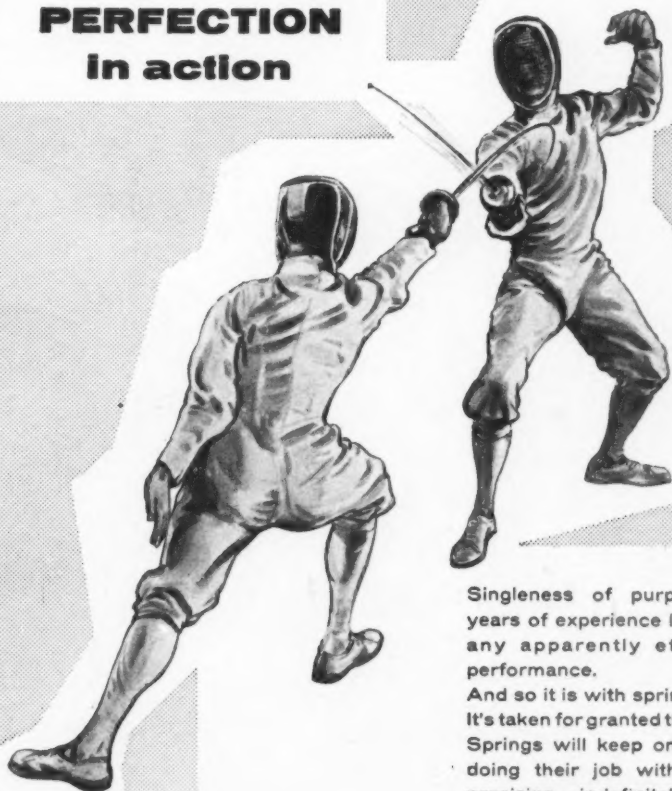
FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED • ONE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION GROUP OF COMPANIES
NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 2622

77A 560

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PERFECTION In action



Singleness of purpose and years of experience lie behind any apparently effortless performance.

And so it is with springs.

It's taken for granted that Salter Springs will keep on and on, doing their job with smooth precision — indefinitely.

But it has taken nearly two centuries of skill and devotion to achieve so great a reputation for reliability that — ironically enough — the greatest compliment paid to Salter Springs is that you can forget them!



FOR TOP PERFORMANCE — SPECIFY

SALTER

THE ALL - ACTION SPRINGS

GEO. SALTER & CO. LTD. WEST BROMWICH, ENGLAND.

Established 1760

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DENHAM

DENHAM'S ENGINEERING CO. LTD. HALIFAX,



Heavy Duty **LATHES**

high speed - high power - massive construction

in a range from 17 in. to 44 in. swing, including 17 in. and 25 in. swing.

Surfacing and Boring lathes.

The 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. centre machine illustrated—admitting 32 feet between centres—is shown finish turning the taper of a marine propeller shaft, using the 30 in. stroke of its power operated tool slide.

Photo by courtesy of
The Sunderland Forge & Eng'g.
Co. Ltd.

ENGLAND

LUMSDEN

MODEL 96 LM

SURFACE GRINDERS

Top rates of production are linked with a high order of accuracy when 12 cast steel gear housings for the Jones KL66 crane pass under an 18-piece segmental wheel on this model 96 LM Heavy Duty Surface Grinder. The large diameter table revolves at 8 R.P.M., $\frac{1}{8}$ " of metal is removed and the components are sized to ± 0.002 ".

Whilst the Lumsden model 96LM is designed to tackle just such a job as this, in the most rapid, precise and economical manner possible, a complete range exists, from which to choose a machine ideally suited to your own grinding requirements.

*Close Limits
and High Output
on
Differential Housings
for JONES' CRANES*



Manufacturers:
LUMSDEN MACHINE CO., LTD. GATESHEAD

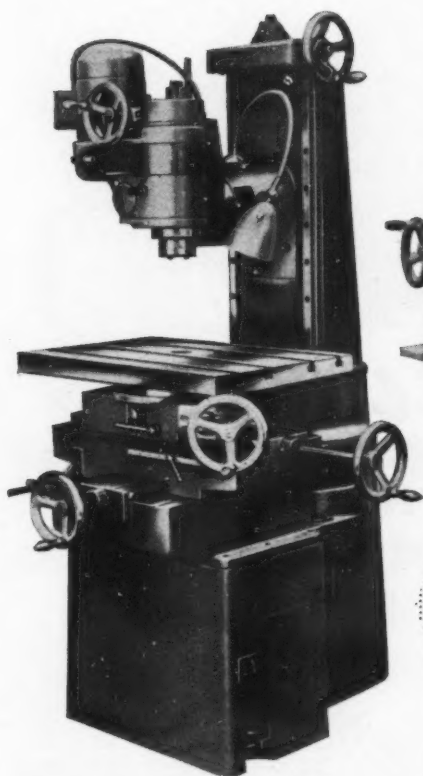
Sole Distributing Agents:
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

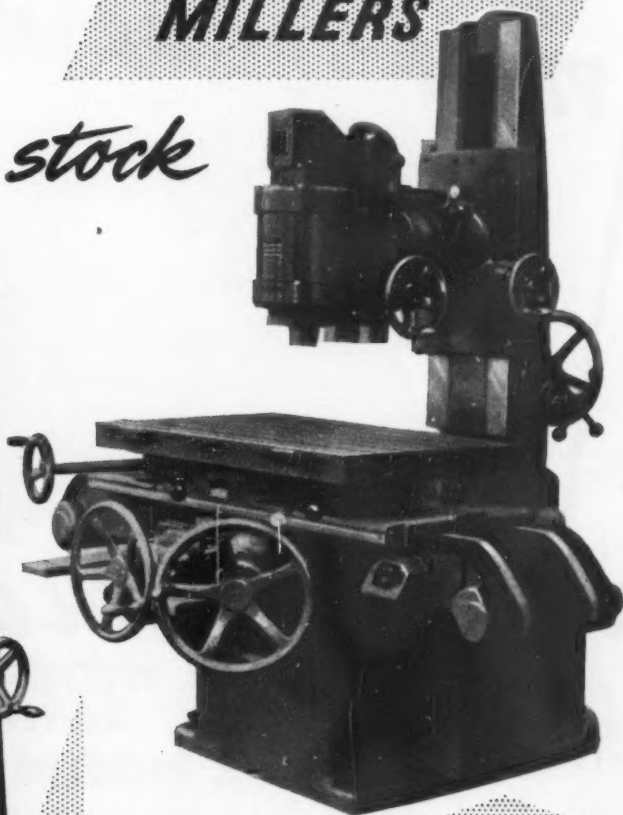
Boko

METAL PATTERN MILLERS

-now in stock



Model F.O. A smaller version from the popular BOKO range with work table of 27½" x 18" (swivels through 360°) a compact and sturdy universal milling machine with a wide range of uses.



The model F.I. has a 24" x 39" table which rotates through 360°. In addition to the production of Metal Patterns is most suitable for model making and machining of synthetic materials.

For rapid, accurate pattern making, and a wide range of uses!

ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

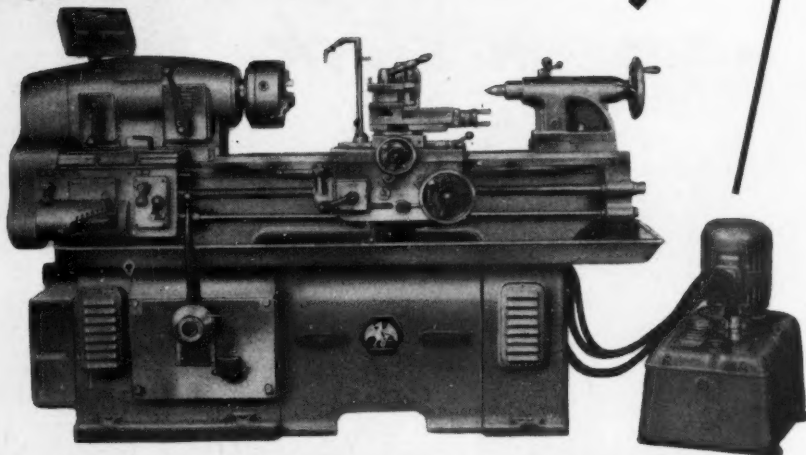
RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

Midlands Office and Showrooms: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Scottish Agents and Showrooms: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE NRP 1928

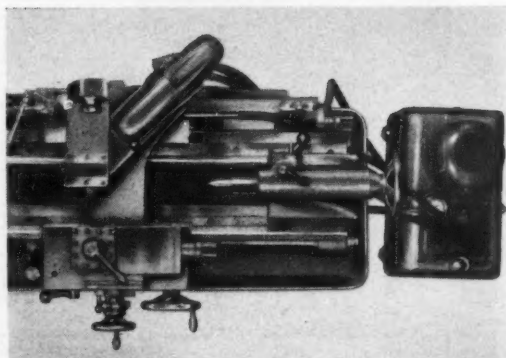
**WE THINK
THIS WILL SURPRISE YOU!**



WYVERN-STILL AHEAD

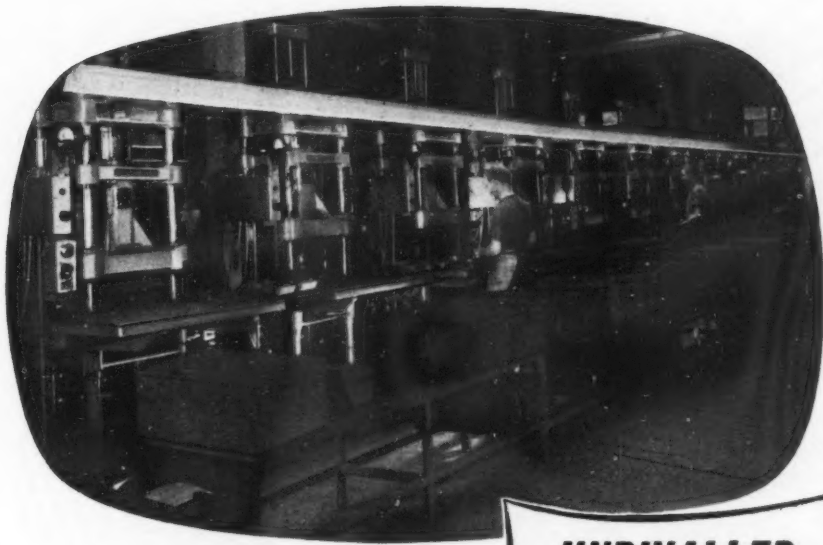
**with a HYDRAULIC COPYING
LATHE
at NORMAL LATHE
PRICE**

The Wyvern Hydraulic copying lathe, fitted with the entirely reliable 'Hepworth' copying unit, can now be supplied at a price no higher than that of many normal centre lathes. This Wyvern achievement puts hydraulic copying well within the reach of even the smallest engineering shop. It can also be supplied with hardened steel bedways. Swing over bed 17in., in gap 28in. Between centres 3ft. or 5ft. Write today for a copy of our brochure, giving complete details.



WYVERN MACHINES LTD • PERCY ROAD • LEICESTER • ENGLAND • Tel: 32080

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Battery of 12. 65
ton Presses.



WERNER and PFLEIDERER

**HYDRAULIC PRESSES
and PISTONLESS AIR
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS**

from the Smallest to the Largest....

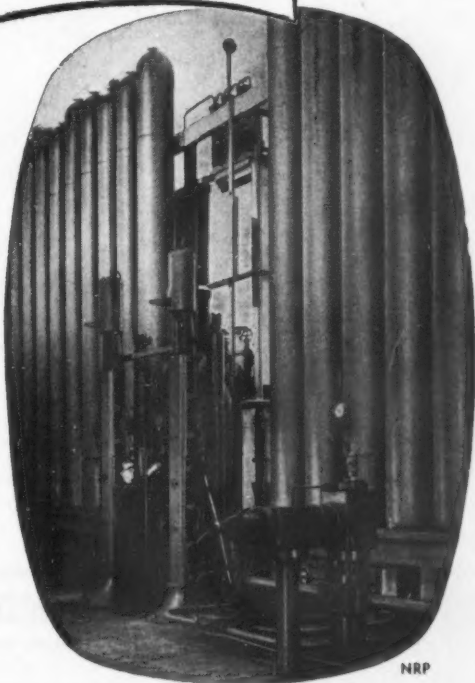
PAUL GRANBY

& COMPANY LTD

39, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1
TEL: ABBEY 5338 GRAMS: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON

**UNRIVALLED
PERFORMANCE**

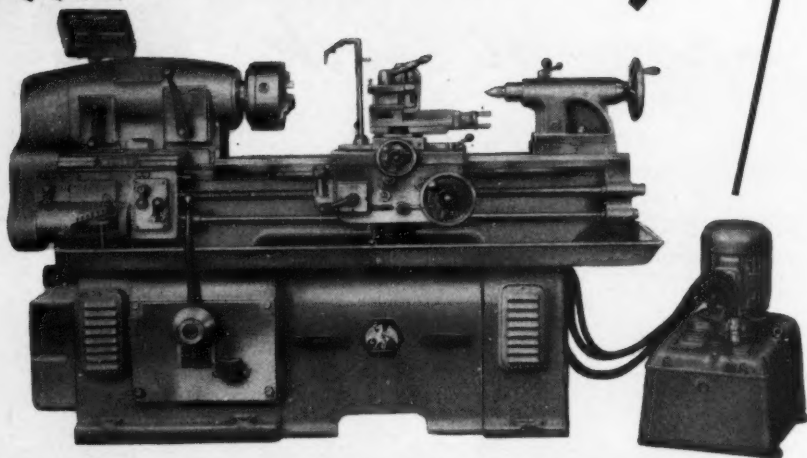
Multi-Control Air
Hydraulic Accumulator 450 Gallons
3,000 p.s.i.



NRP

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

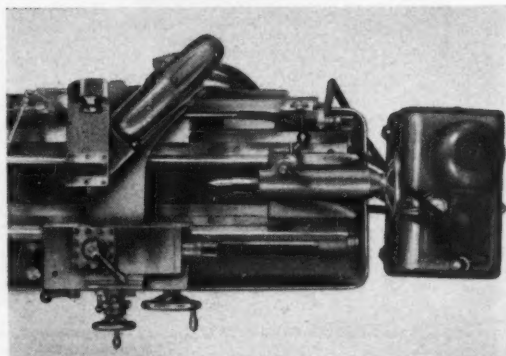
**WE THINK
THIS WILL SURPRISE YOU!**



WYVERN-STILL AHEAD

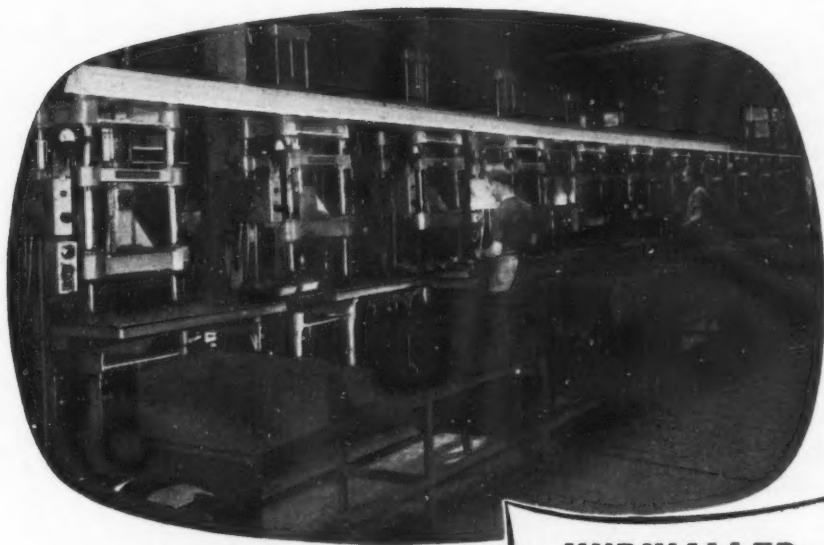
**with a HYDRAULIC COPYING
LATHE
at NORMAL LATHE
PRICE**

The Wyvern Hydraulic copying lathe, fitted with the entirely reliable 'Hepworth' copying unit, can now be supplied at a price no higher than that of many normal centre lathes. This Wyvern achievement puts hydraulic copying well within the reach of even the smallest engineering shop. It can also be supplied with hardened steel bedways. Swing over bed 17in., in gap 28in. Between centres 3ft. or 5ft. Write today for a copy of our brochure, giving complete details.



WYVERN MACHINES LTD • PERCY ROAD • LEICESTER • ENGLAND • Tel: 32080

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Battery of 12. 65
ton Presses.



WERNER and PFLEIDERER

**HYDRAULIC PRESSES
and PISTONLESS AIR
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS**

from the Smallest to the Largest....

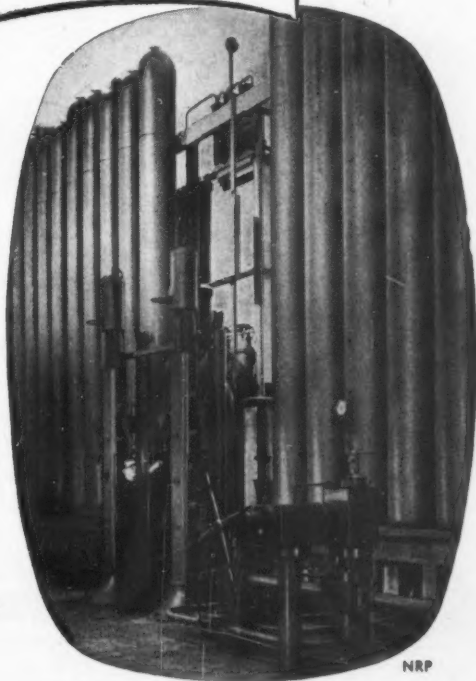
PAUL GRANBY

& COMPANY LTD

39, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1
TEL: ABBEY 5338 GRAMS: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON

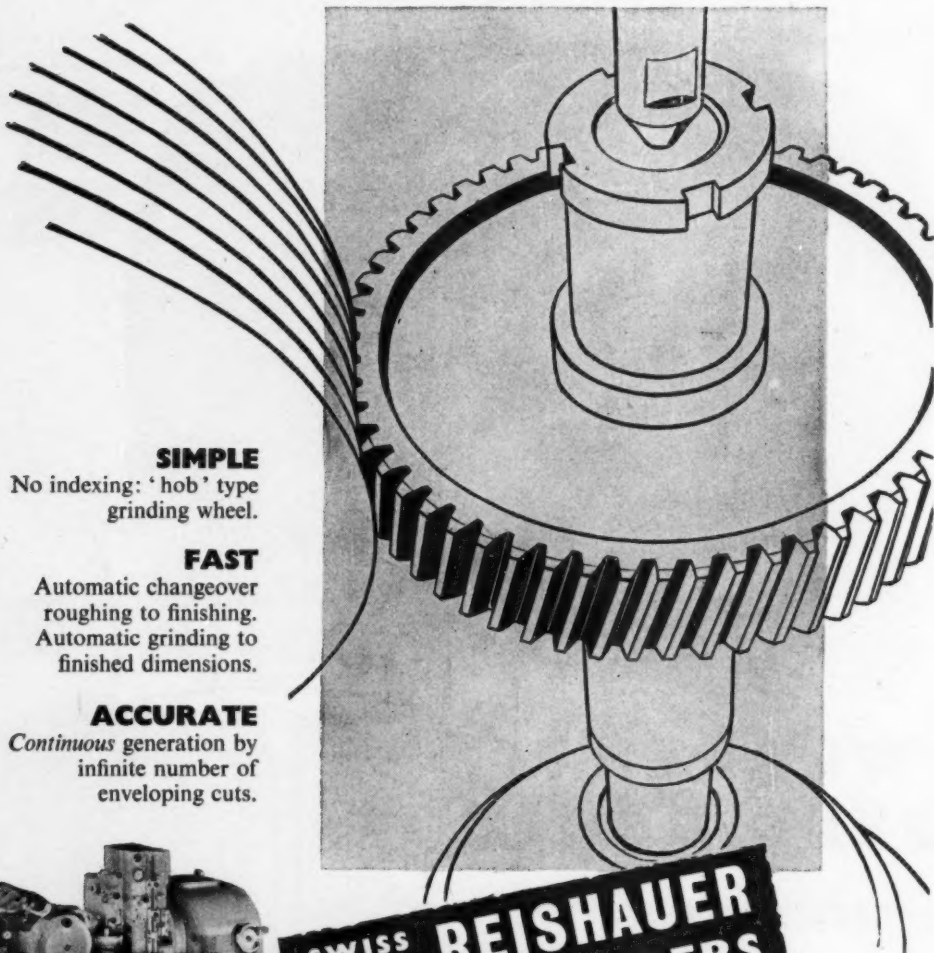
**UNRIVALLED
PERFORMANCE**

Multi-Control Air
Hydraulic Accumulator 450 Gallons
3,000 p.s.i.



NRP

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**SIMPLE**

No indexing: 'hob' type grinding wheel.

FAST

Automatic changeover roughing to finishing.
Automatic grinding to finished dimensions.

ACCURATE

Continuous generation by infinite number of enveloping cuts.



**SWISS REISHAUER
GEAR GRINDERS**

for SPURS and HELICALS

Model NZA— $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $11\frac{3}{4}$ " dia.

Model ZB—up to $27\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.

Send for
illustrated
brochure
to Sole U.K.
Distributors



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

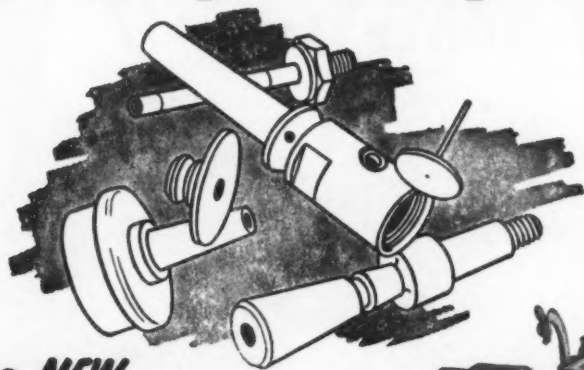
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

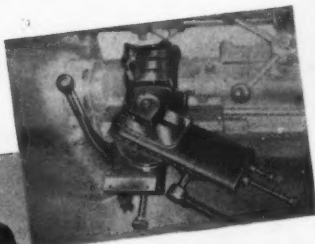
***SPEED UP* your 2nd Opⁿ work...**



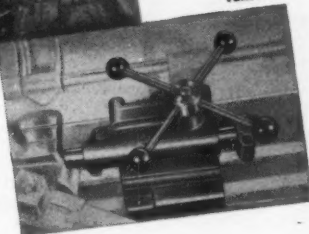
with the *NEW* ACCURATOOL SECOND OPERATION LATHE



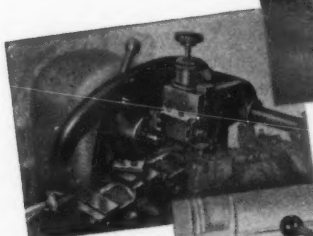
Compound Slide



Drilling and Boring Tailstock



Thread Chasing Attachment



With 4' turning length and lever operated compound slide swivelling up to 45° for taper turning, this machine is unusually sensitive and versatile. Work up to nearly 3" dia. can be handled. The collet is lever operated (air operated collet extra) and the drilling and boring tailstock is provided with drill extractor. Eight spindle speeds 75-3000 r.p.m. or alternative higher speeds are available, a single lever selecting High or Low speeds, both Forward and Reverse.

Many useful items of equipment are available, such as thread chasing, and alternative methods of work holding.

Write now for the New Accurtool Catalogue.

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS:

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

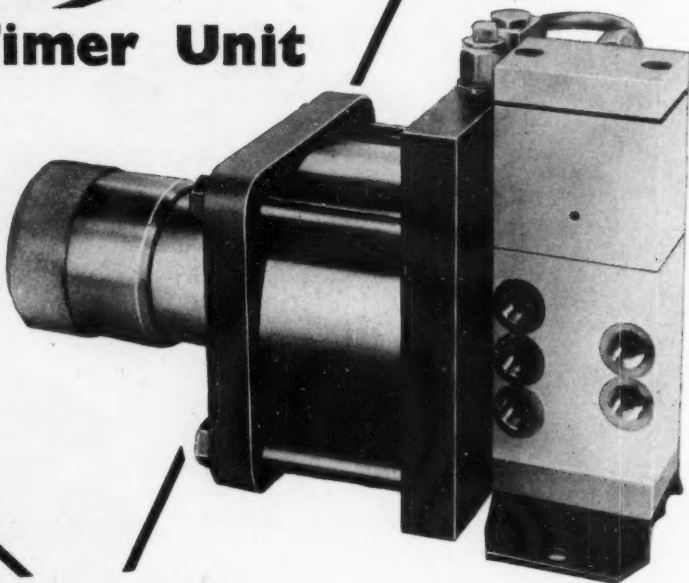
Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON



Martonair

Process Timer Unit



The Martonair Process Timer Unit is an accurate, reliable and rugged timer, incorporating a 5-port valve. There are only two moving parts; the unit will withstand considerable abuse and can be installed in wet, damp or dusty situations and can safely be used in inflammable atmospheres.

The 5-port valve may be reset by manual, pneumatic or electrical means and after the preset interval returns to its original position.

The principal of operation is that of a fixed orifice charging a variable volume reservoir. This gives proportional timing, the valve being operated after a predetermined pressure has been built up. The arrangement is such that quite large variations in air pressure (viz. ± 10 p.s.i.) have no appreciable effect on the accuracy of the timing.

TYPES	S.812/1	$\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.P.	Process Timer Unit with manual reset.
	S.812/2	$\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.P.	Process Timer Unit with air reset.
	S.812/22	$\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.P.	Process Timer Unit with solenoid actuated reset.
	S.813/1	$\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.P.	Process Timer Unit with manual reset.
	S.813/2	$\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.P.	Process Timer Unit with air reset.
	S.813/22	$\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.P.	Process Timer Unit with solenoid actuated reset.

RANGES	5 — 60 seconds.
	30 — 90 seconds.
	$1\frac{1}{2}$ — $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.
	$2\frac{1}{2}$ — $3\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.
	$3\frac{1}{2}$ — 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.

ACCURACY $\pm 1\%$

OPERATING PRESSURE 80 p.s.i.

Each type of process timer is available in the ranges stated. The calibration is made at 80 p.s.i., but the Timers may be operated at higher or lower pressures.

MARTONAIR LIMITED, PARKSHOT, RICHMOND, SURREY

A.D.14

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

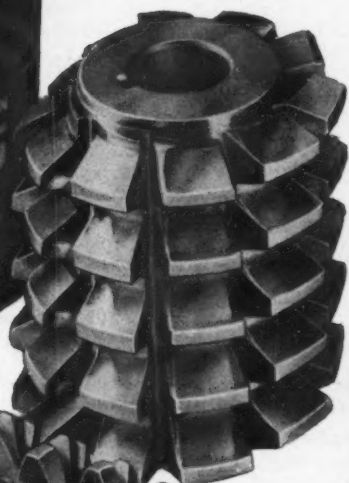
what are you waiting for?



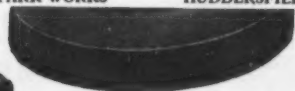
You want Precision Hobs? We can supply them! Spur, helical, worm wheel, spline or serration, made precisely to your requirements,

Our standard Spur and Helical range is designed to cover all normal requirements and to give you speedy deliveries, in many cases actually from stock.

If you have not been using David Brown Precision Hobs, write now for Leaflet E313.9 and get yourself acquainted with our quality and our service.

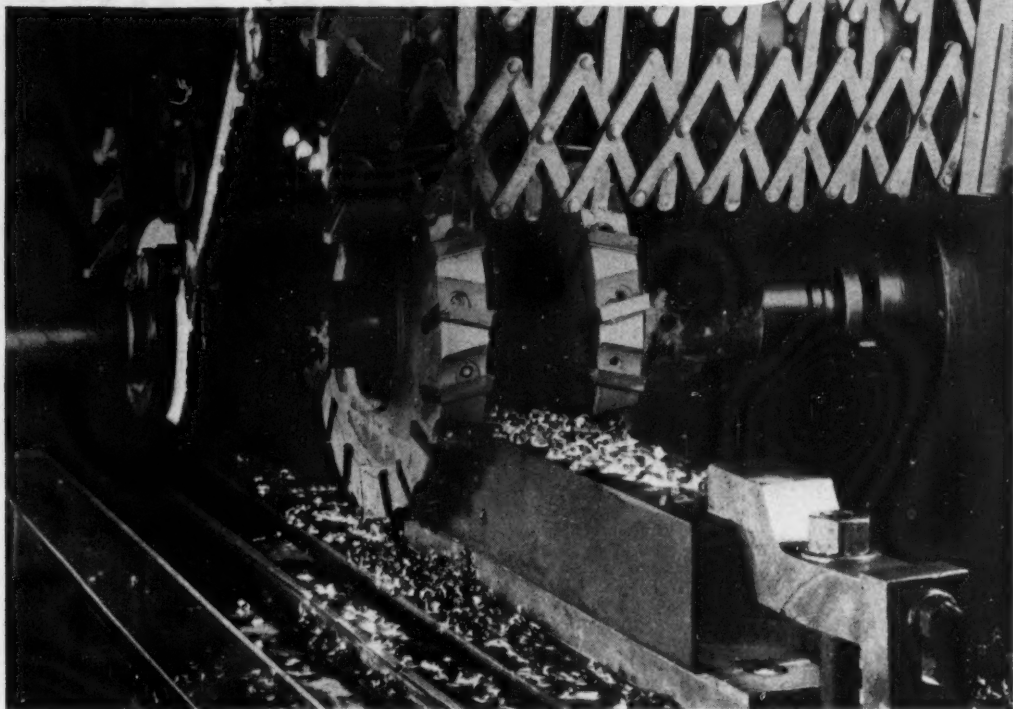


THE
DAVID BROWN
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
TOOL DIVISION
PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

McCROSKY *Jack-Lock*® **MILLING CUTTERS**



... in use at the Heath Street works of
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midlands) Ltd., Birmingham.

The cutters are shown milling to close accuracy, SWIFT LEVICK
"TCR" steel (.80 carbon, .40 Vanadium), used by "G.K.N." for cold
heading operations.

These McCrosky cutters incorporate the "Jack-Lock" wedge feature,
which ensures the easiest and quickest adjustment of blades.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST ON REQUEST.

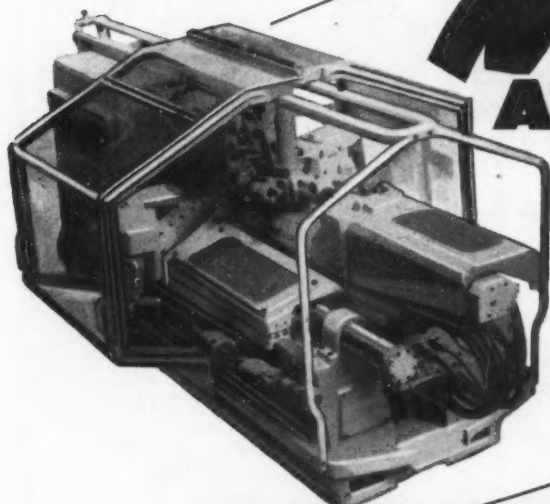
BRITISH MADE BY:

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82, 83, 84, COLESHILL STREET • BIRMINGHAM, 4.

Telephone: ASTON CROSS 3264 (7 lines)

Cable Address: 'VIKING' BIRMINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



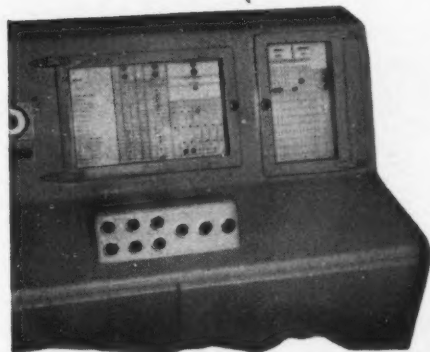
NOW AUTOMATION

ON
TURRET
LATHE
WORK

THE
PROGRES

CODICOP

This new machine means not only greatly increased production but also big savings in floor space and overheads. One CODICOP will carry out the work of several standard type turret lathes and will show outstanding results on small and medium, as well as large batches.



- INCREASES OUTPUT BY UP TO 300% ON SMALL OR LARGE BATCHES
- FULLY AUTOMATIC CYCLE PRESELECTED ON SIMPLE PLUG-IN PANEL
- ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF A HEXAGONAL TURRET PLUS LONGITUDINAL COPYING
- HYDRAULIC FEEDS WITH RAPID ADVANCE & RETURN
- REPLACES SEVERAL STANDARD TURRET LATHES
- HYDRAULIC CHUCKING — AUTOMATIC SWarf REMOVAL
- PUNCHED CARD RECORD ENABLES ANY SEQUENCE OF OPERATION TO BE REPEATED AT WILL

CAPACITY

Height of centres	11"
Distance between centres	23½"
Maximum swing in front of faceplate	24½"
Spindle bore	3½" or 8"
Spindle speeds	up to 750 r.p.m.
Main motor	40 h.p.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. LONDON

JUXON STREET • LAMBETH • S.E.11

PHONE: RELIANCE 7201

GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

APEX

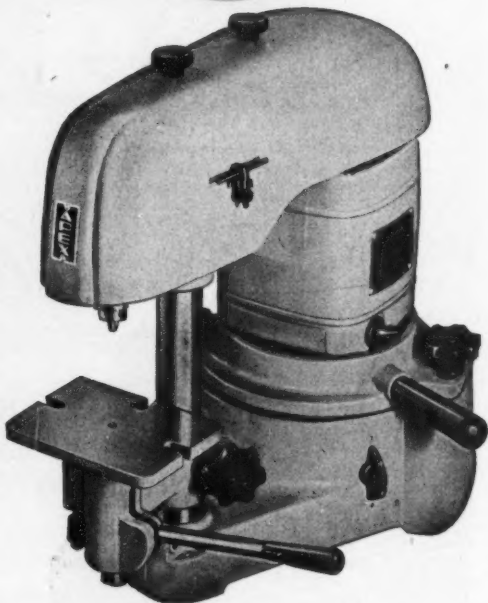
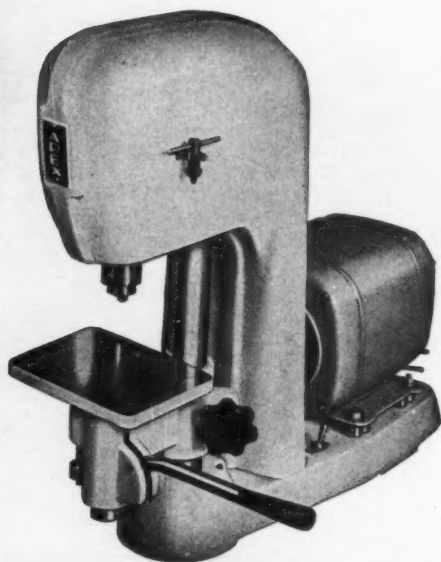
SENSITIVE TAPPING MACHINE

CAPACITY 14 B.A. to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Whit. in brass.
14 B.A. to 2 B.A. in steel.

The design of this machine is based on many years' experience of tapping small holes, combining speed of operation with maximum tap life. Simplicity and rigidity of construction ensure trouble-free working. The spindle is light, carrying no clutches or other mechanism and being rotated by a friction cone drive.

Both these machines have special quick-action table movement for fast production, plus robust construction. They are supplied complete with $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. motor.

Chuck Guards are now available for both machines



Junior SENSITIVE DRILLING MACHINE

$\frac{1}{4}$ " CAPACITY SPEEDS UP TO 10,000 R.P.M.

This robustly constructed machine has been specially designed to produce accurate holes from 0.010in. to 0.250in. diameter, meeting the exacting requirements of the horological and instrument trades; it is equally suitable, however, for the general engineering workshop where accuracy and speed are the main considerations.

MANUFACTURED SOLELY BY

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED

GLENBROOK WORKS, LITTLERS CLOSE, MERTON ABBEY, LONDON, S.W.19, ENGLAND
Phone: LIBERTY 1085-1086.

Grams: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON.
Codes: MARCONI, A.B.C. 6th EDN. BENTLEYS.

Cablegrams: OLDAKGAUGE, LONDON.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ENTIRELY NEW !!! ★ MADE BY A WORKS WITH OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE ★

ORDER NOW BEFORE WE ARE OVER SOLD



SPW MOTORISED CHAMFER PRECISION GRINDING ATTACHMENT

with automatic relief for backing off and chamfering or taps, etc., also for internal grinding of dies—can be fitted to any Universal Grinding Machine.
3 sizes 4" x 12½" : 4" x 22" : 8" x 13½"

PRODUCTION INCREASED 200%

W. URQUHART

1023-7 GARRATT LANE, S.W.17 Balham 8551 (5 lines)

FLOTT



TB6

★ THE NEW "FLOTT" T.B.6. ¼" CAP
KNOWN THE WORLD OVER

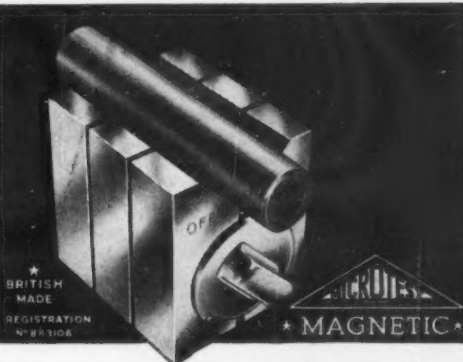
★ SENSITIVE FINGER TIP DRILL, SILK-LIKE MOVEMENT TO RISE AND FALL, 12 SPEEDS 450-9000 r.p.m. FOR TOOL ROOM OR PRODUCTION. MADE IN HUGE BATCHES THUS PRODUCING A HIGH PRECISION DRILL WITH SUPERB FINISH AT A VERY MODEST PRICE. (3-phase machine)

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17, BALham 8551 (5 lines)



SEND FOR LIST OF FULL RANGE
Trade Supplied

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17, BALham 8551 (5 lines)



MICROTEST PRECISION MAGNETIC VEE BLOCKS

★ WORLD RENOWNED ★
FOR TOOLROOM • OR PRODUCTION
MADE OF TOUGHENED STEEL, HARDENED AND GROUND ENSURING CONTINUED ACCURACY
NOT TO BE COMPARED WITH CHEAPER NON-HARDENED TYPES ON THE MARKET
Microtest Vee Blocks are in a class apart
PRICE £18.10.0 or £37.0.0 matched pair

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17, BALham 8551 (5 lines)



Model U100 T.A.

The NEW PEGARD

UNIVERSAL HORIZONTAL BORING & MILLING MACHINE

These magnificent machines perform a wide variety of boring, facing and drilling operations at high speeds and to precision standards. They are specially designed to give the maximum output at the lowest possible costs. The operator can control all operations from one position at the headstock, and an illuminated control panel gives clear pre-indication of all motions selected.

One of our Technical Representatives will gladly visit you, on request, to discuss any special machining problems as Pegard machines can readily be adapted to a variety of applications.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

SPINDLE DIAMETER	4 ins.
SPINDLE TAPER	No. 6 Morse
SPINDLE TRAVERSE	39½ ins.
FACING HEAD DIAMETER	23½ ins.
TRAVERSE OF THE SLIDE IN FACING HEAD	11 ins.
MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF FACING	43 ins.
18 SPEEDS OF THE SPINDLE	71 to 1400 r.p.m.
9 SPEEDS OF THE FACING HEAD	71 to 280 r.p.m.
HORSE POWER OF THE MAIN MOTOR	13½ h.p.

Sole Agents in the
United Kingdom

GEORGE COHEN
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

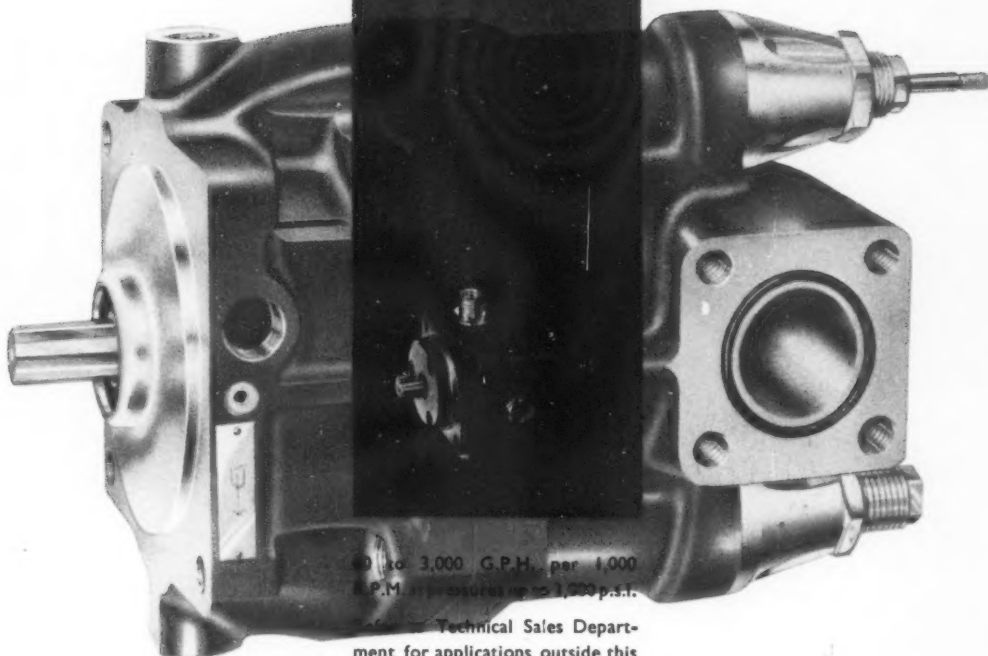


SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 TEL. ELGAR 7232/7

STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS TEL. PUDSEY 2241

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A R A N G E T O S U I T A L L P U R P O S E S



60 to 3,000 G.P.H. per 1,000
G.P.H. at pressures up to 3,000 p.s.i.

Refer to Technical Sales Department
for applications outside this
range.

.... FROM THE LARGEST TO THE SMALLEST

LUCAS

HYDRAULIC PUMPS & MOTORS

JOSEPH LUCAS (HYDRAULIC & COMBUSTION EQUIPMENT) LTD • MARSTON GREEN • BIRMINGHAM • ENGLAND

A Subsidiary Company of Joseph Lucas (Industries) Ltd.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



★ **CONSISTENCY ... FIRST TO LAST!**

DORMER

WE INSIST that the steels used in the manufacture of **DORMER** tools conform to our own stringent standards.

A team of metallurgical technicians sample, examine and test all steel, and any material falling short of our specifications is rejected.

This emphasis on **CONSISTENCY**, even before manufacture, lays the foundation for your confidence in **DORMER TOOLS**.

Background is a section of steel microstructure.

**THE
SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL
& STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD • ENGLAND**

**DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE
FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS'
MERCHANTS**

ABWOOD

SG3H PRECISION

**HYDRAULICALLY
OPERATED**

**RAPID POWER
ELEVATION OF KNEE**

**HIGH PRODUCTION
WITH VERSATILITY**

**SENSITIVE CONTROLS
WITH RUN OUT TO
LOADING POSITION**

**ACCURACY TO .0001"
WITH PERFECT FLATNESS
AND FINISHES TO
1.5 MICRO INCHES
ON SUITABLE MATERIAL**

TABLE WORKING SURFACES



This latest development model SG3H is "the" Machine for rapid Surfacing in the Toolroom or Production Shop. Detachable Spindles are available for deep and intricate work.

Hydraulic Control allows the operator to "inch" the Table along or stop instantaneously in any position at will.

Auto Run-out of Table to loading position.

Built in Coolant system with separation unit in Base.

Uses 6" Diameter Cylinder Wheels for faster Surfacing and Maximum wheel economy.

ABWOOD LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telegrams: ABWOOD DARTFORD

Machinery
Sept. 17, 1954

SG-1

SANDVIK
Coromant

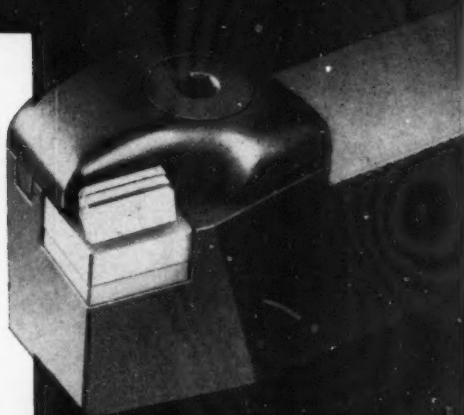
THE

Coromant
T-MAX

PAT. PEND.

**THROW-AWAY
TOOL HOLDER**

- *Simple
- **Sturdy
- ***Compact
- ****Efficient
- *****Exclusive spring
lifted three step
chipbreaker



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A SOLID BASIS FOR TUBE BENDING.

THE PRACTICAL WAY
TO BEND TUBES WITH
SPEED PRECISION
MINIMUM SPOILAGE

Cerrobend is a bismuth-based alloy, possessing unusual properties which render it an ideal filler for bending tubes and open sections. It has an extremely low melting point (160° F.) and *expands* slightly on solidification, enabling tubes with walls as thin as .007" to be bent as though they were solid bars, without rippling, puckering or flattening.

Cerrobend is easily drained out after bending, by heating the tube or section in a hot water bath, and can be used again and again. This fact coupled with the saving of time and virtual elimination of rejects, effects a considerable reduction in costs.

CERROBEND
LOW-TEMPERATURE
MELTING
NON-SHRINKING
ALLOYS

★ Full technical data will be sent on request.

P·R·E·C·I·S·I·O·N...



A Rolls Royce C6SFLM 109M
rated at 275 b.h.p. at 2100 r.p.m.

Oil Pump Drive Gear for the above engine
manufactured by Angus to Rolls Royce
specifications.

Angus

Gears SELECTED FOR

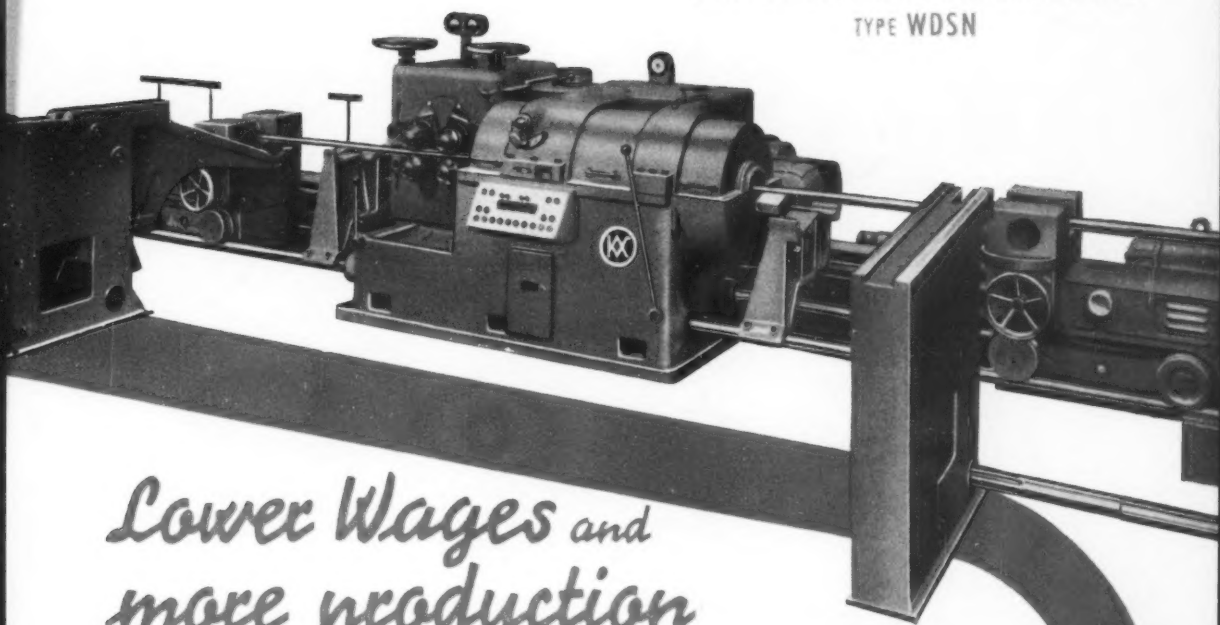
ROLLS ROYCE OIL ENGINES

GA. 91

GAMESH GEORGE ANGUS & CO. LTD., GEAR DIVISION, PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, HEBBURN-ON-TYNE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CENTRELESS HIGH PRODUCTION
BAR PEELING AND TURNING MACHINES
TYPE WDSN



*Lower Wages and
more production*

THROUGH A COMBINED
BAR PEELING AND STRAIGHTENING PLANT
OPERATED BY ONE MAN

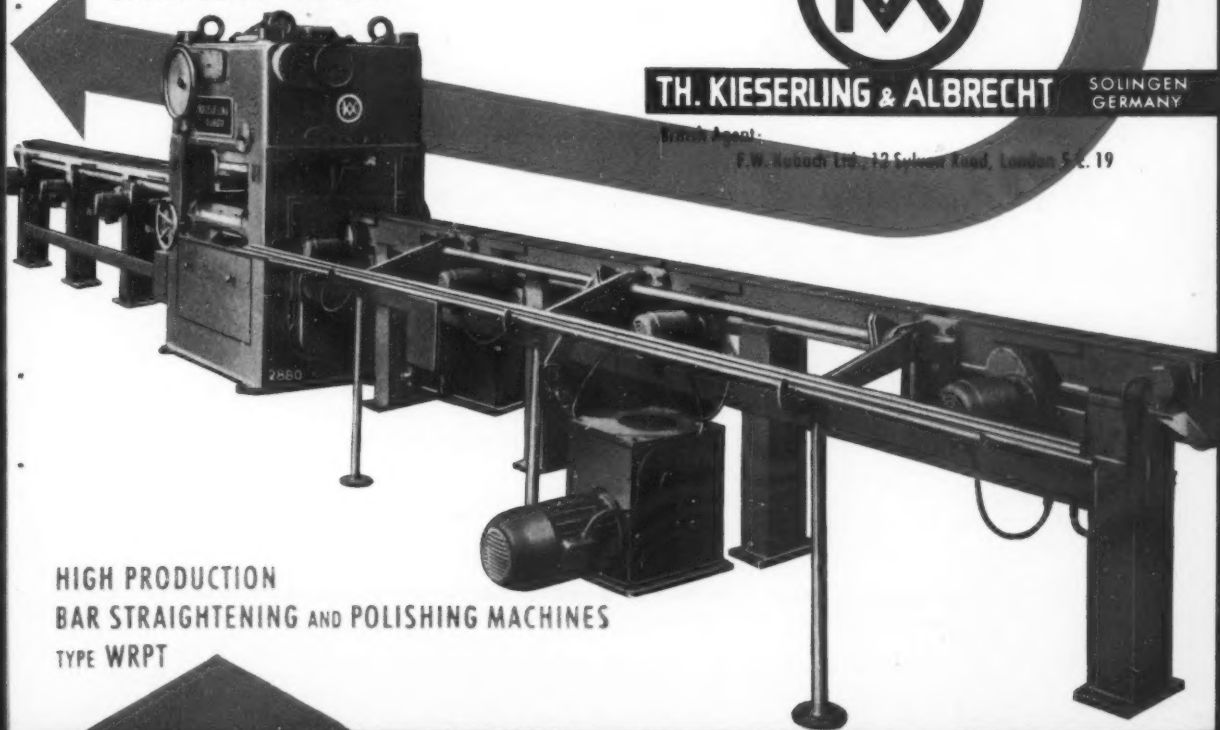


TH. KIESERLING & ALBRECHT

SOLINGEN
GERMANY

British Agent:

F.W. Roberts Ltd., 12 Sylvest Road, London S.E. 19



HIGH PRODUCTION
BAR STRAIGHTENING AND POLISHING MACHINES
TYPE WRPT



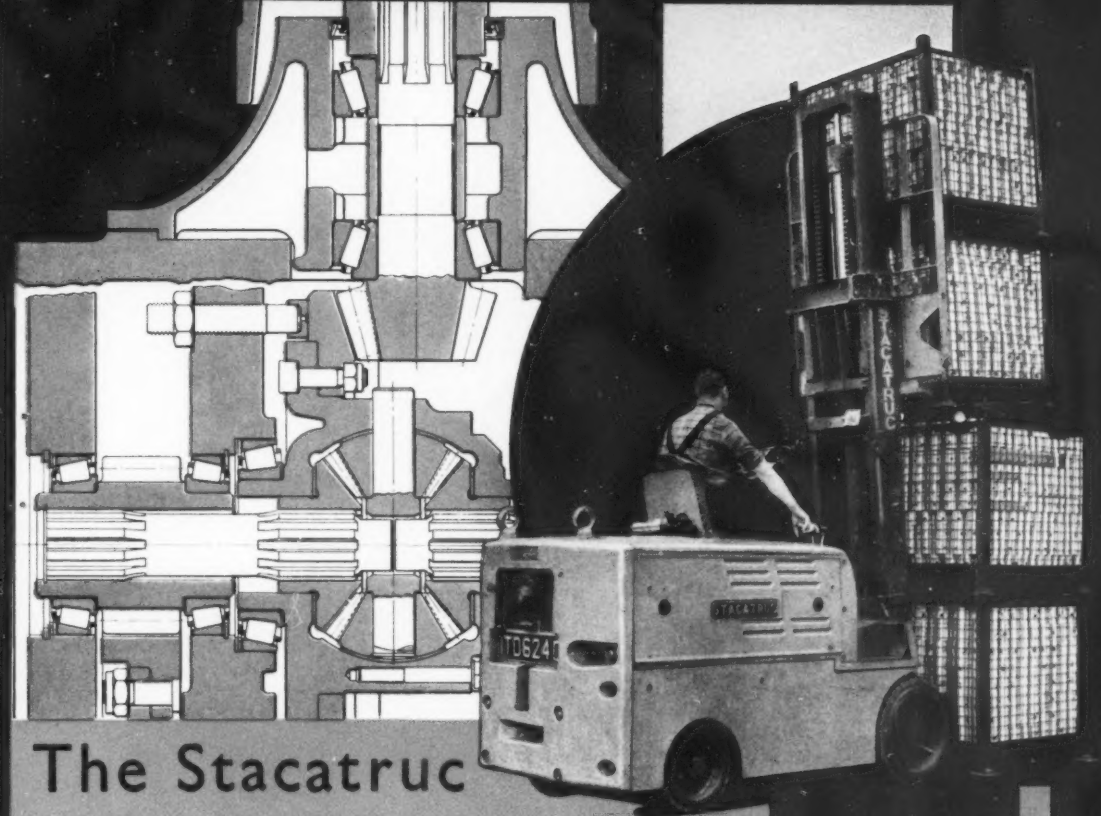
**our Standard range of Gear Units
covers practically every Industrial application**

but... we are always happy to design and produce special gears or units to customers' own specification. The Standard range covers all normal requirements from fractional to 60 Horsepower in the Helical and Spur range, and up to 120 horsepower in the Worm gear range. Each unit is inspected and thoroughly tested before leaving the factory, and all products are covered by a twelve month guarantee. A comprehensive catalogue, giving full details of dimensions, ratings etc., will gladly be sent on request.

OPPERMAN GEAR LIMITED, NEWBURY BERKS.

Telephone Newbury 1701 (5 lines) Telegrams Oppigears Newbury

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The Stacatruc

Made by I.T.D. Ltd. of Birmingham, the Stacatruc 624D is widely used in industry.

The sectional drawings of the transmission and wheel bearings show the practice followed, with heavy-type differential gear and full-floating driving shafts to hubs carried direct on the axle casing. The drawings show the arrangement of the Timken bearings.

TIMKEN

Regd.
Trade
Mark

tapered-roller bearings

**MADE IN ENGLAND BY
BRITISH TIMKEN LIMITED**

DUSTON, NORTHAMPTON (Head Office); DAVENTRY and BIRMINGHAM

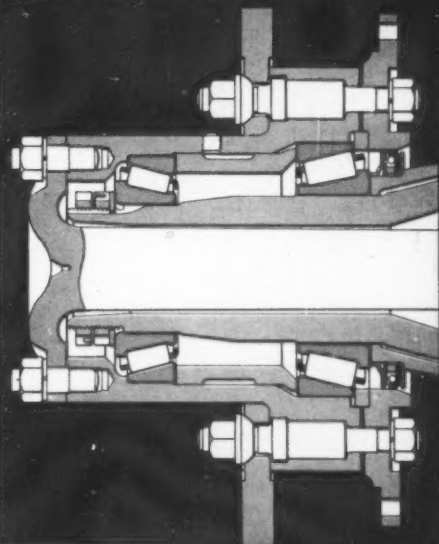
Telephone: Northampton 4921-8 and 3452-3.

Telex No. 31-620

Telegrams: Britimken Northampton Telex

SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES: FISCHER BEARINGS COMPANY LTD., WOLVERHAMPTON

TIMKEN-FISCHER STOCKISTS LTD., BIRMINGHAM



Manufacturers of High Quality Tools
FOR OVER A CENTURY



GEO. WALKER & SONS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD.
WARWICK RD, TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM, 11



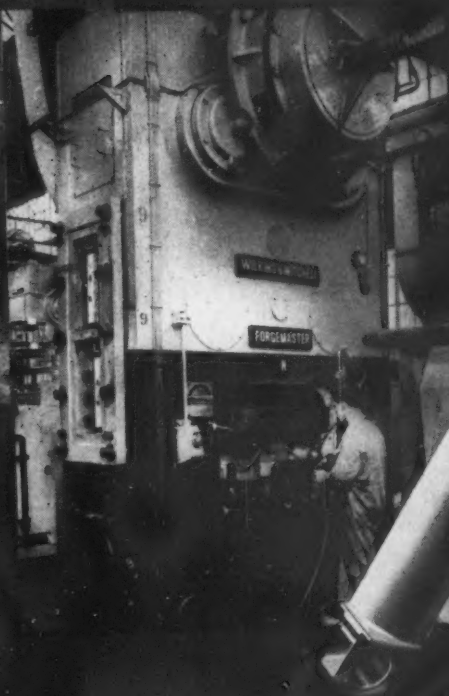
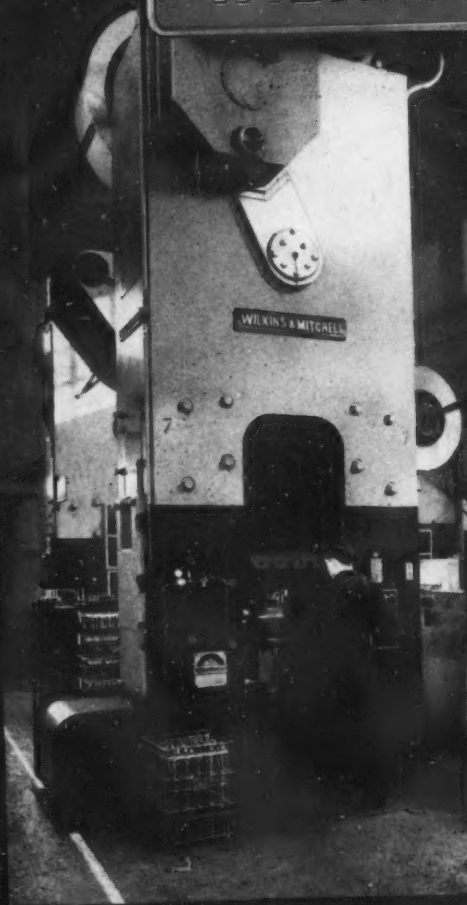
TELEPHONE
ACocks
Green 4161

DRILLS · ETC · ETC · ETC

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

WILKINS & MITCHELL

*The
Presses
that*
**CUT
COSTS**



WICKMAN S-LASH

EXPANSION REAMER PRICES

The benefit of our lower production cost is yours.

The considerable demand for Wimet Expansion Reamers has resulted in the introduction of new manufacturing methods. These have led to lower costs which are now being passed to you in the form of lower prices.

Wimet tipped tools already possess a life many times greater than ordinary tools and in the Expansion Reamer this is multiplied many times over by the ability to expand it and regrind to size.

Delivery of all commonly used sizes can be made from stock. Please write or 'phone your enquiries.

Wimet

EXPANSION REAMERS



PRICES

SIZE	Finished Reamers	* Blanks for sizing
	B.S.I. Limits	Grinding Allowance on Nominal
3/8"	64/3	47/9
1/2"	76/-	58/-
3/4"	84/-	64/6
1"	89/3	68/3

Finished Reamers
+0.0005"/0.001"
-0.0004"/0.0003"

Prices for intermediate sizes available on request.

* Blanks for sizing are finished in all respects but left with grinding allowance for circular grinding and backing-off by customer.

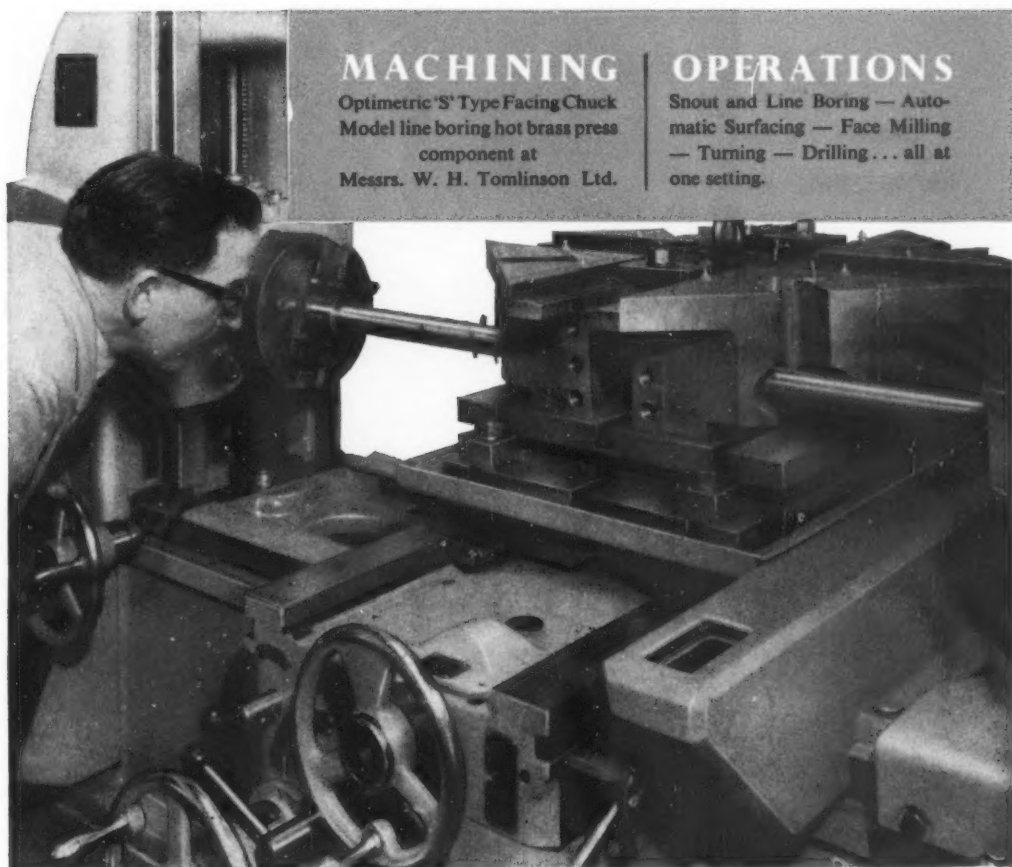
WICKMAN S-LASH LIMITED

WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY

Telephone: TItle HE11 66621

518 ST

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



MACHINING

Optimetric 'S' Type Facing Chuck
Model line boring hot brass press
component at
Messrs. W. H. Tomlinson Ltd.

OPERATIONS

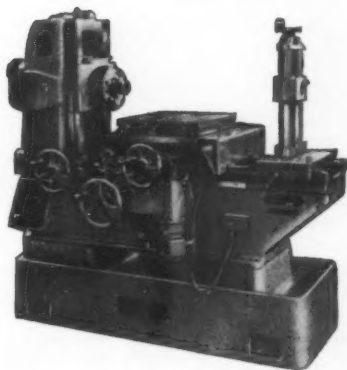
Snout and Line Boring — Auto-
matic Surfacing — Face Milling
— Turning — Drilling ... all at
one setting.

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE NS

Kearns 'S' TYPE

*OPTIMETRIC
BORING MACHINE
—almost a workshop in itself

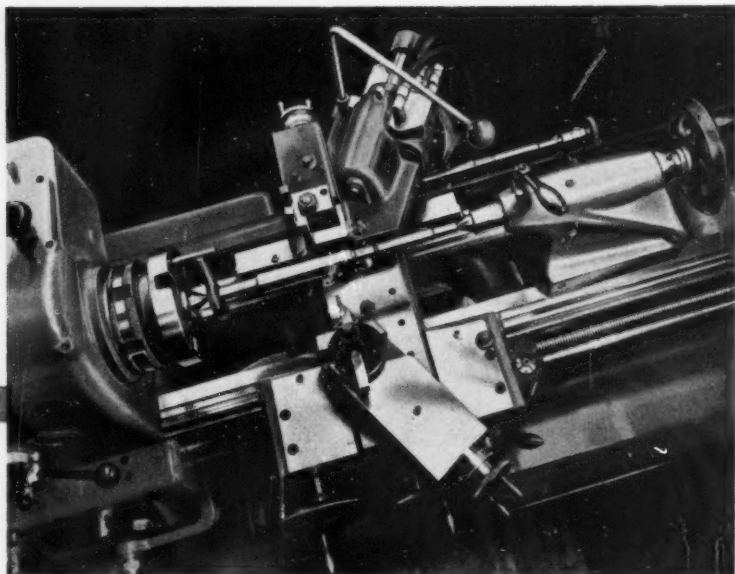
* **OPTIMETRIC** is the registered trade mark
of Kearns system of optical measurement
fitted as standard to all Kearns
Horizontal Tool Room Boring Machines.



H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED BROADHEATH Near MANCHESTER

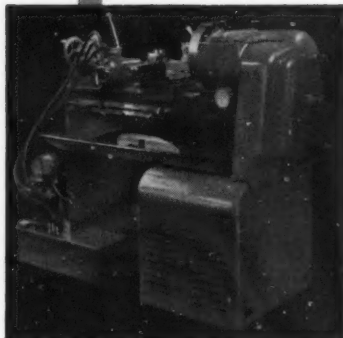
KSG4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The HEPWORTH

**'250' TYPE LATHE COPYING
UNIT FITTED AS
STANDARD TO THE
COLCHESTER STUDENT LATHE**



Does not impede the normal use of the lathe in any way. Fine tapers and radii readily copied and close tolerances maintained. The above illustrations show typical multi-stepped shaft copy machined

**NOTE - APPOINTED AGENTS FOR THE SUPPLY OF
THE COMPLETE COLCHESTER
STUDENT COPYING LATHE
AT ONLY £574**

THE HEPWORTH IRON CO (ENG) LTD HAZLEHEAD NR SHEFFIELD

SEND FOR FURTHER DETAILS

TELEPHONE : PENISTONE 3231/5



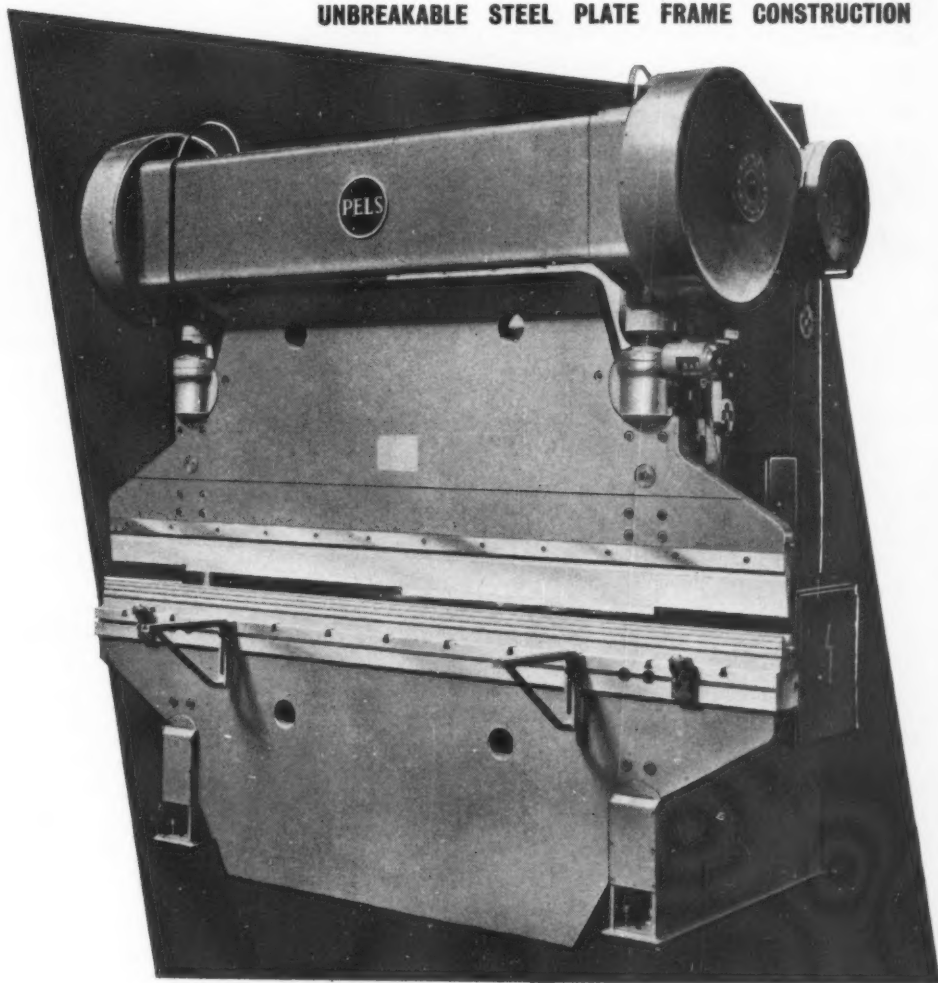
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Press Brakes

FROM 80 to 500 TONS

UNBREAKABLE STEEL PLATE FRAME CONSTRUCTION



*We invite your enquiries
and are glad to give demonstrations in our Showroom*

HENRY PELS & CO. LIMITED

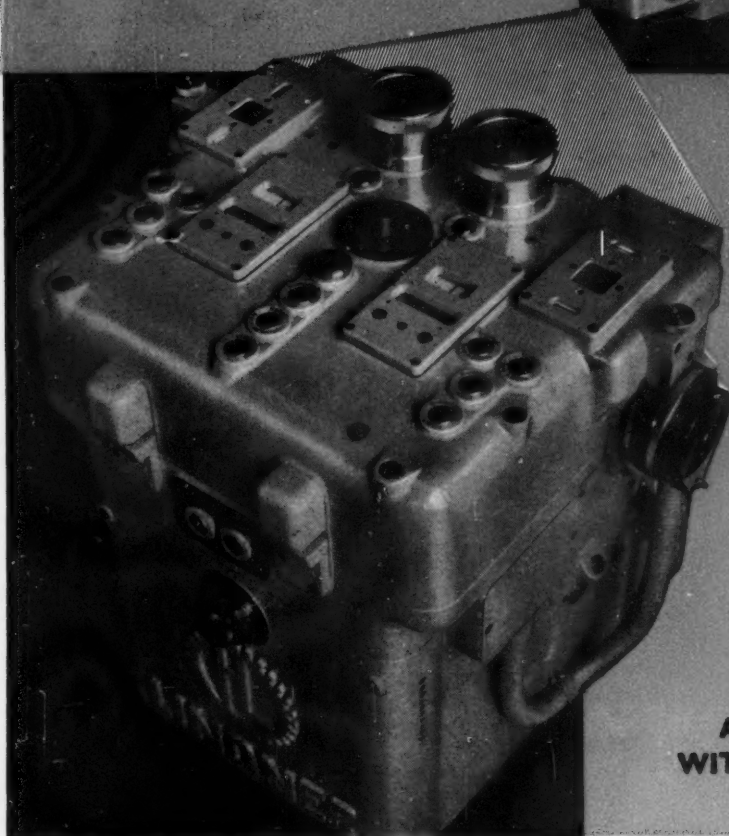
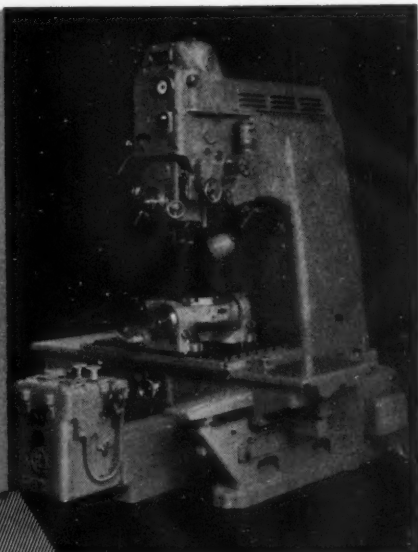
Offices & Showroom 32-38 OSNABURGH STREET · LONDON · N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4113

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

LINDNER

- Optical adjustment
- Measuring system free from wear
- Pre-selection of adjustments
- Projection optics
- Open-front design
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Centralized lubrication



**SETTING
ACCURACY
WITHIN 0.00004in.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN:

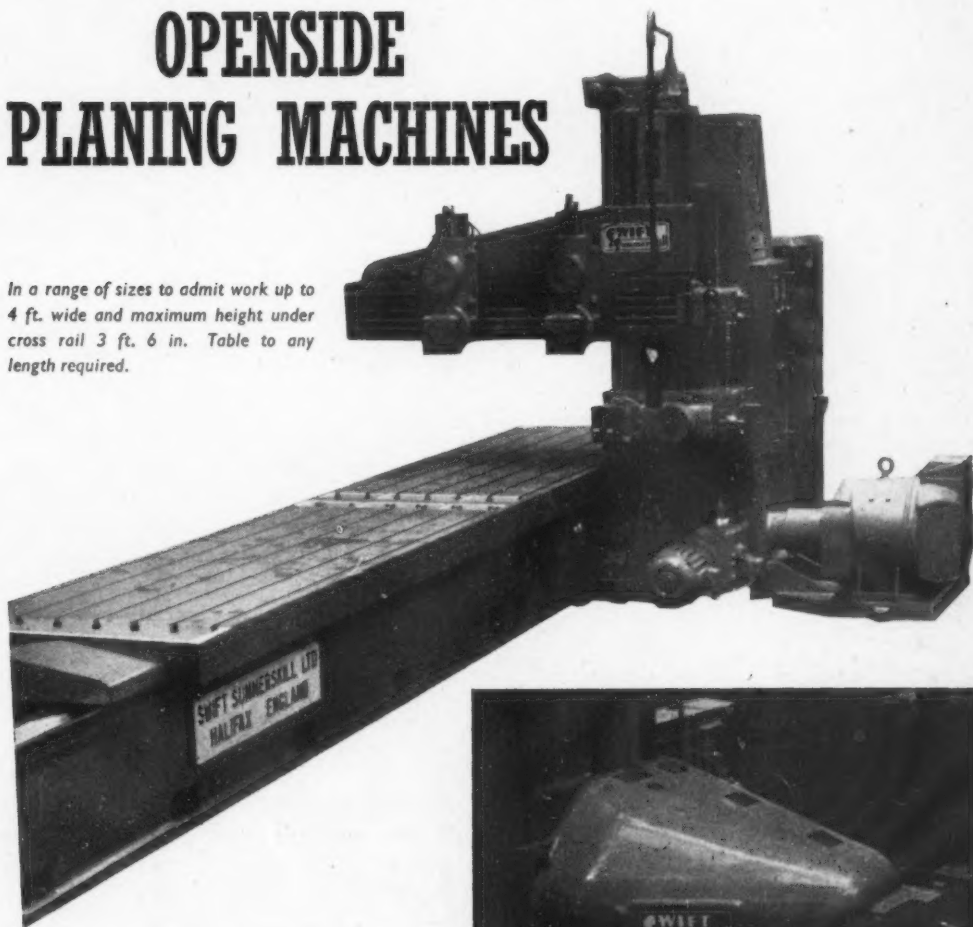
STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.

145-157 ST. JOHN STREET,
CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: Clerkenwell 1010 Telegrams: Lockstone-Smith, London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

OPENSIDE PLANING MACHINES

In a range of sizes to admit work up to 4 ft. wide and maximum height under cross rail 3 ft. 6 in. Table to any length required.



The Swift-Summerskill all electric openside planer is of modern design that ensures the utmost rigidity and accuracy of alignment. Single helical gearing is employed for the table drive and a standard range of speeds from 25 to 200 ft. per min. is available. If required, alternative ranges down to 10-80 f.p.m. can be provided. The two smaller machines have feeds of 0.005 in. to 0.350 in. and the two larger planers feeds of 0.005 in. to 0.450 in. Write today for a catalogue describing these and other Swift-Summerskill Planing Machines.



This view of a Swift-Summerskill Openside Planer shows clearly the robust proportions of the buttress for the cross rail, which ensures rigidity.

Write today for further details

SWIFT-SUMMERSKILL LIMITED

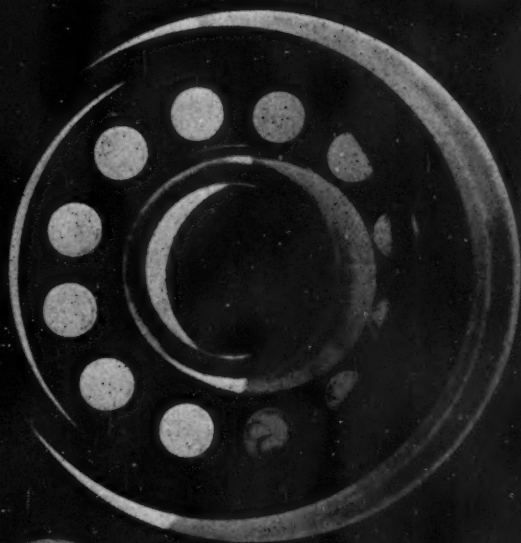
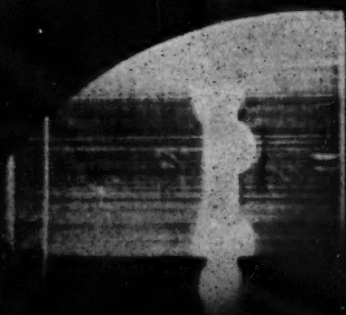
CLAREMONT WORKS . HALIFAX . ENGLAND

Telephone : Halifax 3792 & 3793.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

APL greases passed



$2.7 \times 10^{18} N$

their finals in June...

Radiation broke up the gel structure of conventional greases. They lost their lubricating properties, turned fluid or granulated. Completely new kinds of greases were needed by the atomic power industry for the bearings situated within the radiation field.

The Shell Group started working out radiation-resistant APL greases whilst most nuclear power stations were still on the drawing-board, and the research that went into them is characteristic of the way Shell set about doing things.

A team of research workers was assembled at Shell's Research Centre at Thornton. After four years of research and testing – both at Thornton and the A.E.R.E. Harwell – APL greases were ready for their finals. A sample was packed into a bearing and sunk into the B.E.P.O. pile. There

it was not only subjected to mechanical working and high temperatures in CO₂, but also to an integrated pile dosage of 2.7×10^{18} thermal N. per sq. cm. plus associated radiation. APL greases sailed through their finals – and Shell are proud of it. They should be. For with these greases, Shell completed Britain's first range of Atomic Power Lubricants.

The moral of the APL story is that Shell research is supremely applicational. The Centre at Thornton is always ready to work with even the most specialised sectors of industry to produce the right lubricant for the job. If you and your organisation have any major lubrication problem, it will pay you to get in touch with your local distributor of Shell Industrial Lubricants.

The Research Story

Naturally a whole variety of greases were investigated. Conventional metallic soap greases were affected even by relatively low levels of radiation. Other greases based on synthetic and non-petroleum materials were examined and found to be equally unstable. Some of them softened appreciably and became tacky, whilst others hardened.

The Shell APL 700 series of greases are specially processed with an inorganic gelling agent, the base lubricant used being similar to the APL oils previously proved highly resistant to radiation. There were three series of tests. First tests were preliminary radiation tests at Harwell. Then the greases were tested for their lubricating qualities in a high temperature (400°F) pressurised CO₂ anti-friction bearing rig turning at 1,500 r.p.m. For the final tests in June, actual working conditions were simulated at Harwell.



ATOMIC POWER LUBRICANTS

another proof of Shell leadership in lubrication

for ECONOMICAL MULTI-DRILLING

Consult the Specialists

SLACK & PARR LTD

We manufacture all types of multi-drilling equipment from a simple two-spindle adjustable model to a multi-head that will drill a large cylinder block in one operation. S.P.K. multi-heads are built-up from a range of standardised interchangeable spindle assemblies and housings, which have been developed as a result of many years' practical experience, resulting in the minimum cost and a proved performance.

Should you desire any further information please fill in and post this coupon.

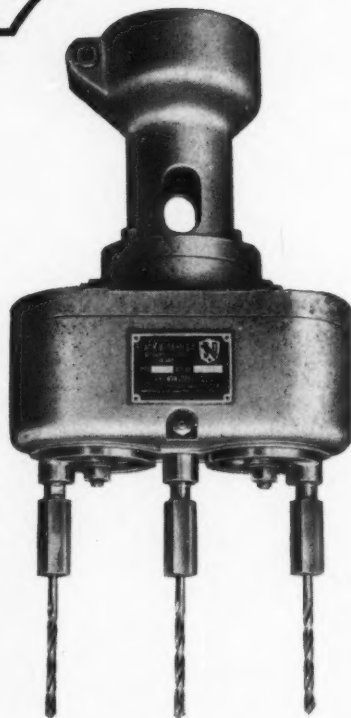
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Universally Adjustable Centre Drillheads DH101 | <input type="checkbox"/> Geared Fixed Centre Drillheads DH103 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gearless Fixed Centre Drillheads DH102 | <input type="checkbox"/> Geared Adjustable Centre Drillheads DH105 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-drilling Machines DH104/6 | |

FIRM

Signature.....

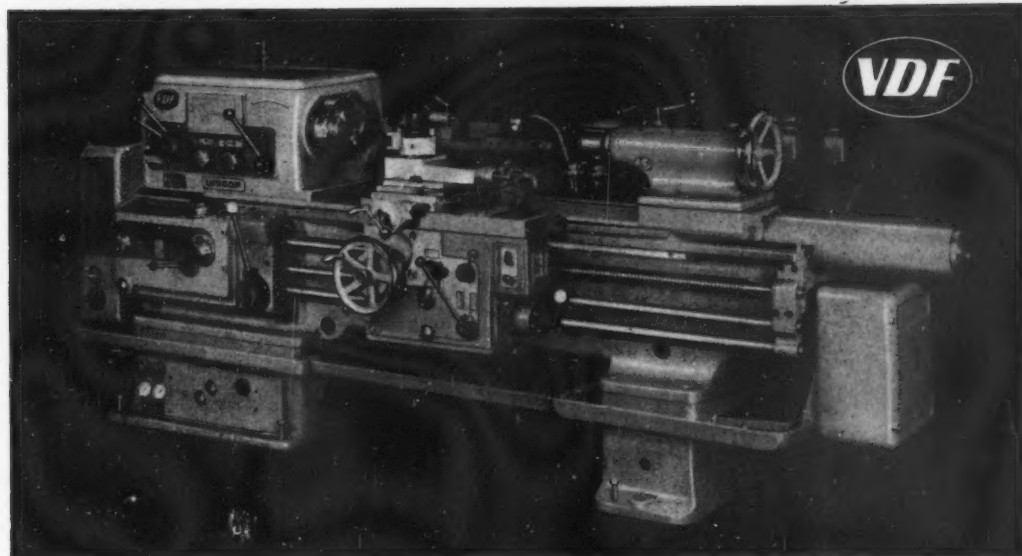
Status.....

M



SLACK & PARR LIMITED · KEGWORTH Nr. DERBY · Tel.: Kegworth 306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Ultra-Sensitive Multi-Purpose VDF Unicop I Copying Lathe

- So sensitive it can produce a sphere.
- Ideal for workshops where a single-purpose copying lathe would be uneconomical.
- For normal *and* copy turning.
- Suitable for longitudinal, external and internal copying and face copying.
- Electronic-hydraulic.
- Copying traverse up to $29\frac{1}{2}$ " and cross copying to 5". Increased if required.
- Can be delivered with high-speed headstock (top speed up to 5,600 r.p.m.).
- Also available Unicop III for production copying and Unicop V giving greater capacity for shaft work.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION (3 models available)

- swing over bed
20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- centre distance
(normal turning) up to
118" 118" 118"
- max. copying length
39 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- height of centres
10" 10" 13"
- main spindle bore
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 3"
- no. of speeds
30 18 18
- speeds r.p.m.
9-1800 22.4-1120 11.2-560
28 -1400 14 -710
35.5-1800 18 -900
- motor h.p. up to max.
26 19 32

Sole British Agents

SYKES

Machine Tool Co. Ltd

Hythe Works, The Hythe
Staines, Middlesex
Telephone
Staines 5076 (3 lines)
Telegrams Sytool Staines

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RUST is a menace —



YOU NEED POSITIVE INTER-PROCESS PROTECTION FOR MACHINED PARTS

In a matter of hours, RUST can spoil a week's work. Machined parts must be effectively protected at all times. There is no easier, more convenient or economical way of performing this important duty than by using the correct grade by RODOL.



THERE IS A COMPLETE RANGE OF **RODOL** PRODUCTS Included in the RODOL series of rust preventives are materials to protect steel against all hazards — inter-process protection, anti-rust treatment in storage or transit, de-watering fluids or protection before a permanent finish is given. Ask for samples and literature.

RUST IS INDUSTRY'S BIGGEST SPOILER

DEFEAT IT WITH

RODOL

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES)

Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Space saving at its maximum . . .

Renold Chain Drives can contribute in a big way to efficient space usage

Consider these facts:-

- Owing to its extreme strength in relation to its cross-sectional area, a narrow width of all-steel roller chain is able to transmit considerable power. In addition, as the contact between chain and wheels constitutes a gearing action, the ability to transfer power does not depend on frictional contact, i.e. on large wheel diameters.
- For the same reason, drive centres can be as short as desired, the clearance between wheel peripheries being the only limiting factor. Thus, in all three dimensions — length, height and width — Renold Chain Drives take up far less room than alternative transmissions relying on frictional contact.
- The compact dimensions of Renold Chain Drives often enable the motor to be mounted on or under the driven machine, with no encroachment on floor space — and space saved by the installation of Renold Chain Drives means space saved for additional plant.

RENOLD



— the FIRST name in precision chain

There is a Renold engineer in your area, always at your service to advise on power transmission problems.

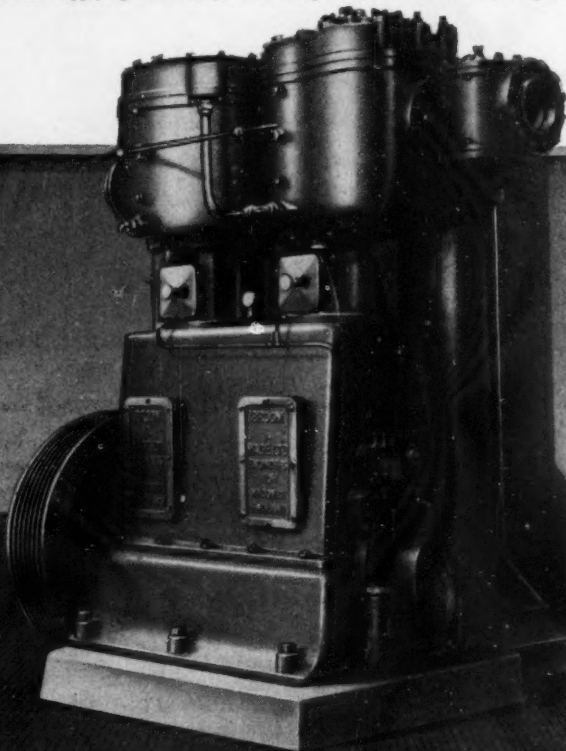
RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

EFFICIENT, ECONOMICAL SUPPLY OF COMPRESSED AIR

Famed for **RELIABILITY** and **LONG LIFE**, "BROOMWADE" Air Compressors soon repay their initial cost. Simple design, slow speeds and adequate cooling ensure high efficiency. Constant research and development steadily improve performance.

Illustrated is the "BROOMWADE" Type TS2X Two-Stage Double-Acting Air Compressor supplying 1000 cu. ft. Free Air per minute at 100 lb. per sq. in. pressure.



"BROOMWADE"

STATIONARY AIR COMPRESSORS

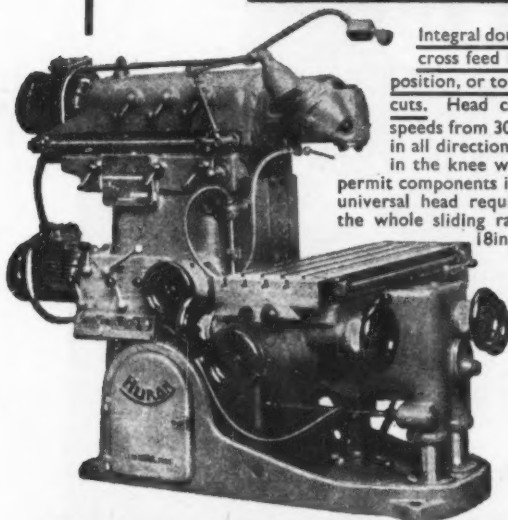
Your Best Investment

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. BOX No. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, ENGLAND

Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telegrams: "Broom," High Wycombe, Telex 570 SAS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SLIDING RAM
GIVES 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
AUTO CROSS
FEED



HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m. 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	43 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
KU5	64 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	51 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
KU6	78 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	59in.	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
L7	157in. x 39in.	118in.	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	39 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

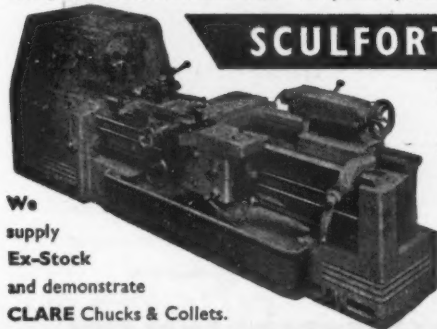
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting.

The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table, and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Table surface 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Auto long. feed, 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Auto vert. feed, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Auto cross feed 9 $\frac{1}{2}$. Rapid traverse in all directions. No. 40 International taper for main spindle, universal head, and rotary table. Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Spindle speeds 21 to 1,600 r.p.m. Twin overarms. Separate motor for rapid traverses.

Also table 63in. by 15in., with auto feeds: 40in. long., 21in. vert., 14in. cross; 25in. auto-in. head feed. 36 spindle speeds 6 to 1,500 r.p.m.



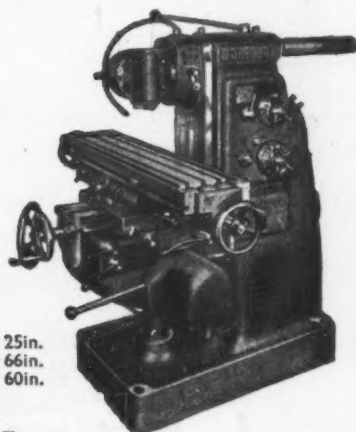
SCULFORT LATHES

Swing over bed 20, 22 or 25in.
and 28, 32 or 66in.
and 40, 47 or 60in.

Speed ranges: 6-2,000;
12-1,600;
or 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -325 r.p.m.

18-45 h.p. motor drives for max. output. Totally enclosed gear box provides 90 different pitches. Flame hardened bed. Large spindle bore. All head stock gears hardened and ground. Built-in coarse screw cutting device.

Other products: Copying lathes, Locomotive and Carriage Wheel Turning Lathes, Centreless Bar Turning Machines, Facing Lathes and Special Purpose Centre Lathes.



We
supply
Ex-Stock
and demonstrate
CLARE Chucks & Collets.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.

SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE,
CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

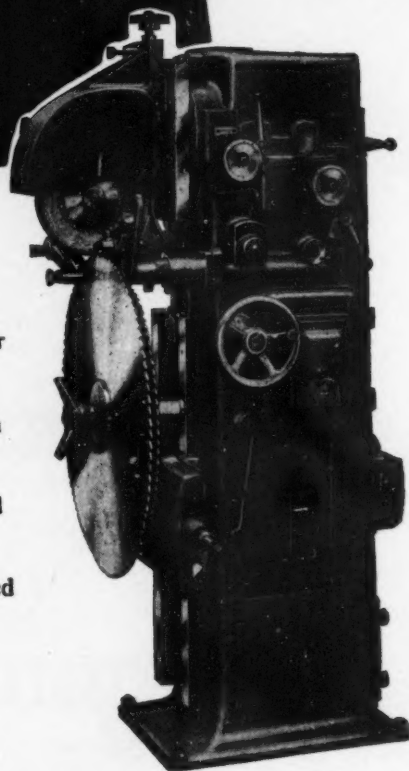
Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

MÉCANÉLEC EXHIBITION, PARIS, 12th to 21st SEPTEMBER, 1958
THE LATEST TYPES OF THESE OUTSTANDING MACHINE TOOLS WILL BE SHOWN ON STANDS NUMBERS 1R35, 1R72, AND 1R85 WHERE OUR ENGINEERS WILL BE IN ATTENDANCE.

RUSSELL

11/40 AUTOMATIC SAW SHARPENING MACHINE

- Tooth form (variable) automatically generated
- Height difference of leader and follower teeth is automatic
- Automatic Pitch Doubler for tooth bevelling
- Rigid construction ensures accurate and rapid sharpening
- Operating mechanism totally enclosed and running in oil
- Built-in motor-driven dust exhaustor
- Simple to operate

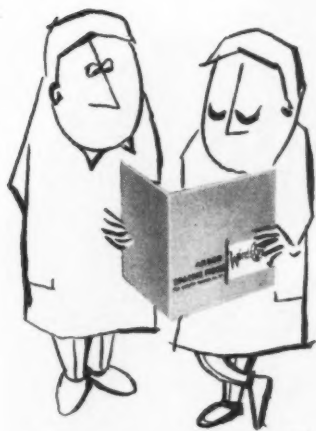


Damaged or broken teeth are caused by neglect. Economical saw blade life can only be obtained by keeping blades in good condition. This means frequent and regularly planned grinding. A machine specially designed to sharpen the tooth form of the modern circular cold saw blade provides the only efficient method of carrying out this operation.

S. RUSSELL & SONS LIMITED, LEICESTER, ENGLAND

Backed by over forty years' specialised experience.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Have you
got your
copy of
these useful
folders?



Engineer's Cutting tool accessories

ROTARY CUTTERS · MACHINE KNIVES · METAL SLITTING SAWS
TOOL BITS · REAMERS · GROUND FLAT STOCK
MILLING CUTTERS · SCREW SLOTTING SAWS

Wm. WARD & SON (SHEFFIELD) LTD. Established 1835.
Centenary Works, Woodseats Road, Sheffield 8, England.
Telephone: 52451 (9 lines). Telegrams: "Wardson, Sheffield 8".
Registered Trade Marks: "Wardson", "Rubicon".

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BIRFIELD**TOOLS LTD**

**capacity available
IMMEDIATELY!**

Reconditioning of Machine Tools up to Ten Tons...

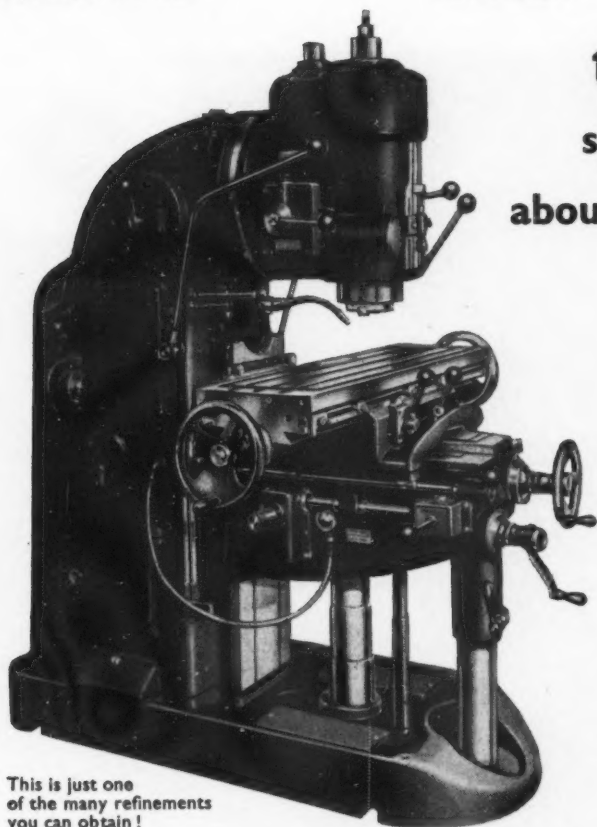
Recent extensions to our factory premises enable us to offer prompt and completely dependable attention to worn machine tools of all descriptions. We are fully conversant with and experienced in the repair of machines intended for heavy duty production, as well as with specialised machinery operating to limits of the highest accuracy

BIRFIELD TOOLS LTD**BODMIN ROAD · COVENTRY**

Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372 for
our representative to call

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

three men speak their mind about their machines . . .



This is just one of the many refinements you can obtain!

A Works Manager says :

Among the many excellent features of VF 1, I want to emphasise the extra support pillar for the knee as well as the spindle enclosure. Besides hand feed, VF 1 has power feed with variable feed pressure and automatic release against an adjustable micrometer stop. The spindle head is moreover swivelling, and can be adjusted accurately. Final judgment. Powerful construction which gives it the precision we want and must have.

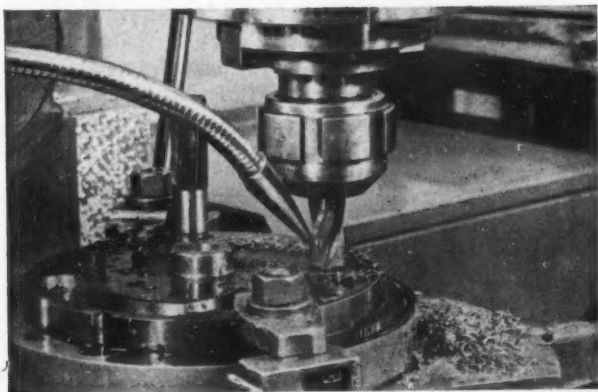
A Planning Manager says :

I am naturally especially interested in the practical and well thought out accessories which can be obtained. Take for example the large round feed table with machine feed and dividing plate, or multiple stop for the spindle adjustment, as well as the easily mounted quick milling apparatus. That the machine, by having double-length feed screws, can be used for climb milling makes it doubly valuable.

A Purchasing Manager says :

During my years as buyer I have learnt one fundamental thing, which I will readily share. A machine is never better than the service the manufacturer can give. That was also a thing I checked carefully before we decided on VF 1. We were promised perfect service, and practice has also shown that the type of service Köping gives is just right for us on the purchasing side.

Three men with a
common denominator . . .



Curve milling on VF 1 with circular feed table and power driven circular feed.



DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

MORTIMER ENGINEERING
PROPRIETORS COMPANY S. GUTERMAN & CO. LTD.

Showroom & Sales : 204-206 ACTON LANE : HARLES DEN : N.W.10.

Tel. ELG 3834

There is so much more we would like to tell you about VF 1. We have a brochure for you packed with valuable and interesting facts about a machine which can be the right one to increase production at your works. Send us a line, and you will receive it by return of post.

**HEAVY DUTY
TRANSPORT**

MARINE DIESELS

AIRCRAFT

**MINING
MACHINERY**

**EARTH MOVING
EQUIPMENT**

MACHINE TOOLS

**MAXIMUM MARKS TO
SINTERLINK FOR**

Low Rate of Wear • Smooth Operation
Stability • Absence of Fade • High
Thermal Conductivity

Think of the clutch...

Think of SINTERLINK

With SINTERLINK lined clutches the user can keep his machines and transport on the go — and his hand out of his pocket. The *designer* of those machines and that transport can use a smaller clutch or less plates. SINTERLINK is as important as that.

Because it is metal, and because of its uniform granular structure, SINTERLINK ensures rapid and effective heat dissipation (no "fade"!) infinitely longer life and greater gripping power under heavy duty conditions. SINTERLINK clutch plates are available in the continuous band type, or in the unique Morgan button pattern for even more rapid heat dissipation.

Any Questions?

... if there are, write for informative printed matter or 'phone for justifiably enthusiastic and knowledgeable technical representative.

THE FINAL FACTOR
in power transmission

MORGAN SINTERLINK

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE COMPANY LIMITED
Battersea Church Road, London, S.W.11 Telephone: BAT 8822

SH127/A

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Why GISHOLT BALANCING* stresses "plane separation"



Take this typical part: when you rotate it at high speed, any unbalance effect at one point—or plane—has a "cross effect" in another. If you don't have proper means for separating these unbalance effects in two correction planes, then your balancing job becomes a tedious, time-wasting job of trial and error. And you're never quite sure.

Gisholt Balancers provide plane separation by means of electrical networks. They enable you to use whatever correction planes are most convenient on your specific parts. They let you measure unbalance directly in correction units. They give you the most sensitive, accurate means ever devised—capable of measuring vibratory movement of at least .000025 inch. Gisholts are faster, easier to operate, easier to

read. And they make it easier for you to be sure.

To have less than these advantages is to add to your costs in other ways—in time, loss of accuracy and inferior balancing standards. Write to our agents for full information.

* BRITISH BUILT MACHINES

GISHOLT
MACHINE COMPANY (GB) LTD.
LONDON

A Subsidiary of the Gisholt Machine Company, Madison, U.S.A.



All enquiries to the sole concessionaires in Great Britain:

BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD. · 93 ALBERT EMBANKMENT · LONDON · SE11

Phone: RELiance 3891/7 Grams: Hibou Lamb

NEWALL



MODEL 10 U

Simple to operate yet producing components to close accuracy combined with high class finish. This machine has a capacity for flat work up to 3" square x 1½" thick and cylindrical work 3" long x 1½" diameter.

lapping machines



MODEL 2 F

Also a universal machine. Model 2 F has a capacity of 8" square x 3" thick for flat work and 8" long x 3" diameter for cylindrical components.

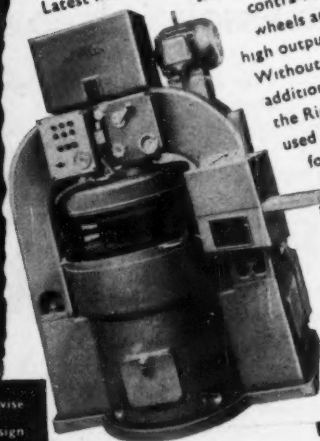
3 MODELS GIVING
precision flatness,
finish & parallelism
at high production
rates

FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST TO:—

NEWALL GROUP SALES LTD
PETERBOROUGH ENGLAND

Our lapping division will be pleased to advise you on production problems and will design workholders to suit your components.

Latest model in the range the Rigidlap, an exceptionally sturdy machine, has contra-rotating lapping wheels and an extremely high output potential. Without modification or additional equipment, the Rigidlap may be used as a surface grinder for rapid, accurate batch production of small flat components. Maximum capacity for flat work 7" square x 2½" thick and for cylindrical work 7" long x 2½" diameter.



RIGIDLAP

VICTORIA

Leads the Way!

NEW EXTENDED RANGE



MILLING ARBORS

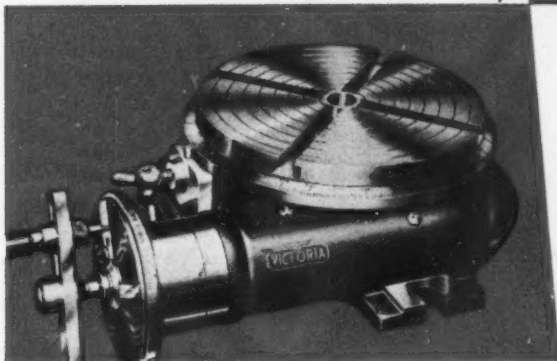
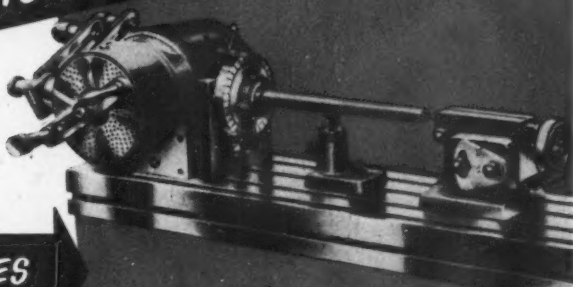
Includes sizes suitable for all modern milling machines. The best in the world.

NEW ADVANCED DESIGN ...

UNIVERSAL DIVIDING HEADS

Large production plus modern methods give high precision (each head optically tested) at a new low price.

NEW REDUCED PRICES



ROTARY MILLING TABLES

Quick accurate indexing with index plates. No deflection on locking. Power drive available for 15" model.

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)

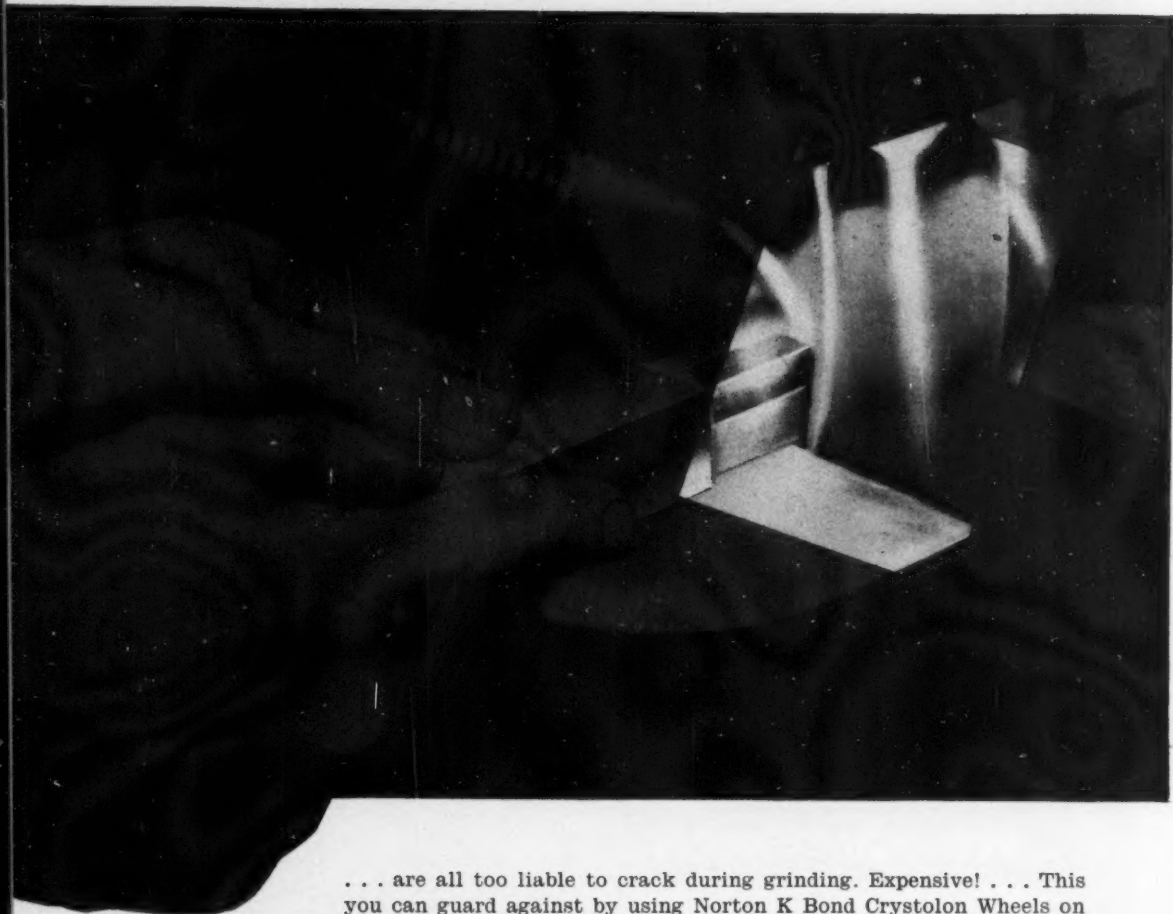
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4950 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottsma, Harlow, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



Some Carbide tips...



... are all too liable to crack during grinding. Expensive! . . . This you can guard against by using Norton K Bond Crystolon Wheels on operations calling for silicon carbide wheels. Their high rate of stock removal coupled to an exceptional coolness of cut provides a double edged economy on both precision and off-hand grinding—fewer spoiled tools and valuable all-round savings.

And that's not all!

Norton K Bond Crystolon Wheels are so made that a high degree of duplication is achieved from batch to batch, allowing for much greater accuracy in costings and in performance forecasts. Altogether valuable wheels to have working for you—mention them to your Norton or Alfred Herbert representative—or write to us at Welwyn Garden City.



★ K BOND CRYSTOLON WHEELS FOR CARBIDE GRINDING

If you have not already received it send for a copy of our leaflet "Wheel Recommendations for Carbide Grinding".

NORTON GRINDING WHEEL CO. LTD.

WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTS.

Telephone: WELWYN GARDEN 4501 (10 lines)

NORTON ABRASIVES

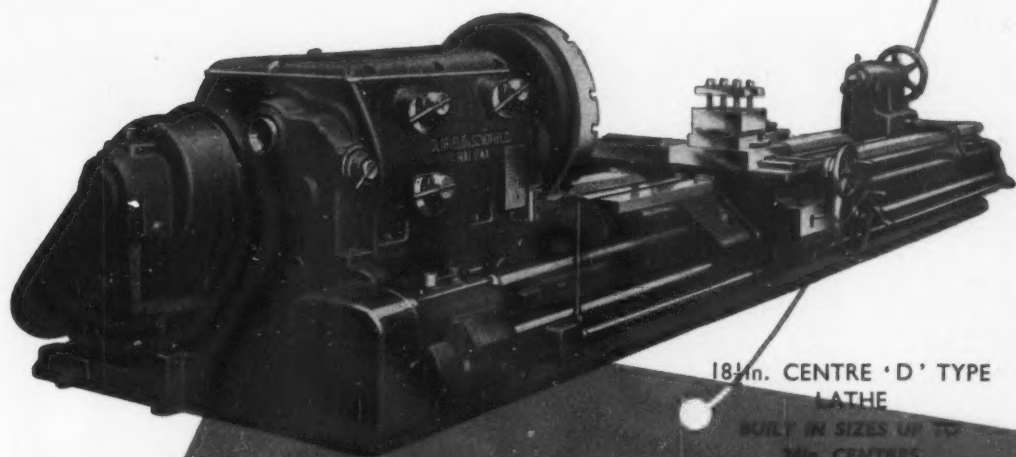
Enquiries also to: **ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY**

NORTON and BEHR-MANNING factories also in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Northern Ireland, South Africa and U.S.A.

O&S

**HIGH SPEED
HEAVY DUTY
CENTRE LATHES**

FROM 10½in. TO 24in. HEIGHT OF CENTRES



18½in. CENTRE 'D' TYPE
LATHE

BUILT IN SIZES UP TO
24in. CENTRES

Our range includes surfacing and boring lathes in sizes up to 96in. swing, break lathes, axle lathes, railway carriage and waggon wheel lathes, axle journal turning and burnishing lathes, etc.

★ Phone: HALIFAX 593718, OR WRITE FOR FULL PARTICULARS TO:

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD.

BOOTH TOWN • HALIFAX • YORKS

A Kerry Company

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**DE LORO
STELLITE***Introduce their NEW...***SPRAY FUSE POWDER**

Deloro Stellite cobalt base alloys are now available in powder form for application by conventional powder spraying guns followed by fusion with the oxy-acetylene torch.

This process offers unique advantages where Stellite deposits up to $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick are required. Only a minimum of welding experience is necessary to obtain a smooth deposit requiring little grinding or machining.

Send for publication B.36

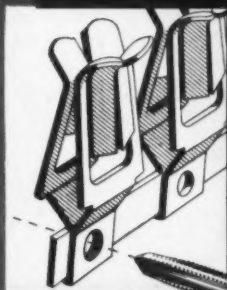
DE LORO STELLITE LIMITED · HIGHLANDS ROAD · SHIRLEY · SOLIHULL · WARWICKSHIRE
DE LORO STELLITE DIV. OF DE LORO SMELTING & REFINING CO. LTD. · BELLEVILLE · ONTARIO · CANADA

A.D. NO. 271

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Not only
50,000 to 500,000
parts per 8 hours,
but more:

**An astonishing
novelty . . .**



Tapping
and Stamping
operations

at the same time
on the press.

FABRIQUE JOHN-A. CHAPPUIS LTD.
PESEUX NE, SWITZERLAND

JAC
CHAPPUIS

Sole Selling Agents in U.K.
STUART DAVIS LTD.,
MUCH PARK ST. COVENTRY.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The logo consists of the word "UNBRAKO" in a bold, sans-serif font, enclosed within a dark oval border.

**WORLD'S FINEST COMPLETE
SPECIALISED SCREW SERVICE**



You never notice a screw
when it does its job.

When it doesn't, you wish you'd
specified Unbrako.

Make no mistake, you *can* always specify
Unbrako.

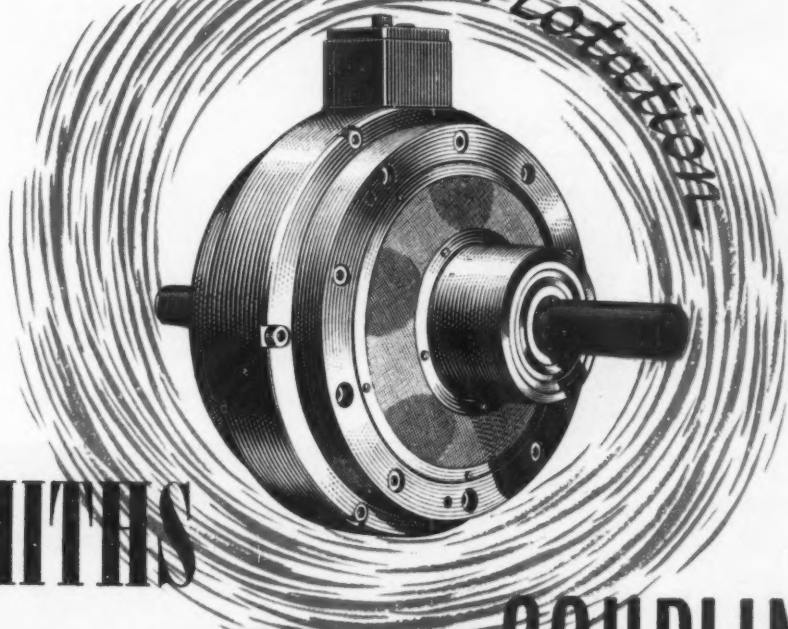
There is a huge standard range to choose from, but
if you need something really unusual, Unbrako will
work to your specification or design a special screw
in B.A., B.S.W., B.S.F. metric and unified.

Unbrako technicians are fastener-minded. What's
more, they are enthusiastic and helpful people,
men who really know their job. They make
the best screw that money can buy — a
screw you can fit and forget. Details
of sizes and threads will gladly be
supplied on request.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO. LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Revolution in Rotation



SMITHS

Magnetic Particle COUPLING

which combines:—the resilience of the hydraulic coupling and the positiveness of the frictional coupling. It is revolutionary in that driving and driven elements are coupled by magnetically-activated particles. It has these advantages:—

Accurate torque control
No mechanical engagement and thus negligible wear
Accurate torque limiting slip on overload
Acts as brake or coupling in either direction

Perfectly smooth operation
No slip rings—excitation coil is stationary
Remote control at any distance
Dynamic and static coefficients of friction equal

The range comprises eight standard units with torque capacities from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 200 lb/ft. SMITHS Magnetic Particle COUPLING is unique, its potentialities enormous. Let us advise you, therefore, how best to use it in your particular field.

SMITHS

S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, WITNEY, OXON.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



What does it cost to drive
a 10 kW Generator from a
14/22 h.p. Armstrong Siddeley
Air Cooled Diesel?



\$0.01385 (1.175d.) per kW/hour*

* Figure supplied by Gt. Raymond Paper Co. of
Lac Brûlé, Canada.

ACTUAL COSTS FOR

2606½ HOURS RUNNING WERE :

Diesel fuel (less tax : 1178 gals.).....\$259.27

Lubricating oil, filters etc.....\$81.71

Spare parts (fuel filter assembly).....\$20.35

Fuel consumption (Gals/Hour).....0.441

YEARS OF KNOW-HOW : The diesel engines are manufactured with the same precision as Armstrong Siddeley's world-famous aero engines.

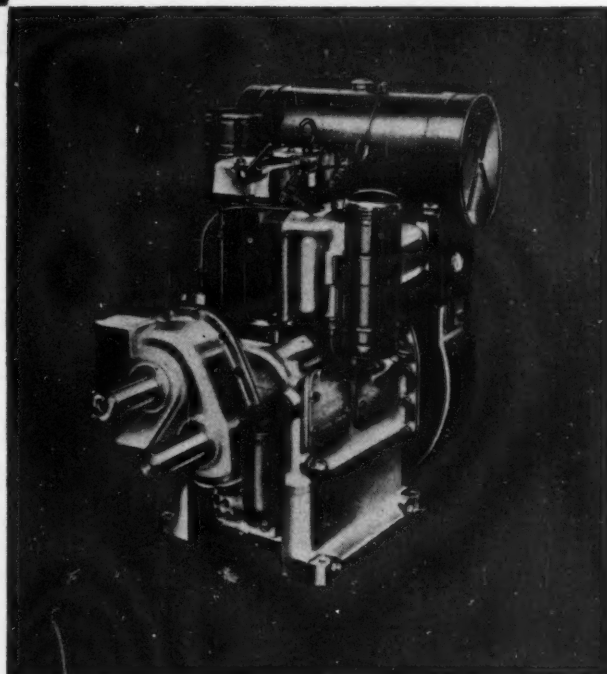
MATERIAL - CHECKED : Armstrong Siddeley experts regularly visit suppliers of materials and components to check on their quality controls.

PRODUCTION - CHECKED : As well as the standard bench test, which every engine undergoes, far more extensive tests are regularly made on engines taken at random from the production lines and all ASM diesels are approved by Lloyds and the Dutch Bureau Veritas.

THERE IS NO MORE RELIABLE DIESEL ENGINE.

Three models : 6-11 h.p., 14-22 h.p., 20-33 h.p.

Write now for brochures.



ARMSTRONG SIDDELEY Air Cooled Diesels

ARMSTRONG SIDDELEY — COVENTRY AND BROCKWORTH, ENGLAND

A MEMBER OF HAWKER SIDDELEY | ONE OF THE WORLD'S INDUSTRIAL LEADERS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

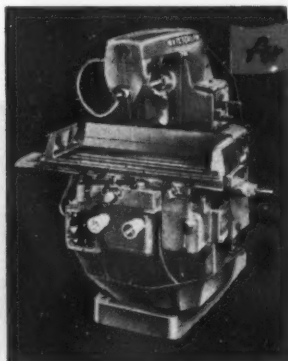
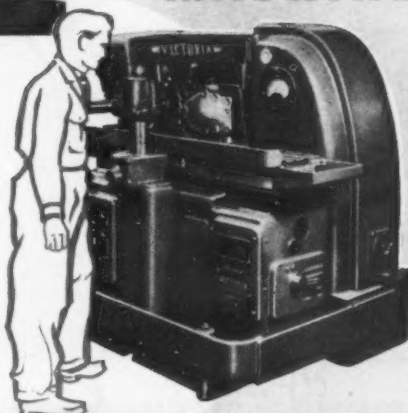


Automatic **MILLING MACHINES**

VICTOMATIC 2-30"



- Fully automatic 2-way milling cycle for faster machining
- Push-button operation for short runs
- Large worktable 50" x 10"
- Independent motors for quick traverse and feeds
- 20 Spindle speeds 30 — 1100 r.p.m.
- 24 Table feeds 1 to 40 in./min. Rapid traverse 160 in./min.



BATCH & CONTINUOUS PRODUCTION

VICTOMATIC 0-18"



- Right or left hand cycle milling
- Continuous or interrupted pendulum milling
- Table working surface 36" x 10 1/2"
- Automatic backlash eliminator for climb milling
- 12 Spindle speeds 45-1215 r.p.m.
- 16 Table feeds 0.06 — 16 in./min. Rapid traverse 150 in./min.

W I C K M A N  L I M I T E D

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

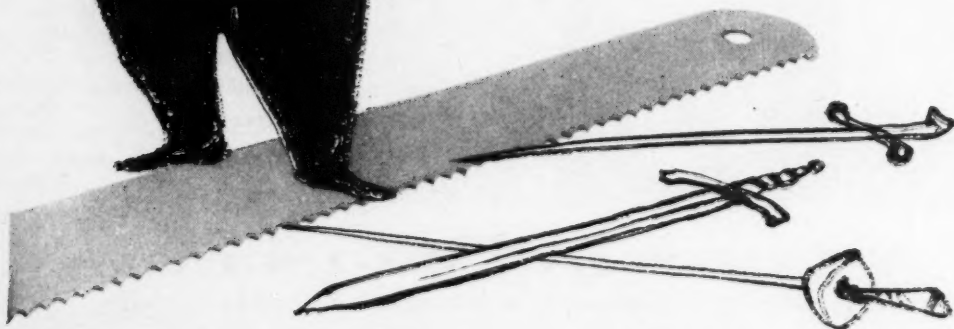
Telephone: Coventry 74321

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

521FXX 34

**USE****HACKSAW BLADES**

***and
feel
the
difference!***



Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

SINTERED METALS

Ferodo give the facts

Sintered Metal Clutch Facings have very different physical properties from the familiar asbestos based facings, and in certain automotive applications give improved performance.

High Thermal Conductivity gives

* LONG LIFE

* MINIMUM DISTORTION

* COOLER RUNNING

* MINIMUM HEAT CHECKING

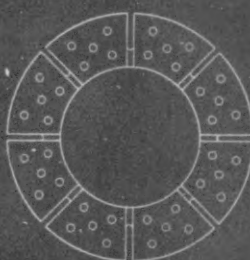
Ferodo Sintered Metals withstand

* HIGH TEMPERATURES

* HIGH OPERATING PRESSURES

Reduced Ratio of static dynamic friction coefficients leads to

* SMOOTH ENGAGEMENT



Ferodo Sintered Metal Qualities

- SM.1 General purpose material for dry and oil immersed applications.
- SM.2 For oil immersed applications requiring smooth, gradual engagement such as automotive automatic transmissions.
- SM.3 Specially suited to dry, heavy duty applications such as engine master clutches on trucks and on tractor steering clutches.
- SM.4 Is intended as a mating surface for use against other Ferodo sintered metals to protect costly parts from heat damage and wear.
- SM.5 For oil immersed applications involving long slip periods such as seals and tension controlled clutches.
- SM.6 For oil immersed applications where smooth engagement must be coupled with relatively high rating.

Write to us for further technical information and brochure

FERODO

Sintered Metal Clutch Facings



FERODO LIMITED CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**A FURTHER AID TO CORRECT READING
AT NO EXTRA COST**

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS

**WITH A NEW OBLIQUE
LINE SLEEVE TO
ELIMINATE $\cdot 025"$ ($\cdot 5$ mm)
LINE READING ERRORS
(PATENT APPLIED FOR)**



THIS SLEEVE
CAN BE PROVIDED
ON EXTERNAL AND
INTERNAL
MICROMETERS OF
1" (25 mm.) CAPACITY.

WHEN ORDERING
ADD X TO CATA-
LOGUE NO. TO INDI-
CATE NEW SLEEVE IS
REQUIRED.

*Write for Catalogue of
Micrometers & Height Gauges*

ASK YOUR MERCHANT FOR DETAILS OR WRITE DIRECT TO

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LIMITED
PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD 4

PHONE : 386951/2

GRAMS : MICROMETERS SHEFFIELD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

5 x 1 1/2
SUPER CUT
B.S.A. TOOLS LTD
ENGLAND

TRADE MARKS

B.S.A.

high class tools for first class results

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD. BIRMINGHAM, 11, ENGLAND.

BROACHES, MILLING CUTTERS, SCREWED SHANK TOOLS AND CHUCKS, TWIST DRILLS, DRILL HOLDERS AND SETTING GAUGES, CENTRE DRILLS, REAMERS, CUT THREAD AND GROUND THREAD TAPS, TAP WRENCHES, TAPPING ATTACHMENTS, SCREWING DIES, DIE STOCKS, DIEHEADS, SCREWING SETS, DRILL CHUCKS, LATHE CHUCKS, MACHINE VICES, MILLING MACHINE ARBORS, OIL & SUDS PUMPS, SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES ETC.

AGENTS U.K. BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO., LTD. SMALL TOOLS DIVN, MONTGOMERY STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 11. VICTORIA 2351



MACHINE TOOL DIRECTORY

AUTOMATICS

MANHURIN Single Spindle machines.
Mamuf. De Machines S.A. Switzerland
France **Sotama S.A.** Switzerland
MASSOVIA-LINSTEADT Vert. Rotary
Chuck Autos. and Univ. Drum Autos.
MASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H.
Germany
PITTLER ACME-GRIDLEY 4-, 6- and
 8-spindle bar and chucking auto-
 matics.
PITTLER Maschinenfabrik A.G. Germany

BALANCING MACHINES
DY-NAMIC Static Machines.
Bear Manufacturing Co.U.S.A.

BORING MACHINES
 Fine
 Single and Multi-spindle machines.
Ernst KRAUSE & Co.Austria

BORING MACHINES
 Horiz. Floor
 Wide range of traversing column
 machines.
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

BORING MACHINES
 Horizontal Table Type
 Universal machines for precision
 work. Spindle diameter up to
 4 1/2 in.
Officine Meccaniche CerutiItaly

BROACHING MACHINES
 Vert. and Horiz. internal and surface
 broaching
Oswald FORST G.m.b.H.Germany

CROPPING MACHINES
 Portable m/c.s. up to 1 1/2 in. dia.
HI-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

DIE SINKING MACHINES
 Auto. and semi-auto for high pro-
 duction.
MASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H.
 Germany

DRILLING MACHINES
 Radial
 Wide range of sizes and capacities
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

DRILLING MACHINES
 Multi-Spindle
 Auto. machines for high production.
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

FLING MACHINES
MASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H.
 Germany

GEAR GENERATORS
 Spiral Bevel Wheels or Pinions from
 solid in one operation
FIAT Stabilimenti Grandi MotoriItaly

GEAR SHAPING MACHINES
MAXICUT High Speed and Heavy
 Duty
Drummond Bros. Ltd.Guildford

GEAR TESTING MACHINES
WADTOOL Production machines.
Waddington Tools Ltd. Wolverhampton
Germany

GRINDERS, Projection Form
PETEWE
 Cylindrical and Universal, Crankshaft
 grinding machines.
MSO WerkeGermany

GRINDERS, Duplex Surface
 For high production flat grinding.
F. E. Rowland Ltd.Stockport
 (Overseas only)

HONING MACHINES
 Hydro-electric m/c.s. for highest
 production.
GEHRING G.m.b.H.Germany

INDUSTRIAL WASHING
 MACHINES
 For every need from bolts to buses.
DAWSON Bros. Ltd.Leeds

JIG BORING MACHINES
MSO WerkeGermany

KEYSEATING MACHINES
Oswald FORST G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES, Centre
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax
COLCHESTER Lathe Co. Ltd. Colchester
 H.E.B.France

LATHES, Copying
MAXIPILOT Hydraulic High Pro-
 duction Machines.
MAXICUT Heavy Duty Copy Turning
 Machines.
Drummond Bros. Ltd.Guildford

H.E.B. Universal Copying Lathes.
H.E.B.France

LATHES, Heavy Duty
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax
DEUTSCHLAND, G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES, Multi-Tool
MAXICUT Automatic Heavy Duty
 Machines.
Drummond Bros. Ltd.Guildford

LATHES, Roll Turning
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax
DEUTSCHLAND, G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES
 Surfacing and Boring
 Up to 60 in. swing in gap.
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax

LATHES, Turret
PIREX, PROFIA & PITRA range for
 bar and chuck work.
PITTLER Dienst G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES, Wheel
DEUTSCHLAND, G.m.b.H.Germany

MILLING MACHINES

Horizontal and vertical types.
REINHARD BOHLE K.G.Germany

PLANING MACHINES
 With oil-hydraulic table operation.
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG K.G. Germany

PRESSES, Hydraulic
HI-TON Bench and Floor types from
 1 to 300 tons.
HI-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

PRESSES, Auto Indexing
HI-TON fast repetition auto.
 machines.
HI-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

RIVETING MACHINES
HI-TON Portable m/c.s. up to 25 tons.
HI-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

SAWING MACHINES, Band
MASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H.
 Germany

SAWING MACHINES
 Cold
 Hydro heavy duty production m/c.s.
J. F. OHLERGermany

SAW SHARPENING
SAW MACHINES
J. F. OHLERGermany

SHEET METAL WORKING
MACHINES
REINHARDT & ADAM G.m.b.H. Germany

SLOTING MACHINES
 Hydro heavy duty angular slotting.
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG K.G. Germany

TAPPING UNITS
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

TESTING MACHINES
 Hardness, Tensile, Compressive,
 Bending, Shearing and Folding Tests.
Otto WOLPERT-WERKE G.m.b.H. Germany

THREAD CUTTING
MACHINES
 High Speed Thread Peeling Machines.
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG, K.G. Germany

THREAD ROLLING
MACHINES
PITCHMASTER for high tensile steel.
HI-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

TRANSFER MACHINES
 Complete installations for mass
 production needs.
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

Write to-day for further details on any of the above mentioned machines in which you are interested.

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., EIRMINGHAM
 Phone: Midland 3721 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (3 lines) and GLASGOW: Phone: Central 0922

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



FORST

SLOT AND KEYWAY MILLING MACHINES

The Forst type SFN machine is designed for the production of keyways, dovetail grooves, 'T' slots, drift slots, etc., in spindles, shafts and bushes as well as for external forms. The swivelling movement of the milling spindle allows cutters of smaller diameter than the width of the slot to be used, ensuring free cutting and long life, since regrinding does not affect the size of the slot cut. Maximum width of slot 0.787in. Maximum width of keyway 1.41in. Maximum length of slot or keyway 29.5in.

The machine illustrated is milling keyways in taper shafts at the Greenock factory of Joy-Sullivan Ltd., the well-known manufacturers of mining equipment.

Sales & Service for . . .

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

. . . the British Isles

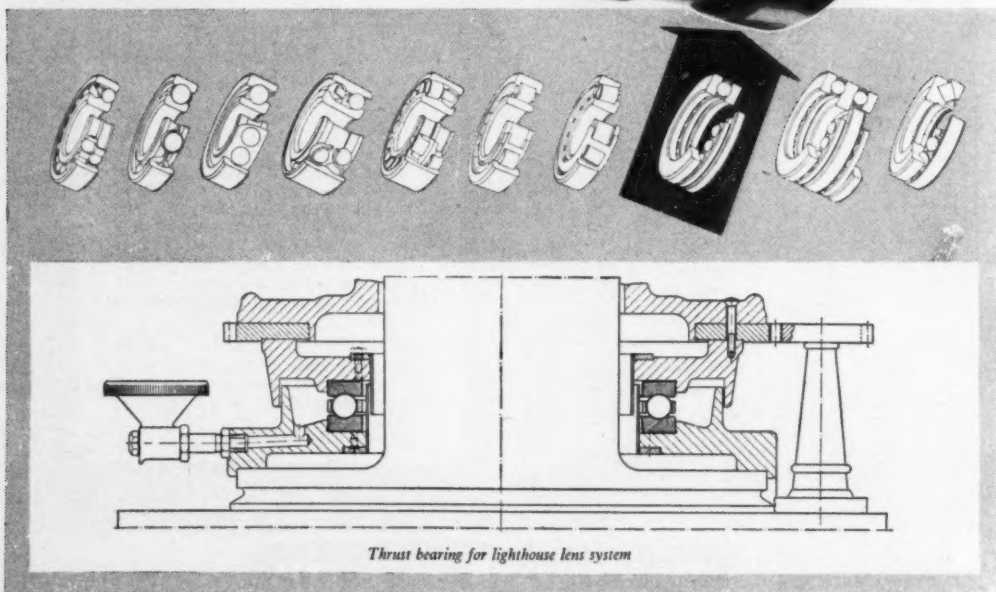
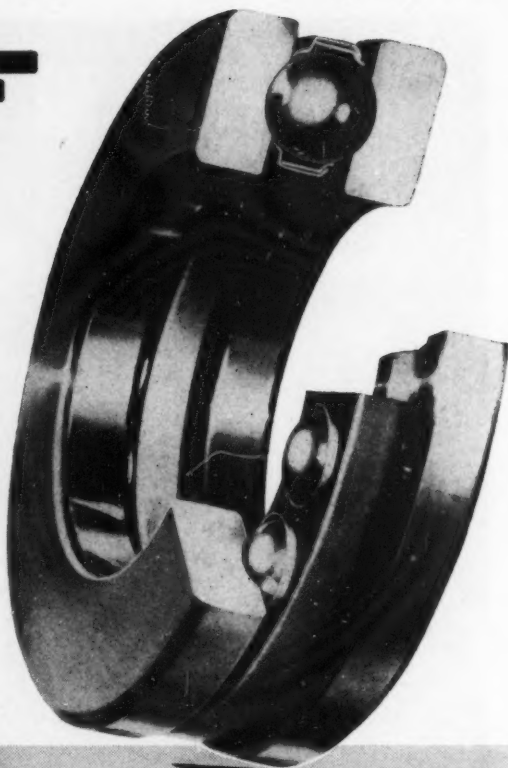
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

*Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishope, Birmingham. Also at LONDON: *Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: *Phone Central 0922

Only **SKF**
*can offer such a
 wide selection of
 British made bearings*

The bearing illustrated is the single thrust ball bearing, designed to deal with axial loads acting in one direction. The housing ring may have a flat seating, or where appropriate a spherical seating with matched seating-ring to compensate for minor misalignments in the housing.

Every **SKF** bearing has behind it not only unrivalled manufacturing facilities, but a unique fund of world-wide experience in the design and application of rolling bearings. This experience is at your service for the asking, at any one of the twenty Skefko Branch Offices in the British Isles or at Luton.



Thrust bearing for lighthouse lens system

THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED • LUTON • BEDS
 THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES:
 BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World
Price 1/3

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director
CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

EDITORIAL OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED
ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENTS, SERVICE,
PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, I.

Telephone:
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)



Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK:
93, Worth Street

PARIS:
15, Rue Bleue

CONTRIBUTIONS:—If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining, or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, or utilizing supplies, send it to the Editor.

Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive articles.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 162.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, I.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE
AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2392

September 17, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION.....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

Automatic Control for Tool-room Work 631

Principal Articles (For Abstracts see next page)

The Production of Automatic Transmissions for Motor Cars	632
Wade Furnaces for Brazing Stainless Steel and Heat-treating	
Jet Pipe Assemblies	645
Vinyl-metal Laminates	649
Tilghman's Shot Blasting Plant for Ships' Plates	657
Continuous-casting of Tough Pitch Copper Slabs	659
Robinson Automated Machine for Trimming, Adzing and	
Boring Railway Sleepers	661
B.S.A. Acme-Gridley $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. Capacity 6-spindle Automatic ..	666
Electropoint Control System for Turret-type Drilling Machines	669
Thread and Form Rolling	673
Reactron Bar Shearing Machine	678

Short Articles

Le Blond 20-in. Heavy-duty High-speed Lathe	647
Producing Large Thin-gauge Sheets by the "Sandwich-	
rolling" Technique	648
Round the Shops with a Camera	654
Horsepower Required for Gun Drilling	656
Flame-Plated Pulleys for a Wire-drawing Machine	660
Machine Shop Patents	664
Wills Hydraulic Dynamometer	668
Baker Inspection and Drilling Machine for Cylinder Blocks ..	672
Airmec Type 274 Limit Switch	677
Schrader Air-operated Buffing Machine for Tyre Valve	
Flanges	679
Pneugrip No. 250 Air-operated Machine Vice	680

News of the Industry

Tyneside	681
London and the South	683
Classified Advertisements	162
Index to Advertisers	193

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or be part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Abstracts of Principal Articles

The Production of Automatic Transmissions for Motor CarsP. 632

This third article in a series describing the production methods employed by Borg-Warner, Ltd., in their Letchworth factory, for the manufacture of automatic transmissions, deals with the series of operations required on the mainshaft. Shaft blanks prepared by a cold-forming process, so that they are of the approximate dimensions specified, and require the minimum of metal removal, are employed, and after being milled to overall length and centre-drilled, they are turned on two automatic lathes. Carbide-tipped gun-drills are then employed on a special 5-spindle machine for drilling a long bore of small diameter, into which a valve is subsequently fitted, and another special machine performs finishing operations on the outer ends of this bore. After various oil-transfer holes have been drilled, the edges are ball-peened, and the shafts are then surface-hardened, in two fixtures, on a 50-kW. induction heating unit. Tempering is followed by hobbing the splines on an 8-spindle machine, and another special machine is then employed to finish-grind three O-ring seal grooves. The ends of one set of splines are de-burred on a special unit before the bore is honed to the required limits, and the thread at one end of the shaft is finally milled on a planetary-type machine. (MACHINERY, 93—17/9/58.)

Wade Furnaces for Brazing Stainless Steel and Heat-treating Jet Pipe AssembliesP. 645

One of the furnaces described here is of the horizontal conveyor type and is intended for brazing stainless steel and Nimonic parts. For this purpose, a controlled atmosphere of exceptional dryness is required and the installation includes an ammonia cracking plant and towers for moisture removal. The other furnace, of the vertical pit type, with an internal diameter of 8 ft. and a height of 21 ft., was designed for hardening and solution annealing operations on jet pipe assemblies. For this vertical furnace, a forced air circulation system is provided, which can be disconnected when work is to be solution annealed at temperatures within the range from 1,100 to 1,200 deg. C. (MACHINERY, 93—17/9/58.)

Vinyl-metal LaminatesP. 649

Sheet metal covered with a layer of vinyl plastics is available for a variety of purposes. The backing metal may be steel, aluminium, or magnesium, with thicknesses ranging, for example, from 0.015 to 0.060 in. Vinyl layers with a diversity of finishes can be provided, and are normally from 0.004 to 0.020 in. thick. Such laminated material can be deep-drawn, sheared, crimped, bent, punched, and drilled, without damaging the bond or the vinyl surface, and is claimed to offer important advantages for numerous applications. The method of preparing the backing material and bonding the vinyl coating is here described, and the techniques and precautions necessary for successful pressing are considered.

Attention is also drawn to the possibilities of welding brackets or hinges to the metal backing without destroying the coating. With the special equipment developed for this purpose, the welding force is applied magnetically. (MACHINERY, 93—17/9/58.)

Continuous-casting of Tough Pitch Copper SlabsP. 659

A continuous-casting plant has been installed at the Perth Amboy works of the American Smelting & Refining Co., N.J., U.S.A., whereby tough pitch copper slabs up to 25 ft. long by 36 in. wide by 5 in. thick can be cast at the rate of 20 in. per min. To prevent the metal sticking to the surfaces of the orifice during casting, the mould is continuously-reciprocated at several hundred cycles per min. A 27-ft. stroke stainless-steel ram is employed to support the weight of the slab, as it is lowered into the water-filled cooling pit. (MACHINERY, 93—17/9/58.)

Robinson Automated Machine for Trimming, Adzing and Boring Railway SleepersP. 661

On this machine sleepers are handled at the rate of 10 or 6 per min. depending on whether the wood is soft or hard. There are in-feed and out-feed chain conveyors, and provision can be made for trimming the sleepers to length by means of a circular saw as they pass along the in-feed conveyor. At the adzing and boring stations, each sleeper is supported on separate, flexible bed sections, with independent rise and fall, to allow for warping or other irregularities. These bed sections are controlled by counterbalance weights, through plungers. For feeding the sleepers under the adzing and boring heads, reciprocating hinged dogs are provided. A small motor can be mounted between the adzing heads to drive one or more saws for making the sleepers with a pattern of grooves. Reference is also made to a timber incisor which prepares the surfaces for treatment with liquid preservative and reduces surface tension. (MACHINERY, 93—17/9/58.)

Thread and Form RollingP. 673

The paper, an abstract of which is published here, was presented at the conference on Technology of Engineering Manufacture organized by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. In an introductory section attention is drawn to the important advances that have been made in this field as a result of the development of materials with improved forming properties, and advances in the design and construction of thread rolling machines. Determination of blank diameter and the effects of roll diameter are then briefly discussed. Among the applications of the technique which are considered may be mentioned the rolling of worm gears, splines, and knurled surfaces, also burnishing and straightening operations. In addition, there are sections concerned with planetary thread rolling machines, multi-operation machines, and thread rolling die heads. (MACHINERY, 93—17/9/58.)

Automatic Control for Tool-room Work

To enable a wide variety of metal products to be manufactured economically, in large quantities, it is becoming necessary to provide increasingly elaborate tooling equipment. In consequence, both the time and cost of preparation, when a new design is to be introduced, are tending to rise, and although the outlay may be speedily recovered by reason of the high rates of output and savings in direct labour that are achieved, any means whereby tool-room work can be carried out more rapidly and economically is assuming growing importance. Some two years ago, attention was drawn in *MACHINERY* to the advantages that might result from the wider adoption of automatic control in this field, and with further developments, both in control systems and machines for their effective application, the potentialities are constantly extending. Such machines and control installations are necessarily expensive, and whereas they have already proved their worth for operations on elaborate components which are required in comparatively small quantities, for example in the aircraft industry, in many instances their value may be principally in the facilities which they afford for the provision of better and cheaper tooling.

One of the most important tool-room machines is the jig borer, and systems whereby automatic positioning can be obtained on such machines, to the necessarily close limits of accuracy, are already well established. In at least one instance, moreover, development has progressed considerably further, and a machine has been arranged to operate on a completely automatic cycle which, in addition to work table positioning, provides for selection of spindle speeds and feeds, changing of cutting tools at various stages, adjustment of spindle head for height, and control of the depth of bored holes. This particular installation is employed for limited quantity production of a precision component, but similar arrangements may well be justified for elaborate sequences of operations on single tools. It may, indeed, prove practical to set up a machine in this manner and leave it to function entirely un-tended during a considerable part of a night shift. Such intensive utilization would, of course, be an important factor in enabling the high initial cost to be quickly recovered.

Where provision is made for continuous control of tool position, to permit of machining irregular 2- and 3-dimensional forms, the possibilities may

be even more attractive. It was reported by Mr. D. H. Bingham and Mr. R. G. Chamberlain, in a paper presented at this year's annual meeting of the American Society of Tool Engineers, that in one instance a large number of templates for use on aircraft spar milling machines was produced at a cost which was only 40 per cent of the price quoted in the next lowest competitive tender. In addition, it is stated, the time required to execute the work was only one-quarter of that which would have been needed for conventional methods. It may also be noted that one supplier of templates has indicated that, with automatic control, it has been possible to reduce errors to one-quarter of the former values.

Comparative details were given by the authors for a particular template, and it was shown that of the total time of 8.6 hours required with conventional methods, 4 hours was occupied in profile scribing, and 4 hours in finish filing. For automatic control, the preparatory stages, which comprised programming, key punching, computer operation, and conversion of data to paper, and finally to magnetic tape, required 0.55 hours, and setting up and machining were completed in 0.3 hours. The total time was therefore 0.85 hours, or only about one-tenth of that needed for hand methods.

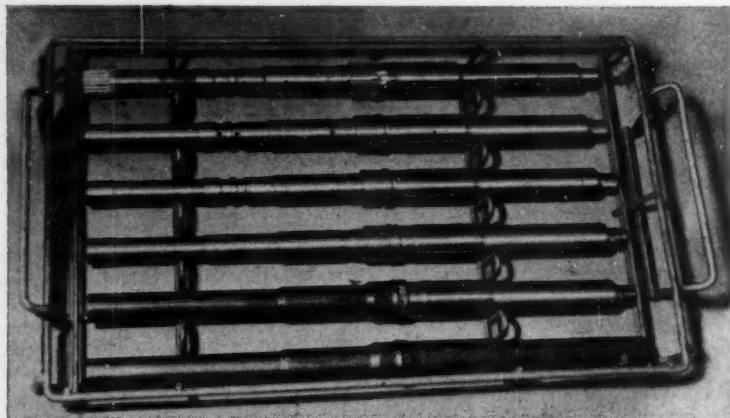
For a 3-dimensional form, such as a die cavity, the programming time necessary when machining is to be carried out with automatic control may be considerable, but the overall savings are nevertheless very substantial. Starting with a conventional die drawing on which the necessary allowances have been made, for example for metal shrinkage, the methods planner provides a methods drawing and methods sheet. It is then possible for the programmer to designate the tool path, and the resulting information is processed to obtain the magnetic tape. Copies of the planning sheet and the computer output "manuscript" are provided for the guidance of the machine operation.

As an example, the sinking of a small die cavity was considered in the paper, and it is indicated that of the total time of 96 hours needed with conventional methods, 8 hours were occupied in layout, 16 hours in the preparation of templates, 60 hours in machining, and 12 hours in bench finishing operations. When the cavity was

(Continued on page 680)

The Production of Automatic Transmissions

For Motor Cars



**Methods Employed by
Borg - Warner Ltd.,
Letchworth, Herts.**

In the first of two previous articles in this series, published in *MACHINERY*, 92/1132—16/5/58, the design and operation of the Borg-Warner automatic transmission for motor cars were considered, and the factory which has recently been erected at Letchworth, Herts., for the production of automatic transmissions and over-drive units, was briefly described. The article was mainly concerned with the efficient methods employed for machining rear extension castings, and in a second, published in *MACHINERY*, 93/120—16/7/58, the production of the main casing for the automatic transmission was described. Here, the extensive series of operations involved in the manufacture of the mainshaft for this unit is discussed.

Some examples of mainshafts at various stages of completion are seen in the heading illustration, which also shows one of the special steel wire trays employed for transporting them in the factory. These trays are designed to prevent the shafts from rolling about and thus protect finished surfaces from damage, and the handles at the ends enable them to be stacked if necessary. A sectional view of the finished shaft is shown in, Fig. 1, and it will be seen that the component is of intricate shape, with three different sets of splines, numerous diameter steps, and a long central bore to accommodate a hydraulic valve in the final assembly. This valve is shrunk with liquid nitrogen before it is fitted.

As was explained in the first article of the series, many of the machine tools employed for the production of the mechanical parts of the trans-

mission were transferred from the American factory where the units were originally produced.

The methods employed for mainshaft production were based on the availability of shaft blanks prepared by a cold reducing process, which have hitherto been imported from the U.S.A. Mainshaft forgings are now being produced by Smith-Clayton Forge, Ltd., Lincoln.

One of the prepared blanks is seen at the bottom in the heading illustration and it will be observed that it has been reduced at certain positions to diameters only slightly larger than those required on the finished shaft. The use of such cold-reduced blanks leads to important economies in material consumption and to a considerable reduction in machining time. Another advantage is the increased tensile strength obtained, which has enabled heat treatment to be confined to hardening operations at certain positions. In addition, the material hardness is increased from about 20 to between 28 and 32 Rockwell C.

DAVIS & THOMPSON ROTARY MILLING MACHINE

At the first operation on the prepared blank for the mainshaft, the end surfaces are rough and finish milled flat and square with the shaft axis, and to the required overall length of 21½ in., on the Davis & Thompson rotary milling machine shown in Fig. 2. On this machine, a massive horizontal shaft A is driven continuously through a torque-controlled clutch by the 20-h.p. motor mounted above at the left-hand end, which also

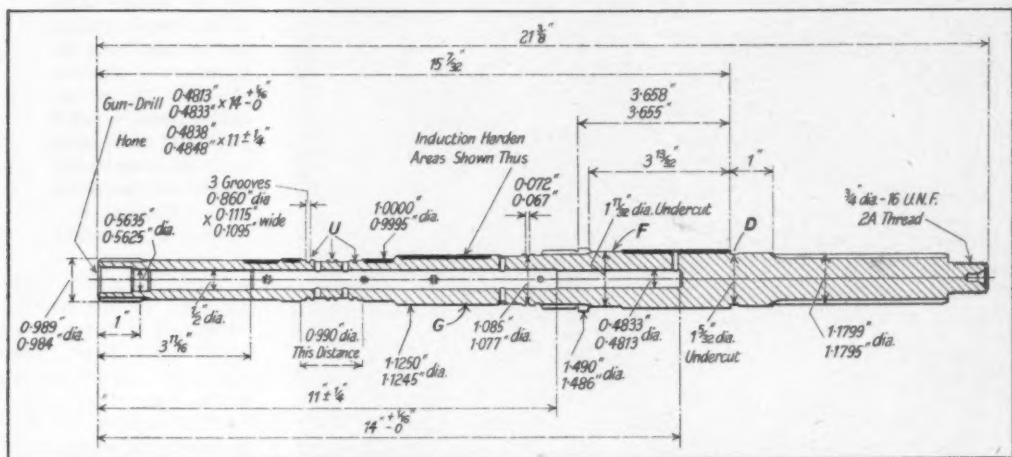


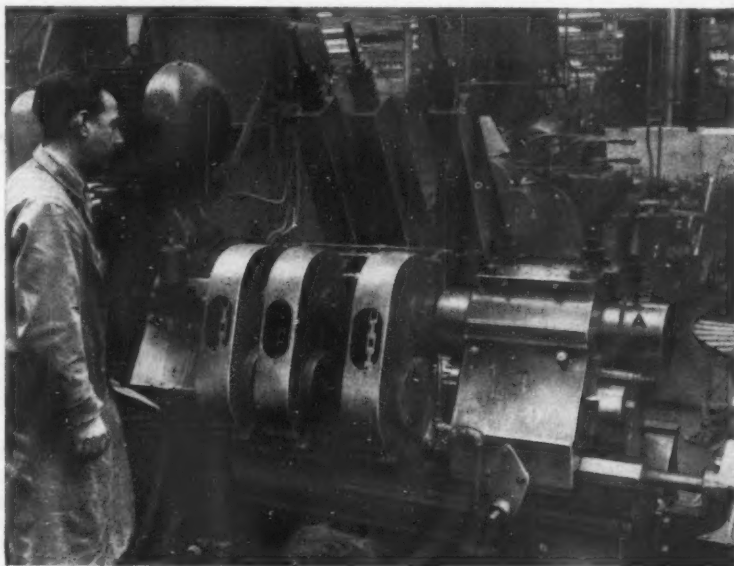
Fig. 1. A Sectional View of the Mainshaft for the Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission, which has a Long Bore of Small Diameter for the Reception of a Valve

drives four cutter spindles. The shaft is supported at each end in heavy-duty bearings and carries three drums, each with 16 V-slots in the periphery, to receive the work blanks. The sides of each V-slot are lined with hardened serrated pads and the drums are so spaced, and the slots so arranged, that each shaft is fully supported although the pads of each line of slots contact different diameters.

Opposite each drum on the shaft, there is a clamping unit which can be adjusted on vee and flat ways at the front and rear of the machine bed. Each clamping unit incorporates an endless link-type chain which is held in contact with about two thirds of the

drum periphery and serves to hold the shafts as they pass the cutters. The chain passes over pulleys within the clamping unit, and tension is applied to the upper pulley, at the rear, to clamp the shafts in position, by means of a large spring and draw-bolt. As the drums turn with the shaft, the chains are carried round on their pulleys, and the shafts are automatically

Fig. 2. A General View of the Davis & Thompson Rotary Milling Machine for Rough- and Finish-milling Operations on the Shaft Ends. The Shafts are Carried Continuously Past the Cutters at Each End of the Central Carrier



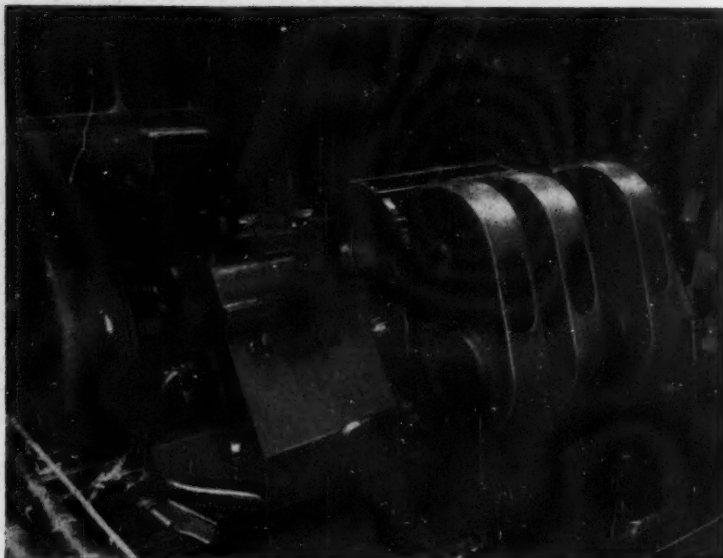


Fig. 3. Another View of the Davis & Thompson Machine, from the Operator's Position, Showing One of the Slotted Drums in which the Shafts are Held by the Action of the Spring-tensioned Continuous Chains

clamped and released as they pass from, and return to, the loading position at the top.

Another view of the machine, from approximately the position occupied by the operator in Fig. 2, is given in Fig. 3, where the left-hand drum is clearly seen. In each of the shaft housings, there are two cutter spindles, those in the right-hand housing being driven by a shaft which extends along the machine bed, and each spindle is fitted with a Wesson milling cutter of 6 in. diameter, with 24 inserted carbide-tipped teeth. These cutters are driven at a speed of 48 r.p.m. and the drum-shaft turns through one revolution in about 12 min. giving a feed rate of approximately 8 in. per min. From the loading position at the top, the shafts are carried downwards towards the rear of the machine, and they pass limit switches at each side. Should the shaft not be correctly located end-wise, against a stop provided on one of the drums, during the loading operation, or should a shaft be too long for presentation to the roughing cutters, one or both of these switches is operated, to stop the machine. At the roughing cut, up to 1/4 in. of material is normally removed from each end of the shaft.

SPECIAL DE-BURRING TOOL

As the shafts are removed from the milling machine they are de-burred by the operator with the aid of the special tool shown in Fig. 4, which is carried on the end of the worm-wheel shaft of

cutting teeth on the cone-shaped surface. This operation requires only a few seconds for each end of the shaft, and the latter is then loaded into the next machine in the line, on which the ends are centre-drilled.

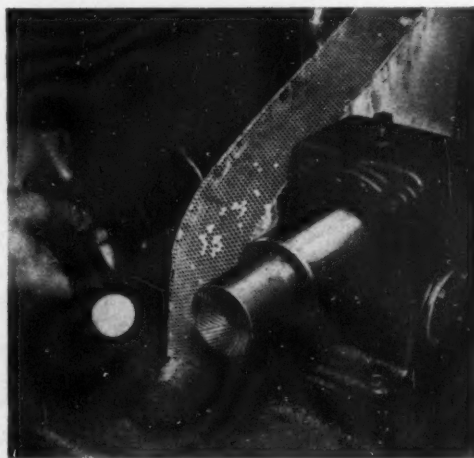
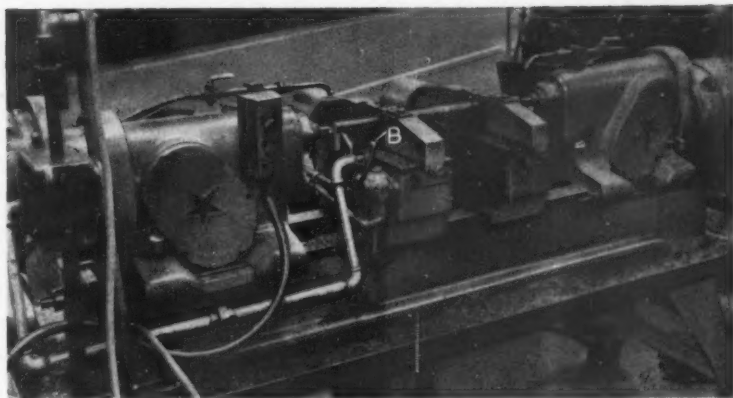


Fig. 4. After the Ends of the Shafts have been Milled, the Burrs are Removed by Pressing the Ends Successively into the Cone-shaped Rotary Cutter Shown, which is Driven by a Small Motor Through Reduction Gearing

Fig. 5. The Shaft Ends are Centre Drilled, on this Machine, which is Fitted with Seneca Falls Unit Drill Heads and Linked Air-operated Clamping Jaws



AUTOMATIC CENTRE-DRILLING MACHINE

Centre-drilling is performed on the C.M. Star automatic machine shown in Fig. 5, which has a long bed supporting a Seneca Falls (Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd.) unit drill head at each end. The spindles of these heads, which are fitted with centre drills, are driven at 390 r.p.m. by motors of $1\frac{1}{2}$ h.p., and are cam-fed towards the work when the cycle-start button is depressed. Between the heads, there are two clamping units for the mainshaft, which is loaded initially on V-surfaces and positioned end-wise by a stop at one end. The two jaws of each clamping unit are linked together so that they move inwards simultaneously to grip the component, and lift it slightly from the supporting V-surfaces. Each pair of jaws is operated by a separate air cylinder, and both cylinders are controlled by the valve B. All the machines employed for the operations so far described are tended by one man.

OPERATIONS ON LO-SWING LATHES

For turning the mainshaft diameters, leaving small amounts of stock for finishing operations, two Seneca Falls Machine Co. (Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd.), Lo-Swing type LR automatic lathes are employed. A general view of the first of these lathes, with the machines already mentioned in the background, is given in Fig. 6, and with this set-up the larger end of the shaft is turned, up to the shoulder near the centre. The shaft is loaded into an air-operated collet chuck, and is pushed up to a stop, which provides for end-wise positioning, before the live centre in the tailstock quill is advanced into engagement with the centre hole. Provision is made for turning the tailstock about a hinge point at the rear, to lift the front end clear

for convenience in loading the work, by means of an air cylinder, and the quill is advanced and retracted by another cylinder. Both these cylinders are controlled by a valve C, at the rear of the tailstock, operated, directionally, by means of a long ball-handled lever.

A single cross-slide is fitted at the rear of the machine bed, and is fed towards the work by a cam during the automatic cycle. The slide carries two inverted form tools which are employed to plunge-form a groove at the position D, Fig. 1, and to chamfer and face the shoulder adjacent to the portion to be threaded, also to chamfer the end of the shaft. The saddle at the front of the machine has two cross-slides, and the slide nearer to the tailstock carries a single tool to turn the end of the shaft to the required diameter for threading. One tool is mounted directly on the other slide and is employed to turn the shaft up to the groove D, Fig. 1. Both the slides are controlled by cams which move them in the longitudinal and transverse directions.

A second tool on the cross-slide nearer to the chuck is carried on an auxiliary slide, and its transverse movements are controlled by a cam surface on the under-side of the plate E, which is anchored by a tie rod to a bracket at the tailstock end of the bed. This tool is employed to produce the two diameters to the left of the groove D, Fig. 1, and during the first part of the travel of the slide, it follows a path parallel to the shaft axis. Towards the end of the traverse, the tool is fed in slightly, to produce the reduced diameter F, Fig. 1, adjacent to the chuck. A roller on the slide which carries this tool is held in contact with the cam surface by a strong coil spring. Apart from the form tools at the rear, inserted carbide tool bits of square and triangular form, with chip-breaker grooves in their top faces, are employed for this

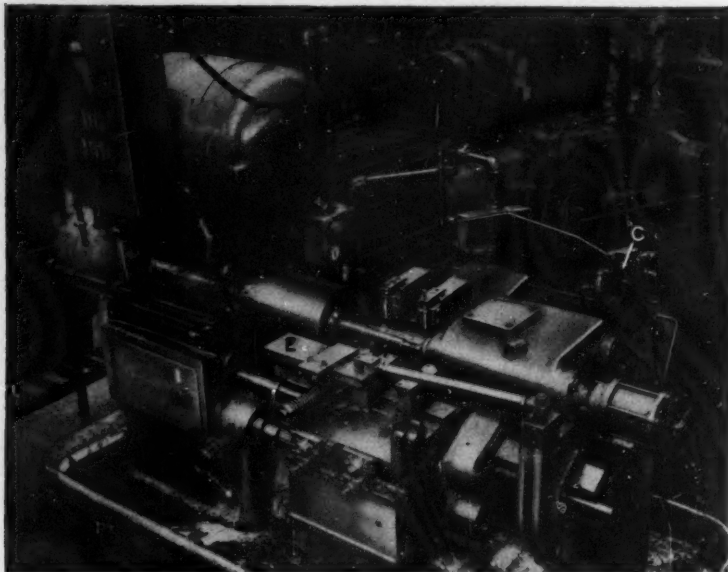


Fig. 6. General View of the Lo-Swing Automatic Lathe Employed for the Initial Rough-turning Operation on the Larger-diameter End of the Shaft at the Right-hand Side in Fig. 1

set-up, and the coolant is Anti-Sep (Edgar Vaughan & Co., Ltd.) soluble oil.

With a spindle speed of 1,200 r.p.m., and feed rates of the order of 0.0064 in. per rev., an output of 33 shafts per hour is obtained. The tools are set to leave 0.007 to 0.010 in. on the diameters for removal by a subsequent grinding operation, but the groove *D* and the reduced diameter *F*,

end of the largest diameter portion, and the other, a chamfer of special form, on the left-hand end of the portion *G*, Fig. 1.

On this lathe, the front saddle is fitted with a slide, which is cam-fed to a fixed depth before the saddle is traversed during the automatic cycle. Secured to this slide there are three tools which turn the smaller diameter at one side of the portion *G*, Fig. 1, and the two larger diameters on the other side. In addition, two cam-controlled tool-slides are provided, of the type described in connection with the previous machine, and the movements of these slides are governed by

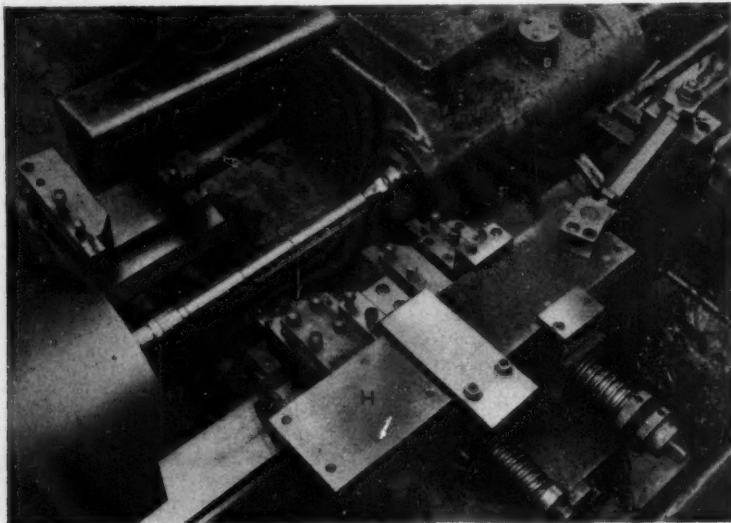


Fig. 7. For Rough-turning the Smaller-diameter End of the Shaft, Another Lo-Swing Lathe is Employed with this Set-up which Incorporates Two Cam-operated Tools on the Front Slide and Form Tools at the Rear

cam surfaces on the under-side of the plate *H*. This plate is connected by a link bar to a bracket at the end of the bed so that it remains stationary during the longitudinal travel of the saddle, and one of the independent slide tools turns three diameter steps at the tailstock end of the shaft. The other tool turns the diameter *G*, Fig. 1, and forms the recess near one end. A spindle speed of 1,100 r.p.m. is employed, with a feed rate of 0.009 in. per rev., and allowances of 0.007 to 0.010 in. are again left on various diameters for subsequent grinding operations.

These turning operations release internal stresses in the shafts and the latter are next straightened, on a 20-ton capacity mechanical press, to within 0.005 in. total indicated run-out. Then, they are passed to the next machine in the line, which provides for drilling the central hole in one end to a diameter of 0.4813/0.4833 in., and to a depth of $14 + \frac{1}{16} - 0$ in. This hole, as previously mentioned, receives a valve which controls the flow of hydraulic oil during the operation of the automatic transmission system.

KRUEGER BARNES DEEP HOLE DRILLING MACHINE

The 5-spindle machine employed for the deep-hole drilling operation, shown in Fig. 8, was built by the H. R. Krueger Co., a division of W. F. & John Barnes Co., U.S.A. Each of the spindles of this machine, at the left-hand end in Fig. 8, is driven by its own 3-h.p. motor, and is fitted with a live centre and a work-driving chuck which is tightened by a socket spanner. At the tailstock end, each shaft is supported in a close-fitting bush, which can be moved axially, to engage the work, by means of a ball-handled lever, as indicated at *J*. After the shaft has been loaded and the bush advanced, it is secured in position

by raising the lever to the position shown, which brings a cam-lock into operation.

The housing containing the tailstock bushes is also equipped with steadies for the five gun-drills employed. Each drill passes through a hardened steel bush aligned with the shaft axis so that it is guided accurately during the initial stage of the drilling operation. Each drill is about 36 in. long, and is clamped in a holder on the saddle at the right-hand end of the machine bed, so that it cannot rotate. The saddle is fed towards the work at the rate of $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. per min., and with the spindles running at 1,800 r.p.m. the feed is about 0.0008 in. per rev., and the cutting speed, 72 ft. per min.

A close-up view of one of the drills, showing some details of the form, is given in Fig. 9. It incorporates a carbide tip with two cutting edges ground to an included angle of about 120 deg., and designed to produce swarf in the form of small chips. An off-centre hole extends for the entire length of the drill, through which Edgar Vaughan's 621.KL. broaching oil is pumped to cool the cutting edges and to carry away the swarf produced, along the deep, straight flute. A Roper pump driven by a 15-h.p. motor delivers the oil at a pressure of 200 lb. per sq. in., and it emerges within the tailstock housing. A filter prevents the swarf from being carried back to the tank. The machine cycle occupies about 9½ min., and some 25 shafts are drilled per hour.

The holes produced are sufficiently accurate to be honed at a later stage to limits of 0.4838/0.4848 in. without an intermediate grinding or reaming operation, and they are checked for size, as the shafts are unloaded, with the aid of a

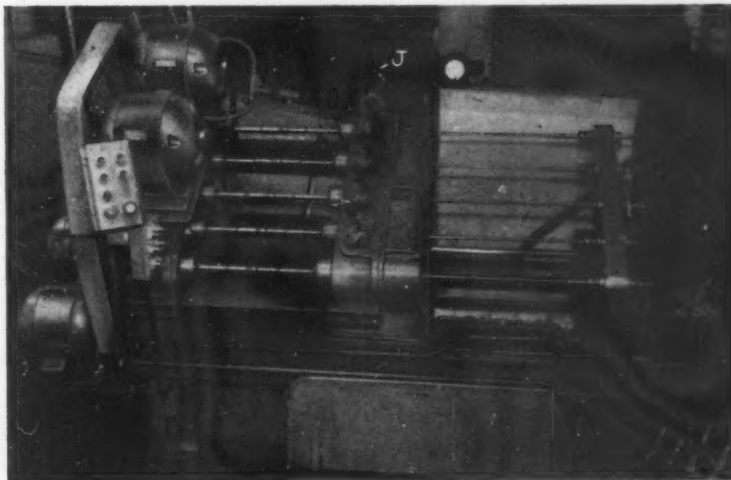


Fig. 8. The 0.4813/0.4833-in. Diameter, 14-in. Long Central Bore is Gun-drilled in Five Shafts at Once on this Krueger Barnes Machine, on which a Separate 3-h.p. Motor is Employed to Drive Each Spindle

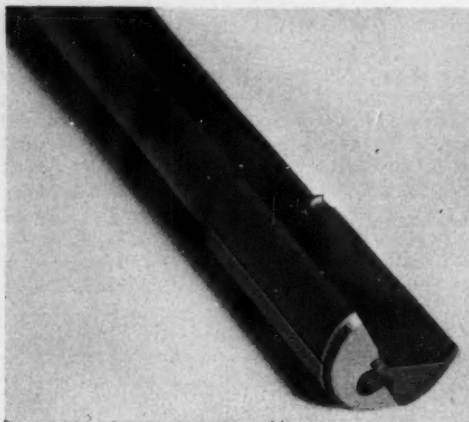


Fig. 9. Close-up View of the Tip of One of the Carbide-tipped Gun Drills Employed on the Machine in Fig. 8, Showing the Central Hole Through which the Cutting Oil is Pumped and the Form of the Cutting Edge

Sheffield Precisionaire (M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.) air gauge.

KRUEGER BARNES MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING MACHINE

Another Krueger Barnes machine, shown in Fig. 10, is employed for the next operation on the shaft. This machine is employed to complete the operations on the shaft bore, apart from final

honoring, and has a total of eight spindles in the head at the left-hand end of the bed. The spindle head is moved hydraulically on two parallel cylindrical bars supported on brackets on the machine bed and carries a spindle-driving motor of 5 h.p. Shafts are held in an eight-position indexing drum in the head at the right-hand end of the bed, and as the drum is turned each shaft is successively aligned with the axes of the various spindles. Due to improvements in the tooling which have enabled more than one diameter to be finished by certain tools, only four of the spindles are employed for this operation, but the drum-indexing mechanism continues to move each shaft through an angle of 45 deg. at each machining cycle.

A close-up view of the work clamping arrangements, looking through an aperture provided for loading purposes in the work-head casting, is given in Fig. 11, and it will be seen that each shaft is held in V-locations near the centre and at the left-hand end, adjacent to the tools. End-wise positioning is taken from the face adjacent to the diameter *D*, Fig. 1, which is pushed by the operator into contact with a stop provided in the central locating block. Adjacent to each V-location there is a lever-type clamp, with a slot whereby it is mounted on a central stud. A bracket near the outer end of each lever carries a cam which is turned to apply the clamping pressure, and the cam is also provided with a peg. This peg engages a hole in the clamp as the cam is turned, so that the clamp is moved forward to a position above the work, or retracted from it, automatically.

The operations carried out on this machine include the enlargement of the central hole to a diameter of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. for a depth of $3\frac{1}{4}$ in., and drilling and reaming the two largest bores at the extreme end, also re-cutting the centre. After unloading a com-

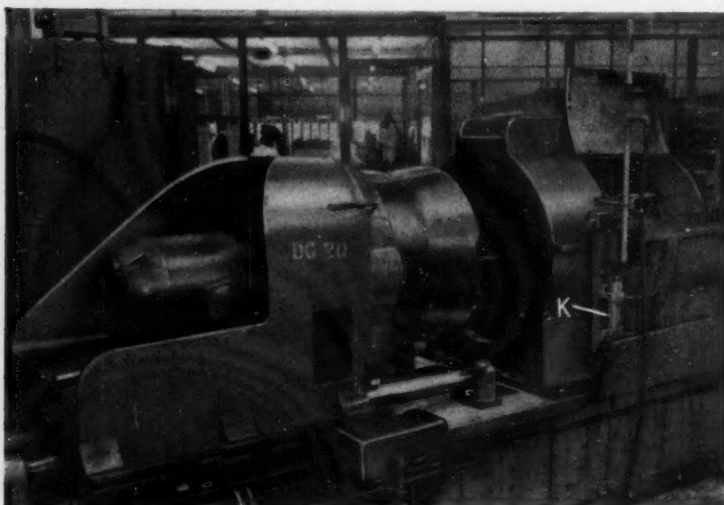
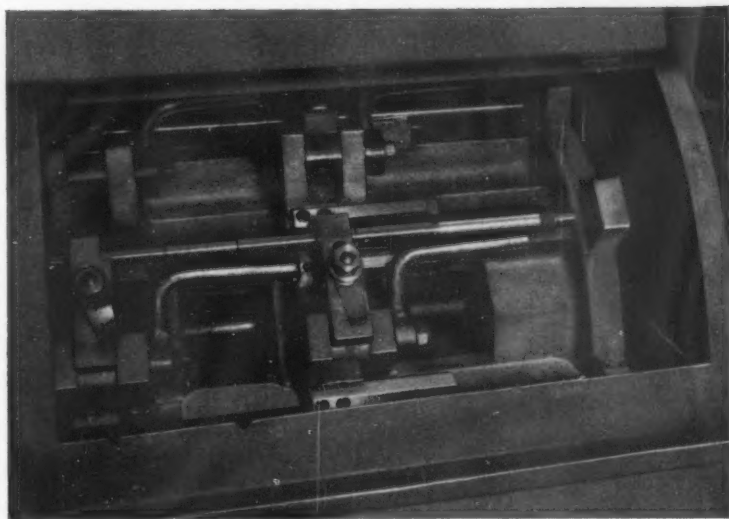


Fig. 10. Another Krueger Barnes Machine, with an 8-spindle Head, is Employed for Operations on the Enlarged End of the Main-shaft Bore. Combination Tools are Now Employed and Only Four of the Spindles are Required

Fig. 11. View Inside the Work-head Casting of the Machine in Fig. 10, Showing the Method of Locating and Clamping the Mainshafts, which Rest in V-locations and are Held by Peg and Cam-type Clamps



pleted shaft and replacing it with a fresh component, the operator presses a button to start the automatic cycle of the machine, and the spindle head is fed forward at 4 in. per min., with the spindles running at 500 r.p.m. At the end of the cycle, the head withdraws and the drum is indexed for unloading. A hydraulic cylinder *K*, Fig. 10, at the front of the machine, is first energized to withdraw the drum-locating plunger, and oil pressure is then transferred to one end of another cylinder, which turns the drum.

This cylinder is seen at *L* in Fig. 12, which shows the indexing mechanism at the right-hand end of the machine, and oil is supplied through a hollow piston rod which is secured to the machine casting at each end. On the lower side of the cylinder there is a rectangular projection with rack teeth which mesh with a pinion carried on the end of the drum spindle. The pinion can be connected to the drum by means of a positive-acting clutch, operated, through a stirrup lever, by another hydraulic cylinder beneath the spindle housing. When oil is supplied to one side of the piston, the cylinder *L* is caused to move on its piston rod, and, if the clutch is engaged, the drum is turned through

about 45 deg. At the end of its travel, a pin projecting from the end face of the cylinder, as at *M*, passes through a hole in the head casting and operates a micro-switch to initiate the next movement in the cycle. After the drum has been turned to the new position, the locating plunger is advanced into engagement, and the clutch-operating cylinder is energized to disengage the clutch. The cylinder *L* can then be returned to its original position, ready for the next indexing movement.

Another operation on a Lo-Swing lathe follows,

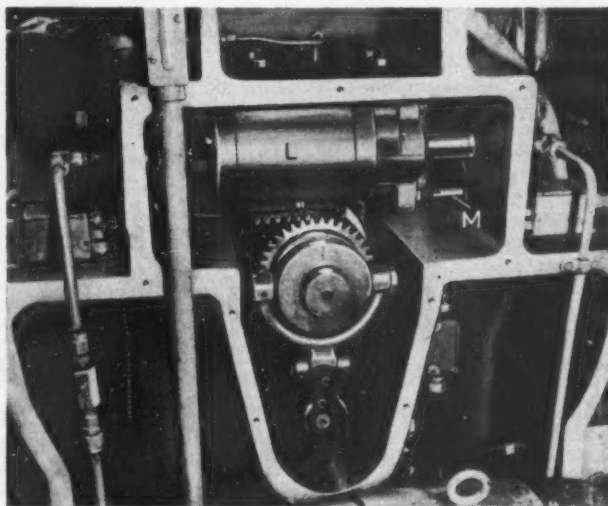


Fig. 12. The Drum Carrying the Mainshafts on the 8-spindle Krueger Barnes Machine is Indexed by this Mechanism, which Includes a Moving Hydraulic Cylinder *L*, with Rack Teeth on the Outside

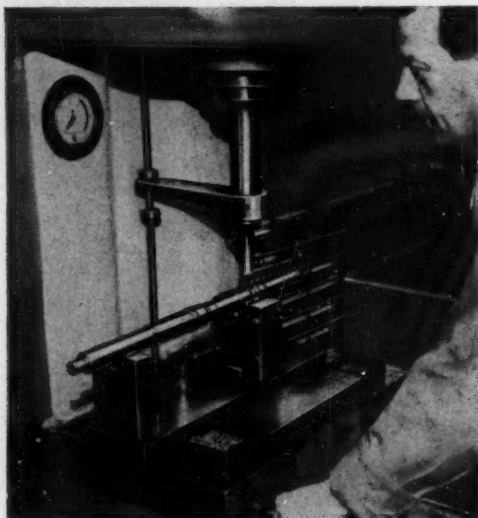


Fig. 13. The Outer Ends of the Radial Holes Drilled in the Mainshaft are Peened with a Bearing Ball on this Press, to Ensure that there are no Loose Metal Particles which Might Become Detached in Service

and this machine is fitted with a rear, plunge-forming slide only. The slide carries a total of four tools, of which three are of special form and produce two radii and five grooves, including the two wide grooves between those for the O-ring seals at U, Fig. 1. These grooves can be clearly seen on the third shaft from the top in the heading illustration. The fourth tool serves to chamfer the smaller end of the shaft. Holding and driving arrangements are similar to those described in connection with Fig. 6, except that more of the shaft projects from the chuck. A bracket secured to the bed ways near the position occupied by the centre of the shaft carries two rollers, which provide support against the pressure exerted by the forming tools. Drilling of the communicating oil holes, some of which pass right through the shaft, and others only into the central bore, is next carried out on an Edlund pillar-type machine.

BALL-PEENING HOLE EDGES

Since the shaft is to be employed in a hydraulically-operated unit it is important that no metal particles should be left partly attached to machined edges with the possibility that they might later break off and enter the oil. To avoid

this possibility, the edges of the drilled holes are next peened with the aid of a bearing ball of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. diameter, on a Denison Multipress, set-up as shown in Fig. 13. This operation also serves to chamfer the hole edges slightly. The shaft is supported on two V-blocks, one of which is adjustable for position, and is turned so that each hole faces upwards and is beneath the press ram, in succession. A ball is then placed in position on the hole and the ram is brought down until a pressure of 2 tons is exerted, as registered on the gauge. One of the drilled holes is in the recess in the portion G, Fig. 1, and a latch is provided in the V-block, which is raised to enter this recess, so that the shaft is fully supported when this hole is being peened. A fresh ball is employed for each shaft.

HIGH-FREQUENCY HARDENING OPERATIONS

Surface hardening of the portions of the shaft indicated in Fig. 1 is next performed on a special Ther-Monic unit supplied by the Induction Heating Corporation, which provides for treatment in two separate fixtures. One of these fixtures, shown in

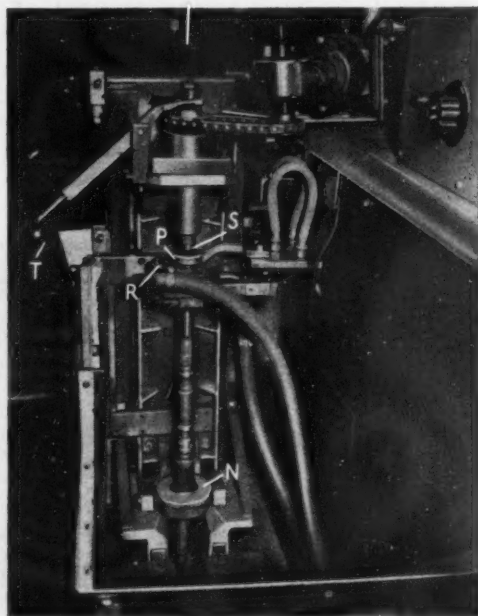


Fig. 14. One of the Two Fixtures on the Induction-heating Unit for Surface-hardening Certain Portions of the Mainshaft is Arranged to Rotate the Work and Lower it Through a Heater Coil and a Water-spray Quench

Fig. 14, is employed for hardening the portions of the shaft at the centre and the left-hand end in Fig. 1. The fixture has a vertical slide which is raised and lowered by an air-hydraulic cylinder on the far side of the unit. On this slide, there is a trunnion-mounted bearing for the lower end of the shaft, which fits into a hole in the plate *N*, of the bearing, and rests on the shoulder adjacent to the diameter *D*, Fig. 1. The slide is here shown in the position which it occupies at the end of the hardening operation, and it is raised automatically, to an upper setting, for unloading and loading the work.

In this loading position, the plate *N* of the bearing is just below the stationary 2-turn inductor coil *P* and its associated annular water-spray cooling tube *R*, which are mounted on brackets on the face of the generator cabinet. The shaft to be loaded can then be inserted through the coil into the hole in the bearing plate *N*, and the upper end engaged with a driving centre *S*.

This centre can be raised, and lowered to engage the shaft, by means of the ball-handled lever *T*, and has a pulley at its upper end whereby it can be driven by a small Klaxon geared motor unit, carried on a bracket at the top of the slide, through a belt. After loading a fresh shaft, the automatic cycle is started by depressing a button, and the shaft-driving motor and the generator are then switched on.

The slide now starts to move downwards at a rate controlled by the hydraulic check cylinder of the feed unit, the speed being determined by dogs on the rear of the slide, which operate a series of micro-switches to increase or decrease the rate of oil flow.

Various changes in the rate of feed provide for fast traverse when areas which are not to be hardened are passing through the coil, so that they are not heated unduly, and for differences in diameter of the areas to be hardened. With an output of 50 kW., the generator, which is of the valve-operated type, gives a frequency of 450,000 cycles per sec., and the feed rate is chosen so that a depth of hardening between 0.070 and 0.1 in. is obtained. The hardness is between 58 and 62 Rockwell C at the surface, and about 50 Rockwell C at a depth of 0.035 to 0.050 in. The hardening cycle occupies a period of about 30 sec.

From the fixture shown, the shafts are transferred to another, on the same generating unit, in which the portion at the right-hand end in Fig. 1 is hardened, with a much simpler set-up. Here, the shaft is loaded, again with the small-diameter end upwards, into a bush in which it rests on its end surface, and the bush is driven from beneath so that a more even hardness pattern is obtained.

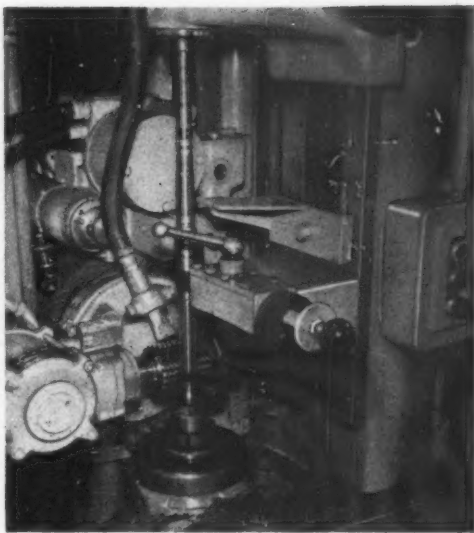


Fig. 15. Three Sets of Splines on the Mainshaft are Hobbed on a Lees-Bradner 8-spindle Continuous Rotary Machine. The Set-up for Hobbing the Longest Splined Portion is Here Shown

The portion of the shaft to be hardened is surrounded by a 10-turn inductor coil of sufficient length to render a scanning movement unnecessary, and the shaft is automatically raised into a water-spray quenching ring at the end of the heating period, which occupies 12 sec. This hardening unit has an output capacity of 32 completely treated shafts per hour.

Shafts are next tempered, to release stresses set up by the hardening operations, in a Holcroft gas-fired furnace, in which they are held at a temperature of 180 deg. C. for one hour. Subsequently, they are inspected for cracks in a Fel-Electric machine and demagnetised. The centre holes at each end are then re-finished with a diamond lap, and the shafts are straightened to within 0.005 in. total indicated run-out, on an Oldfield & Schofield press of 20 tons capacity, before the plain diameters are rough ground on one of a number of Landis [E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd.] 10- by 30-in., H-type, cylindrical grinding machines. Two form-dressed wheels are employed to plunge-grind a total of seven diameters, leaving the recesses and undercuts for later operations, and the shafts are then checked for concentricity of these diameters on a special gauge incorporating a number of dial indicators.

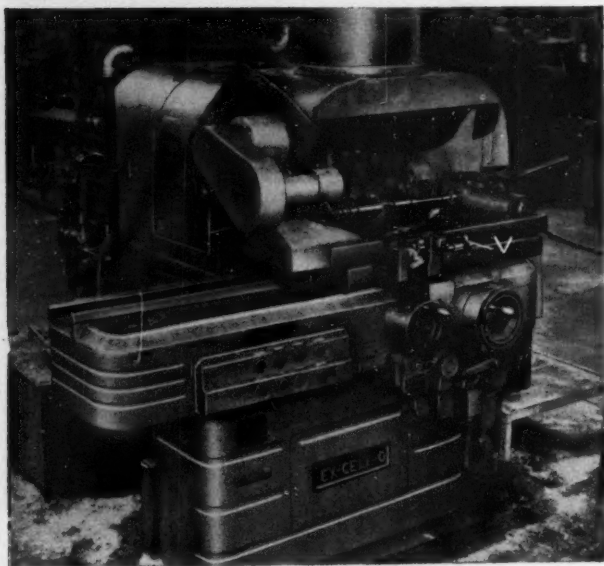


Fig. 16. This Special Ex-Cell-O Machine is Employed to Plunge-grind the Three O-ring Seal Grooves U, Fig. 1, to a Depth of 0.065 in., from the Solid. A Single Wheel is Applied to Grind the Grooves in Succession

SPLINE-HOBGING OPERATIONS

Three sets of splines, as shown in Fig. 1, are then hobbled on one of two Lees-Bradner (Dowling & Doll, Ltd.) 8-spindle production-type machines, a typical set-up, for cutting the long splines at the larger-diameter end of the shaft, at the right in Fig. 15. This splined portion has 10 grooves with a root diameter of 0.990/1.005 in., and a full-depth length of 3½ in. Of 3½ in. diameter by 4 in. long, the single-start hob employed has 20 gashes, and is run at a speed of 100 r.p.m. The cycle time for cutting these splines is 1.23 min., and various operations are performed at the other seven machine stations, at the same time, including the hobbing of the other two sets of splines on the mainshaft. Edgar Vaughan's Frapol 10/88 cutting oil is employed for the set-up shown.

SPECIAL EX-CELL-O GRINDING MACHINE

Subsequently, the three grooves U, Fig. 1, which accommodate O-ring seals in the final assembly, are ground from the solid, to a depth of 0.065 in., on the special Ex-Cell-O No. 33, machine shown in Fig. 16. Vaughan's thread-grinding oil is employed on this machine and the speed of the wheel and the nature of the operation combine to produce a fine mist of oil droplets. For this reason, the machine is almost completely encased in sheet metal covers to confine the oil and reduce the loss

to the atmosphere as much as possible. The shaft is held between centres, and is driven by the motor at the left-hand end of the table, through V-belts and a driver which engages the involute splines at the smaller end.

A Norton A80-T9-BH wheel is employed, and is dressed automatically to a size which will produce the required groove width of 0.1095/0.1115 in. The sides of each groove must be finished to within 25

micro-inches, and must be parallel within 0.0005 in., and square with the shaft axis within 0.0005 in. total indicator reading. The machine is arranged to operate on an automatic cycle, which is performed each time the cycle-start button is pressed, and provides for rapid advance of the wheel, plunge grinding at a slow feed rate, rapid withdrawal, and stopping. After loading a shaft between the centres, the button is pressed, and the first groove is finished. The table is then indexed, by hand, to bring the next groove into line with the wheel, with the aid of a horizontal shaft which is mounted in brackets on the front of the machine bed.

This spindle can be turned by means of the star wheel V, and locked in any position, and it carries three square-section projecting fingers arranged at different angles, each of which can be engaged with a slot in a steel block secured to the vertical face of the machine table. Indexing of the table is effected by turning the shaft until all the fingers are disengaged from the table, which is then moved sideways, by means of the normal handwheel, until the next finger on the shaft is aligned with the slot.

The grinding wheel, of about 15 in. diameter, is driven at 2,450 r.p.m., and the grinding cycle occupies approximately 30 sec. per groove. After every third shaft has been ground, the automatic wheel-dressing unit, which incorporates three diamonds, comes into operation to dress the wheel face and the side surfaces to the required width.

SHEFFIELD SPLINE DE-BURRING MACHINE

The ends of the involute splines at the smaller-diameter end of the shaft are now de-burred, to permit easy assembly of the unit with the torque converter, on a special Sheffield machine, which is shown in Fig. 17. On this machine, the shaft is held in a collet chuck in which it is located in the correct angular position by means of three equally-spaced internal projections. These projections engage the splines on the shaft end to locate them relative to the cutter. The weight of the other end of the shaft is taken on an outboard support, which is carried on brackets attached to the side of the machine.

Axial positioning of the work is obtained by pushing the end into contact with a roller carried on a shaft in the centre of a swinging bracket, before the collet chuck is tightened with the aid of a key. The collet chuck is driven through worm reduction gearing from a small motor, and an extension on the worm shaft drives another shaft W, at 90 deg. to the axis of the work. Near the end of the shaft W there is a square-section aperture, in which is clamped a single-point tool of special form, and the shaft is driven at 10 times the speed of the work. The rotation of the work and tool-shaft is so timed that the tool passes across each groove between adjacent splines, removing the hobbing burrs, as the groove reaches

Fig. 17. Removal of the Burrs Thrown Up at the Ends of the Involute Splines on the Smaller-diameter End of the Mainshaft is Performed on this Special Sheffield Machine

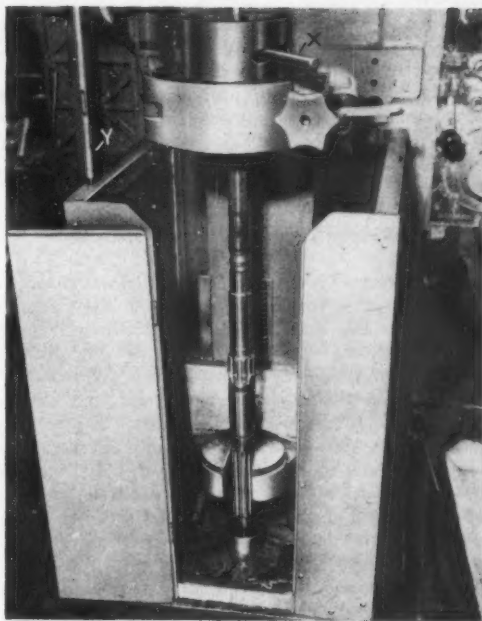
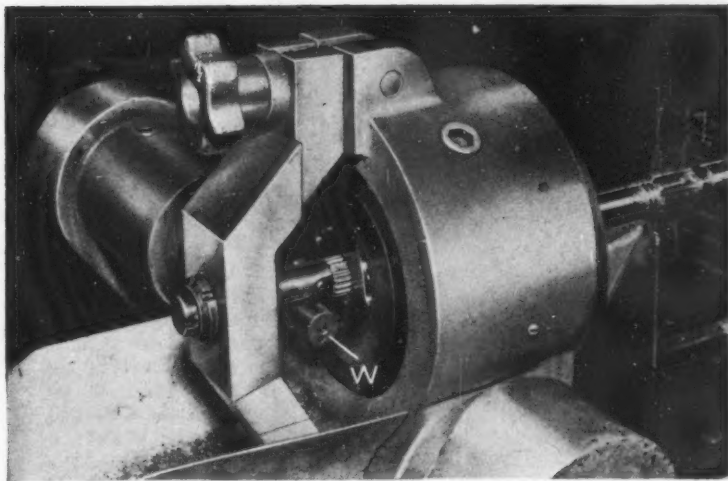


Fig. 18. Set-up on a Micromatic Honing Machine for Finishing a 7-in. Length of the Internal Bore to a Diameter of 0.4838/0.4848 in.

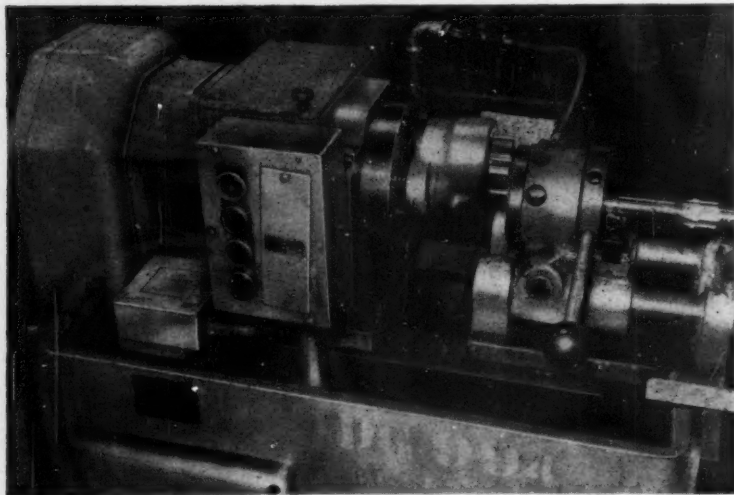
the lowest position. Further de-burring and smoothing operations are performed at this stage on a small lathe, by means of a wire brush and other hand tools, and the shafts are degreased in a paraffin bath.

Five plain and two splined portions are finish-ground, to the diameters indicated in Fig. 1, on one of the Landis machines mentioned previously, and an Ex-Cell-O fine boring machine is then employed to finish the 0.5625/0.5635 in. bore in the front end of the shaft (on the car). This bore is required to be concentric with the ground diameters within 0.005 in. total indicated run-out, and after boring

has been completed, a special tool is inserted into the hole to remove any burrs round the oil-transfer holes where they break through the walls. Inspection of the bore with a special lamp, and a shield provided with a sighting hole, is carried out before the bore is honed for a length of slightly more than 7 in., to the 0.4838/0.4848 in. dimension, on a Micromatic (A. A. Jones & Shipman, Ltd.) vertical machine.

MICROMATIC VERTICAL HONING MACHINE

A close-up view of this machine is given in Fig. 18, and it will be seen that the shaft is supported on the larger end and positioned by a slotted locator. The upper end of the shaft is engaged by the cone end of a bush which is moved vertically by the action of a cam slot on a handle X, attached to the side of the bush. The slender honing tool, seen at Y, is fitted with six stones in equally-spaced slots near the lower end. These stones are arranged in two sets of three, one set above the other, since the size of the hone would not permit them to be mounted side by side. Each stone measures $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{7}{8}$ in. and is moved outwards into contact with the walls of the bore by a tapered arbor, in the usual manner. Honing is manually controlled, and the operator measures the bore at intervals, to determine the amount of material still to be removed at three different positions, with an air-jet type of gauge. Honing oil supplied by Edgar Vaughan & Co., Ltd., is employed for this operation and the machine table is fitted with a sheet metal guard to prevent loss by splashing.



PLAN-O-MILL PLANETARY THREAD-MILLING MACHINE

Apart from the final inspection, the series of operations is completed by milling the $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. diameter by 16 U.N.F.-2A thread on the larger end of the shaft, on a No. 1 Plan-O-Mill machine with the set-up shown in Fig. 19. The work is held by the large-diameter splined portion in a collet chuck, and is positioned end-wise from the shoulder adjacent to the diameter D, Fig. 1, which is pushed into contact with a stop before the collet is tightened by means of the ball-handled lever. A $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter by 1-in. long thread-milling cutter, with 12 gashes, is employed to cut the thread, and is mounted on the end of the spindle in the eccentric head. The portion of the head carrying the cutter spindle is arranged to turn initially, so that the cutter can be fed into the work to the required depth when the automatic cycle is started by pressing one of the buttons shown.

With the cutter advanced to depth, the main head starts to rotate, and, at the same time, is moved towards the shaft by a threaded portion of the same pitch as the thread to be cut. This threaded portion is engaged by a ring with an internal thread, which is mounted in the headstock casting. When the planetary head has turned through slightly more than 1 rev., to produce a complete thread, in a period of 35 sec., the spindle carrier is turned back to its original position to retract the cutter from the work, and the direction of rotation of the main head is then reversed. At this stage, the speed of rotation of the main head

is increased so that it returns to the starting position, where it is stopped automatically, in only 7 sec., and the shaft can then be unloaded.

Fig. 19. At the Final Operation on the Main-shaft, Apart from Inspection, the $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. Diameter Thread on One End is Cut on this Plan-O-Mill Planetary Thread-milling Machine

Wade Furnaces for Brazing Stainless Steel and Heat-treating Jet Pipe Assemblies

Heat-treatment equipment installed by Joseph Lucas, Ltd., in their Burnley factory includes two types of electric furnaces designed and constructed by A. R. Wade & Co., Ltd., North Lane, Aldershot, Hants. One type of furnace, of which many have been constructed, is of horizontal construction and is employed for brazing stainless steel and Nimonic parts. The other furnace, a large vertical pit type, is designed for the solution annealing of jet pipe assemblies.

For the operations performed in the horizontal type of furnace, which is illustrated in Fig. 1, a high, uniform, operating temperature and a reducing atmosphere free from impurities are essential. Heating elements, made from Brightay (Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd.) nickel-chromium-aluminium resistance alloy, are mounted outside a nickel-chromium muffle in which a temperature of 1,170 deg. C. is maintained. With this arrangement, the elements are not in contact with the reducing atmosphere which is derived from cracked ammonia. The cracker plant in which the ammonia is converted into a mixture of nitrogen and hydrogen is shown at A. On leaving the plant, the gas mixture passes into one of the drying towers, shown at B, which are packed with alumina. Here, the remaining traces of ammonia are removed from the gas which, with its dew-point reduced to below -60 deg. C., is piped to the furnace chamber. When the dew-point shows signs of rising above the figure quoted, the gas is diverted into a second drying tower while the alumina in the first tower is dried by an electric heating element. This procedure is repeated for the second tower, when necessary.

In the furnace, the gas mixture, being lighter than air, rises to the highest part of the heating zone where the brazing operation is carried out. The gas is maintained under light pressure and is ignited at both furnace openings where the hydrogen content is consumed at the rate of 80 to 100 cubic feet per hour. Access to the interior of the furnace for maintenance purposes, can be gained through the roof of the structure.

The conveyor belt, part of which can be seen at C, was made by the British Wedge Wire Co. from Nimonic DS, which has exceptional hot strength and resistance to creep. In this instance, as a further precaution against stretching, the driving tension is applied to a cold portion of the belt. This particular furnace has been in use for more than a year, and is stated to have given good results. After the furnace has been shut down at week-ends, the temperature is raised to the required level for brazing in slightly more than 7 hours.

The second furnace mentioned above is believed

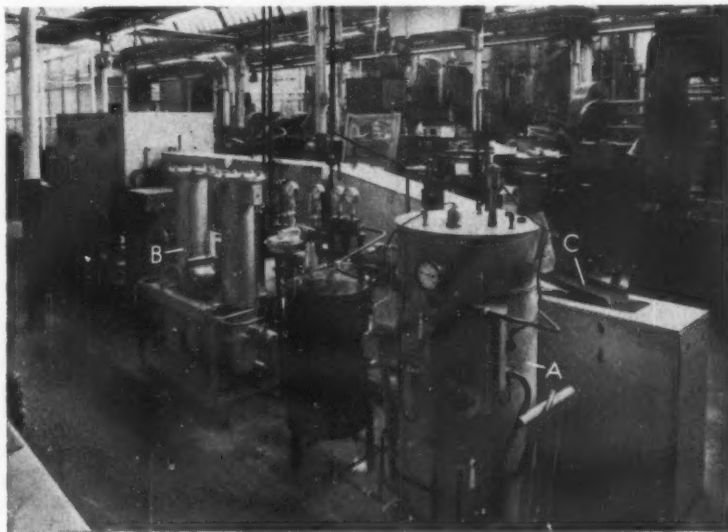


Fig. 1. Horizontal Furnace for Brazing Stainless-steels and Nimonics in a Controlled Atmosphere

to be one of the largest of its type at present in use in the United Kingdom. It was specially designed for the heat-treatment of large units fabricated from Nimonic, and is employed for hardening at temperatures between 800 and 850 deg. C., and solution annealing at 1,100 to 1,200 deg. C. Fig. 2 shows the installation with a pipe assembly for a jet propulsion unit being lowered through the furnace opening into the heating chamber. The greater part of this vertical furnace, it may be observed, is contained in a rectangular pit which is 21 ft. in depth and has a floor area of 20 ft. by 13 ft. At ground level, the pit opening is covered with steel gratings, some of which have been removed so that the base of the furnace may be seen in the illustration. Weighing approximately 30 tons, the furnace has an internal diameter of 8 ft. and a height of 21 ft.

The casing, which comprises three cylinders made from $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick steel plate and joined end to end, encloses a refractory lining. For the top-most portion of the furnace, on which the door fits, Morgan castable refractory material was employed. In the surface of this section, there is an annular groove, at A, filled with a layer of fire-clay which provides a seal medium between the chamber opening and a narrow rim on the lower edge of the circular furnace door. Three slots, two of which are visible in the illustration, are provided in the refractory surround to accommodate the arms of a spider at B, on which the work is supported. The spider was fabricated from Nimonic and is designed to support suspended loads up to 6 cwt.

Weighing approximately one ton, the furnace door is attached to an arm which is supported on a hinge pin provided with roller thrust races. A hydraulic ram, mounted inside the cylindrical boss at C, provides for raising or lowering the door through a distance of 5 in., in relation to its supporting arm, when it is being manoeuvred over the furnace opening. This hydraulic ram, and the motor of the hoist from which work is suspended, are controlled from the pendant seen in the figure.

Wiggin "Bright-ray" elements, which are installed on the inner surface of the furnace lining in a sinusoidal pattern, have a combined load of 275 kW. There are three heating zones, each provided with carefully positioned thermocouples, which, in conjunction with the electrical control equipment, enable the temperature to be maintained within ± 5.0 deg. C., in the lower range, and ± 10.0 deg. C., in the higher range, to meet the specified heat-treatment conditions.

On the floor of the pit, adjacent to the base of the furnace, is installed a large enclosed fan with a capacity for delivering 10,000 cu. ft. of air per

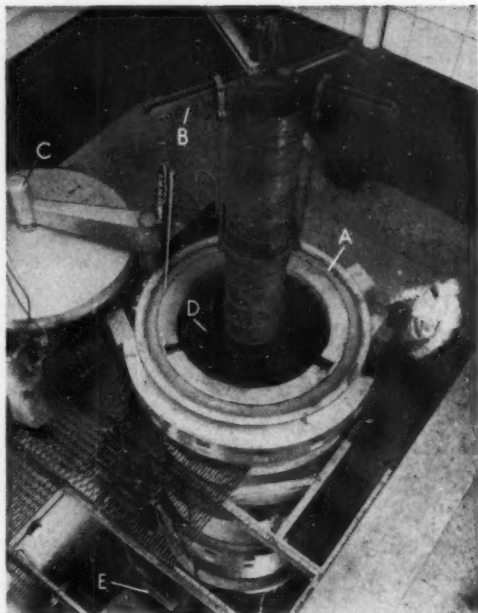


Fig. 2. Electrically-heated Vertical Furnace Built by A. R. Wade, Ltd., for the Heat-treatment of Large Pipe Assemblies for Jet Propulsion Units

min. against a head of 2 in. water gauge. By means of ducting, the fan and the furnace chamber are joined to form a closed circuit through which air, heated by contact with the elements, is circulated. The fan bearings are water-cooled. Air is delivered to the base of the furnace, whence it is directed upwards through three main ducts past the outside surface of the detachable liner D. It is then deflected downwards into the bore of the liner, in which the work is located, and out through the centre of the furnace base to the fan intake. The liner is made from Nimonic 75, and is in three cylindrical sections, secured together by shackles, which are fitted with pins arranged for easy withdrawal.

When the furnace is used for the heat-treatment of work in the 1,100-1,200 deg. C. range, the liner is removed and the fan shut down. A sluice-type insulated door E, in the delivery ducting, is then closed to prevent air at high temperature from entering the casing of the stationary fan. A safety device, in the form of an electrical interlock between the fan motor and heating element circuits, prevents high temperature conditions being obtained with the fan running. There is also an

electrical-mechanical interlock which ensures that the door of the furnace cannot be opened accidentally when heat-treatment is in progress. The furnace has been so designed that it may be extended by the addition of extra sections to

accommodate pipe assemblies of greater lengths than those in current production. Operators engaged in the manipulation of work in the vicinity of the heated furnace chamber are provided with protective clothing, as seen at the right.

Le Blond 20-in. Heavy-duty High-speed Lathe

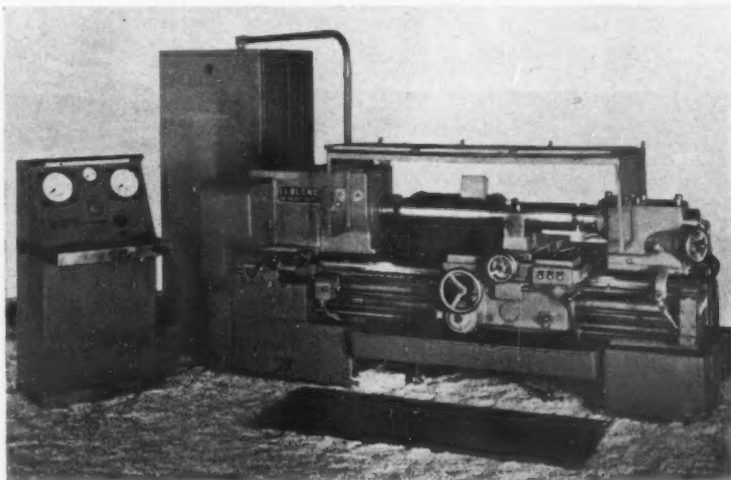
A new 20-in. heavy-duty lathe, driven by a 150-h.p. motor, was recently built by the R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co., who are represented in this country by Wickman, Ltd., Fletchamstead Highway, Coventry. This lathe, which is shown in the accompanying illustration, is intended for high-speed machining research on ceramic and other tools. It incorporates the standard bed, saddle, apron and feed box of the company's 20-in. heavy-duty lathe, but has a specially designed, high speed headstock and control unit, and tailstock. The headstock provides for the transmission of 150 h.p. at speeds which are steplessly variable from 250 to 5,000 r.p.m., and the spindle is supported at three positions, axial location being provided by a pair of radial-thrust bearings near the centre.

Final drive is transmitted by multiple V-belts to a 7½-in. diameter pulley mounted between the central bearing and a roller bearing at the end of the spindle. A double-row staggered roller bearing is provided at the nose end, and all the bearings are pressure lubricated. The spindle diameter at the nose end bearing is 5¼ in. and the bearing is designed to withstand radial loads up to 4,375 lb. at 5,000 r.p.m. Of 6½ in. diameter, the tailstock quill is fitted with a built-in live centre, the bearings of which are pressure lubricated. Oil is supplied from a reservoir which also serves the headstock, and oil is maintained at a constant temperature by means of a thermostatically-controlled heat exchanger. The standard feed box has been modified only by the addition of timing belt drives and

nylon gearing to give a 2-step reduction. A range of 90 feed rates from 0.002 to 0.136 in. per rev. is thus provided.

The remote control unit for the lathe, seen on the left, incorporates separate start and stop controls for the motor and the spindle, also controls for the engagement and disengagement of the longitudinal and transverse feeds. There is another control for the stepless variation of spindle speed, the speed that is in use being shown on a dial, and the cutting speed and horsepower are also indicated. In addition, overload warning lamps and a timer are provided on the panel. All the controls normally employed for setting up are duplicated on the headstock and apron.

In a series of tests carried out on the machine, S.A.E. 1045 steel, of 180 Brinell hardness, in the form of a billet 48 in. long by 8 in. diameter, was machined with a ceramic tool. During the first test, carried out at a spindle speed of 5,000 r.p.m.,



This 20-in. Le Blond Heavy-duty High-speed Lathe, Intended for Research on Ceramic and Other Cutting Tools, has a Motor of 150 h.p. and Steplessly-variable Spindle Speeds from 250 to 5,000 r.p.m.

which gave a surface speed of approximately 10,000 ft. per min., a 0.110-in. deep cut was taken with a feed of 0.010 in. per rev., corresponding to a saddle traverse rate of 50 in. per min., and the horse power required was 138. A second test, at 4,300 r.p.m. (approximately 7,500 ft. per min.), with the same feed and cut, required 105 h.p. For

a third test, a speed of 5,000 r.p.m., was again employed, but the diameter of the bar had been reduced to 6 in., and the cutting speed was therefore about 7,800 ft. per min. The depth of cut was 0.10 in., and the feed was 0.015 in., corresponding to a saddle traverse of 75 in. per min. Under these conditions 148 h.p. was consumed.

Producing Large Thin-gauge Sheets by the "Sandwich-rolling" Technique

A technique for the production of large, thin-gauge, stainless-steel and alloy-steel sheets has been developed at the Homestead District Works of the United States Steel Corporation. With this process, thin-gauge sheets up to 90 in. wide by 230 in. long, which is nearly twice the width of those produced by previous methods, have been rolled, and it is anticipated that the method will be of considerable importance in providing sheet materials for use in connection with aircraft and missiles.

Basically, the process involves the construction of a "sandwich" consisting of a number of stainless-steel, or alloy steel, plates, which are enclosed between two carbon steel cover plates. The stainless-steel plates are each $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, and are treated with a separating compound, and the carbon steel covers are 1 in. thick. A typical sandwich is seen in the accompanying figure, with six stainless-steel plates between the covers.

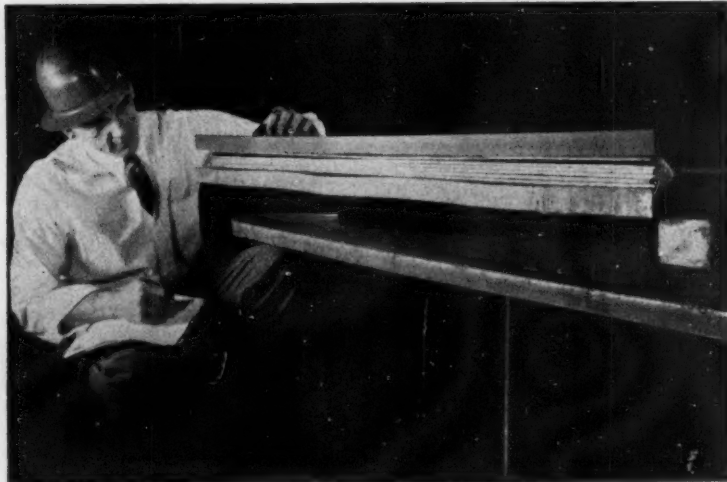
Next, the sandwich is sealed, by welding a bar of approximately triangular section along each of

the four sides, one of these bars being seen in position, but not welded, at the right in the figure. When the sandwich has been completely sealed in this manner, it is heated to a suitable temperature and rolled. In this way, the thickness is progressively reduced to approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ in., and the sandwich is then 100 in. wide by 250 in. long. Each layer is reduced proportionately, the total thickness reduction being of the order of 90 per cent. As a result, each of the $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. thick stainless-steel plates is brought to a nominal thickness of 0.030 in.

When the sandwich has cooled, the edges are trimmed to unseal the stack, and the thin-gauge sheets can then be removed.

Among the advantages claimed for this technique is that, owing to the initial thickness of the pack, the rate at which heat is dissipated is considerably reduced, and less power is therefore required during the rolling process. It is stated that the sandwich retains sufficient heat for the entire rolling operation. Moreover, during rolling, the

sandwich has the working characteristics of the carbon steel cover plates, rather than of the tougher stainless-steel plates contained therein, so that the rolling mill operates under less severe conditions.



A Typical Sandwich is Here Being Prepared. It Comprises Six Stainless-steel Plates, Each $\frac{1}{8}$ in. Thick, Between Two 1-in. Thick Carbon Steel Covers

Vinyl-metal Laminates

Their Properties and Applications

By R. P. HOOKER*

Vinyl-metal laminated sheet offers to the product designer a pre-finished material that is strong, decorative, and easy to fabricate. The laminates can be deep-drawn, sheared, crimped, bent, punched, and drilled without injury to the bond or the vinyl, and with virtually the same ease as ordinary sheet metal.

Vinyl currently employed ranges in thickness from 0.004 to 0.020 in. It is received by the laminator in rolls embossed and printed in wood, leather, and marble grain; in cloth and basket-weave textures; and in metallized forms. Steel, aluminium, or magnesium, 0.015 to 0.060 in. thick, forms the backing. So strong is the bond between the metal and the vinyl that the material can be processed with standard metal-working tools and fixtures without damaging the finish. The laminates show high resistance to abrasion, rust, chemicals, and heat (up to 275 deg. F.).

* Arvin Industries, Inc., U.S.A.

Applications for these materials are numerous. Among present users are fabricators of luggage, furniture tops, appliance cases, camera cases, radio cases, business machine cases, doors, shelving, seat backs, thermos jugs, and motor car interior trim parts. Proposed uses cover an even more extensive field; advertising signs and displays, boat decks, motor car roof panels and fenders, trailer bodies, partitions, railway passenger cars, lawn furniture, sinks, and roofing may be mentioned as examples. Entire walls of the product, incorporating electric heating elements, have already been made. It is possible that this application could make existing room-heating methods obsolete.

In many instances, final costs may be less if laminate is employed as compared with the alternative of fabricating a part from metal and subsequently finishing it by spraying or plating. Labour involved in bonding vinyl to flat sheets of metal in a continuous process is much less than for

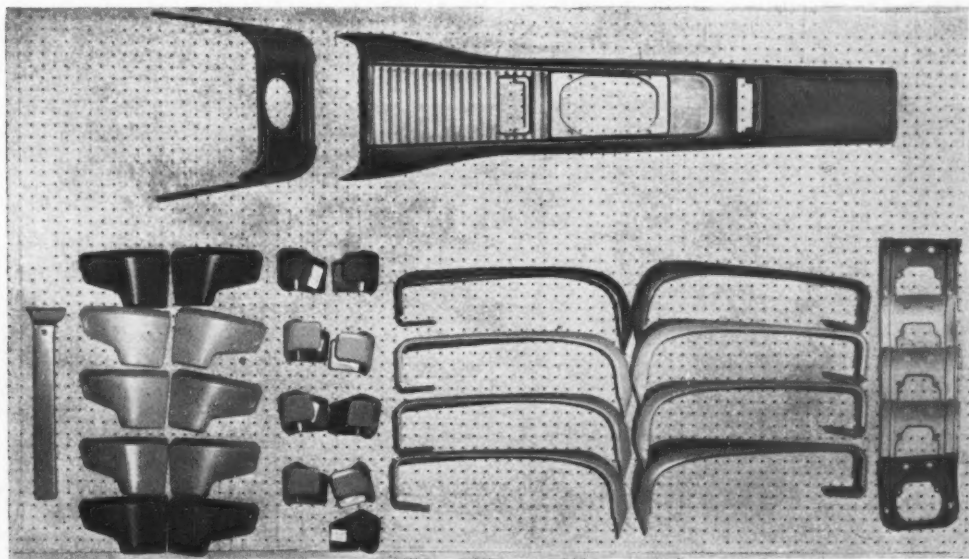


Fig. 1. Examples of Laminate Components Employed for the Interiors of 1958 Motor Cars. They are Made in a Variety of Colours

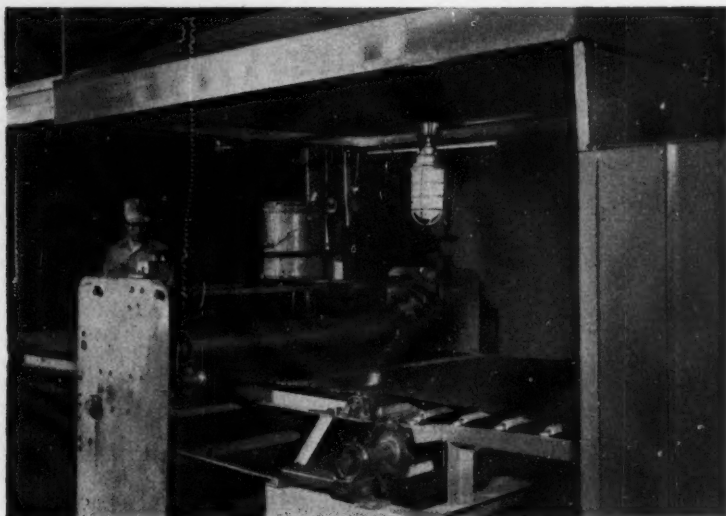


Fig. 2. Operations on the Laminating Line Start with Roller-coating One Side of the Backing with Adhesive

painting or plating individual stamped or drawn metal pieces. When a vinyl is used, moreover, there is no investment in ovens, spray booths, conveyors, spray guns, or stripping tanks; nor is there any need to inspect the finished work for tear drops, sags, or streaks. The backing can be of lighter gauge than a comparable all-metal sheet because of the bulk supplied by the vinyl, and further savings may thus be effected.

1958 models. Typical of these parts are the examples shown on the display board, Fig. 1. On the upper part of the board are front and rear console panels which cover the drive-shaft hump in the floor. Beneath it, from left to right, are a pillar cover, front and rear seat corners, right and left seat side shields, and console covers.

Since the bond between the metal and the adhesive is mechanical, increased strength is obtained by etching the surface of the metal so that it is porous rather than smooth. Incoming sheets (18 to 48 in. wide, and 55 to 144 in. long) are prepared on a 5-stage line. An alkaline hot spray is followed by a hot spray rinse, and the surface is then roughened (made porous) by phosphatizing. At the fourth and fifth stages, the sheets are



Fig. 3. The Vinyl is Applied to the Sheet Immediately it Emerges from the Oven While the Adhesive Film is Still at the Required Temperature

Fig. 4. After the Sheets have been Cooled by a Water Spray, the Remaining Moisture is Blown off with Fans. The Laminates Can then be Stacked without Damage

cold spray rinsed and chromic acid rinsed. The latter process seals the surfaces and neutralizes any alkalinity carried over from previous stages, which would otherwise weaken the bond.

As the sheets leave the fifth stage, they enter an oven, where the remaining moisture is quickly evaporated, and any streaking by the chromic acid is checked.

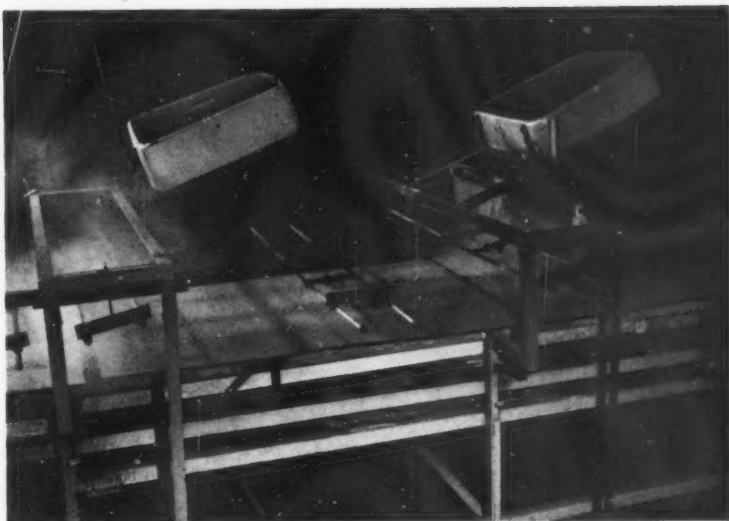
Sheets are next conveyed to the laminating line, where the bonding surfaces are first roller-coated with a thermoplastic adhesive, by means of the equipment seen in Fig. 2. The thickness of coating is 0.0025 to 0.005 in. and to obtain an even film, the viscosity of the adhesive is maintained within close limits, depending on the ambient temperature, by the addition of solvent.

Once coated, the sheets are preheated in a forced-air oven. The purpose of this treatment is to evaporate the solvent in the adhesive, and thus avoid any risk of explosion in the next oven in the line. Temperature in the preheating oven must be carefully controlled. It must be sufficiently high to evaporate the solvent, but must not cause it to boil in the film. Boiling leaves craters, which may result in objectionable indentations in the vinyl surface.

In the second oven, the adhesive is brought to a semi-liquid state, by raising sheet temperature to about 385 deg. F. The exact temperature will vary, depending on the thickness of the vinyl to be applied. Too low a temperature results in a weaker bond and too high a temperature causes the adhesive to carbonize, and may also affect the gloss and grain of the vinyl.

APPLYING THE VINYL

Immediately after leaving the second oven, the sheets reach the laminating station, where the vinyl is applied. A roll of vinyl can be seen on the top



of the stand between the operators in Fig. 3. The material is purchased in 250-yard rolls, from 18 to 48 in. wide, and is noteworthy for its close resemblance to cloth or leather. It is pliable, has good tensile strength, and is acid- and water-resistant.

As each sheet emerges from the oven, it meets the vinyl, and both advance between two rubber rolls. The lower roll provides the drive, and the upper roll applies the necessary pressure (60 lb. per sq. in.). For loading purposes, the ends of the upper roll are carried in levers which are controlled by air cylinders. Roll hardness and pressure are such that there is a slight flattening effect.

Vinyl slightly wider than the metal backing is employed so that it overlaps the edges. The roll pressure during laminating causes the vinyl to be scored along the edges of the sheet, and the operators are then able to strip off the excess material as the laminate leaves the rolls. Sheets follow each other through the oven with practically no gap between them. As a result, vinyl can be applied continuously with very little waste from one sheet to the next.

To set the bond and dry the laminate, the sheet is cooled by passing it through a cold-water spray and it is then subjected to an air blast beneath the two fans seen in Fig. 4. Cooling also prevents any loss in the embossing in the vinyl when the sheets are next stacked. Laminates with aluminium backing are now ready to be fabricated. For those with steel backing, a fast-drying rust preventive is roller-painted on the under-side before fabrication.

The laminated sheets are first cut to whatever blank size is required for the press operations, by

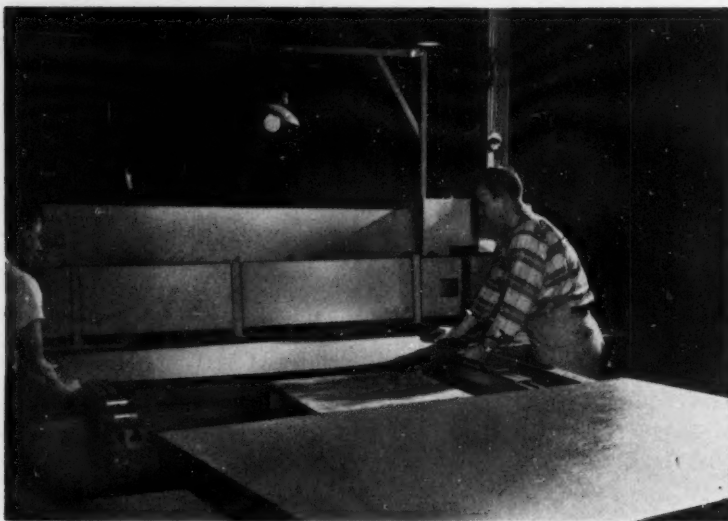


Fig. 5. For Fabricating the Laminate, Sheets are First Cut to Blank Size. The Machine is a Niagara Power Squaring Shear

shearing them individually as illustrated in Fig. 5.

Drawing is similar to conventional practice, with a few qualifications. Vinyl cannot be "crowded" but must be allowed to flow freely. Draw beads, used to control the flow of the material into the die, are employed more frequently than in ordinary dies. High holding pressures under the bolster are necessary—approximately 30 lb. per sq. in. more than for steel and these pressures, in turn, call for the use of heavy chromium-steel draw-rings. If the component has tapered sides, "tear-drop" edges should be provided on the tools at points of stress, to avoid rupture of the vinyl. A "tear-drop" edge is also essential when trimming from the steel out to the vinyl.

Die lubrication is highly important. Mut-

ton tallow, although costly, has proved excellent for this purpose. Compounds with a vegetable-oil base are less expensive substitutes and have the necessary fatty quality. Sulphur-base oils attack the vinyl, and must be avoided. Drawing speed is low compared with that employed for steel, and should be about 1 ft. per min.

Two typical press operations are illustrated in Fig. 6 and 7. Fig. 6 shows the drawing of the central section of a panel for the hump in a sports car floor. Later, the ends of the panel will be bent, and a centre opening punched, as in the finished piece seen on the display board in Fig. 1. Four different trimming operations on seat side shields for the same car are being performed on the press seen in Fig. 7.

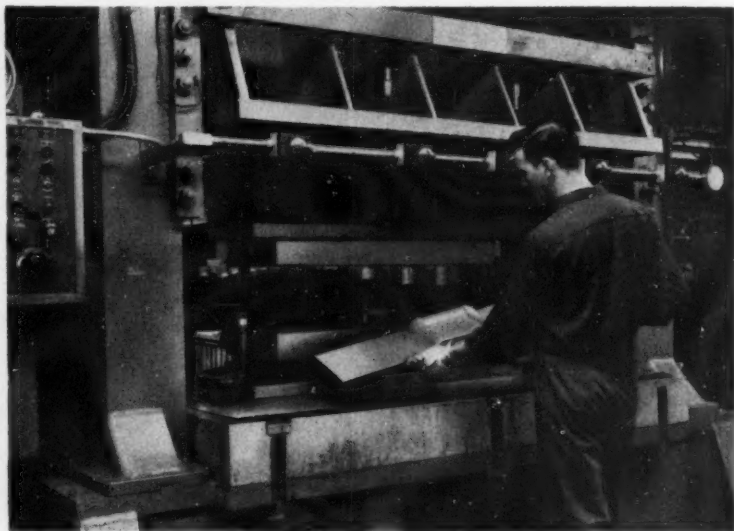


Fig. 6. Sheared Blanks are Here being Drawn on a Bliss Straight-sided Mechanical Press. The Design is Such that Damage to the Vinyl is Avoided

Fig. 7. Trimming Seat Side Shields on a Hamilton Press. "Tear-drop" Edges are Provided on the Tools to Prevent Rupture of the Vinyl



WELDED ASSEMBLIES ARE NOW PRACTICAL

Until recently, the single serious restriction on the product designer's use of the laminated materials has been the inability to resistance-weld clips, brackets, hinges, or other items to the steel backing without spoiling the vinyl. The difficulties will be obvious when it is considered that one side of the steel must be hot enough to melt, while the vinyl itself must not reach a temperature much exceeding that of boiling water.



Fig. 8. By Accurately Synchronizing Heat and Pressure Laminates can be Successfully Welded

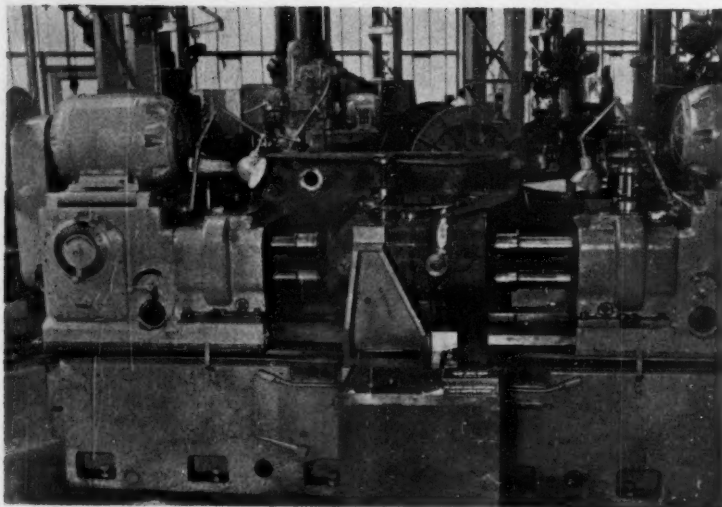
The solution has been found in a projection-welding technique involving the use of magnetic force. Projections are provided in order to concentrate the heat. By substituting magnetic force for the usual hydraulic or pneumatic force to squeeze the parts together, heat and pressure can be accurately synchronized to a fraction of a cycle. Since the vinyl is an insulator, the current does not flow through it, as in ordinary resistance-welding techniques. Instead, it flows through the back of the laminate and the component that is to be attached to it.

A magnetic-force welder employed in the Arvin factory is shown in Fig. 8. Here, tempered steel clips are being projection-welded to the backing of a vinyl-steel laminate pressing which forms the front case of a portable radio. The machine was designed and built by the Precision Welder & Flexopress Corporation, and is equipped with Robitron controls. A 150-kVA transformer supplies the current for welding, and a 50-kVA transformer, the magnetic force. The welds show very satisfactory shear strength.

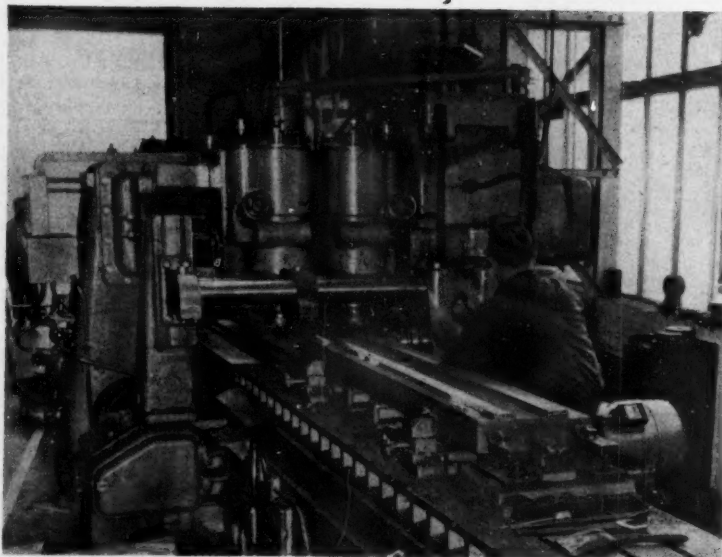
CORROSION-RESISTANT VALVES—A new range of valves which can be used for handling strong sulphuric and nitric acid, also hot ferric chloride, and will withstand temperatures up to 200 deg. C., has been developed by the Chemical Pipe and Vessel Co., Ltd., Kenley, Surrey. Of Fluon, the valves are made in sizes up to 2 in. bore, and the range includes fine-adjustment, pressure relief, on/off, and non-return types.

Round the Shops

Interesting Operations on Milling Machine
of C.V.A. Jigs,



Boring the column of a CVA-Kearney & Trecker 3TF milling machine on special-purpose Kearney & Trecker, twin-head equipment. Each head has four cutter spindles, and tungsten carbide tipped tools are used throughout. Two spindles at the front of each head are fitted with special eccentrically adjustable tool bits, for boring the holes for the overarms 5 in. diameter, to a 0.0005-in. tolerance. The other spindles are fitted with Herbert Microbore tools for machining the main spindle bore to 6.750 in. — 0.0002 + 0.0003 in. diameter and counterboring it, and the layshaft bore to 4.330 in. diameter, + 0.0001 — 0.0008 in.

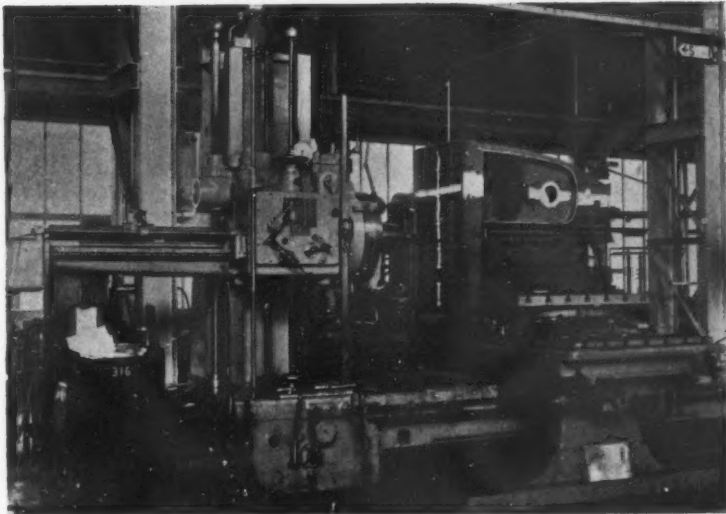


This special plano-milling machine has been built by the company for operations on milling machine tables. It has two 25-h.p. main motors, one for driving the two vertical heads, and the other for the horizontal head, and there is a separate 3-h.p. feed motor. The machine table moves on twin rectangular-section steel guideways, which are hardened and ground, and it is powered by a hydraulic cylinder. A Norgren oil-mist lubrication system is incorporated. The machine is seen rough milling one side face and the bottom faces of the dovetails on a table for a 3TF milling machine, tungsten carbide cutters being used for these operations

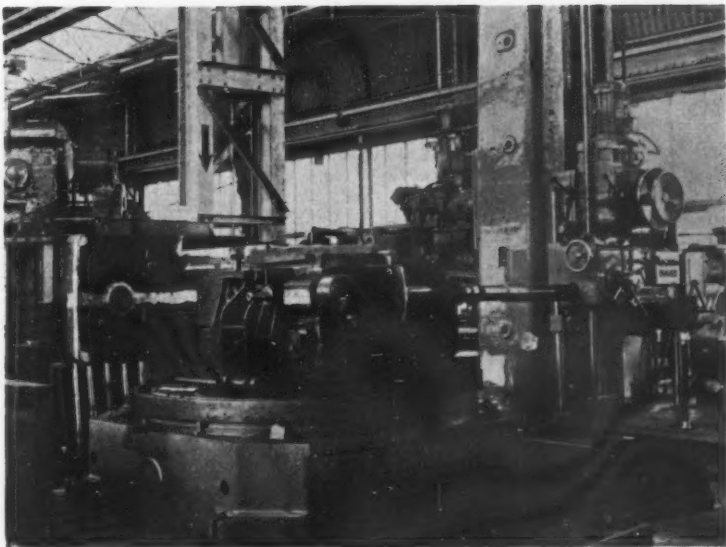
with a Camera

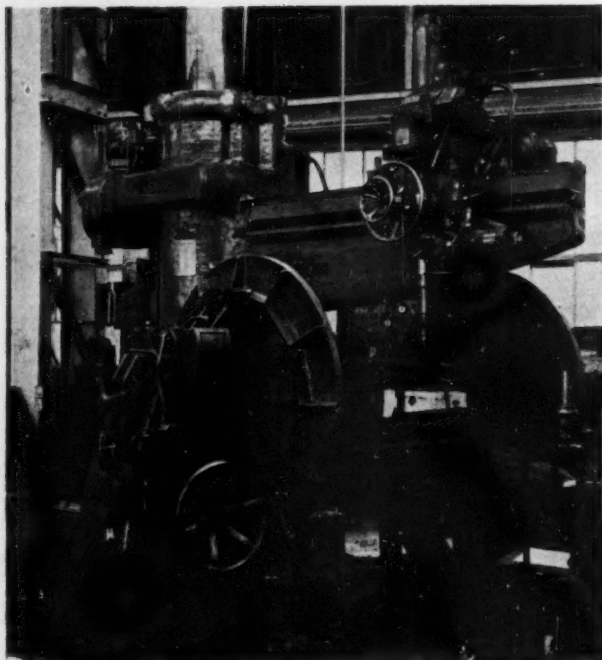
Components at the New Littlehampton Factory
Moulds & Tools, Ltd.

A column casting for a CVA-Kearney & Trecker 3CE horizontal milling machine is here seen set up on a Gilly 100 borer. At one loading, with the casting clamped on an indexing table, the seating face is milled on the base, the facings for the door on one side, and for the speed gearbox and feed gearbox on the other side, are machined, holes for expansion plugs and for the elevating screw are bored in the base, and the clamp pad holes are bored in the top of the column. Including loading and unloading, the operation sequence is completed in $7\frac{1}{2}$ hours



For boring operations on the column castings of CVA-Kearney & Trecker 3CE vertical milling machines, a Kitchen & Wade travelling column, floor-type machine, fitted with a 6-ft. diameter, hand-operated indexing table, has been installed. At one set-up, with the casting mounted on its side in a special fixture, the bores for the gear shafts and the main spindle drive shafts are machined, in the front and rear sides and top of the casting. The floor-to-floor time for the complete boring sequence is $20\frac{1}{2}$ hours. Boring bars are stored in a special rack at the rear of the machine baseplate





A column casting for a 2CE milling machine is here shown being drilled in a large trunnion fixture, which is floor-mounted beneath the arm of an Asquith OD2 8-ft. radial drilling machine. With the work clamped in position between the two plates of the fixture, various holes are drilled with the aid of plate jigs, such as those seen at the left. The work and plates can be rotated by means of an electric motor drive, which is automatically cut out when the work is within 5 deg. of the required angular setting. It is then moved by hand, through a reduction gear, until it is finally located by an index plunger. With this equipment, four separate drilling set-ups have been eliminated, and the time now required for the complete drilling sequence is 8½ hours

Horsepower Required for Gun Drilling

The July issue of *Metal Cuttings*, the quarterly journal published by the National Twist Drill & Tool Co., Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A., was devoted to a discussion on the comparative power required for producing holes with twist drills and gun drills.

After briefly outlining the fundamental differences between the two processes, the article comments on the relationship of torque and metal removal in the case of a twist drill. Tests have revealed that drilling torque is not entirely proportional to the volume of metal removed per revolution of the drill, and, in fact, if the feed per revolution is doubled the torque is increased by only 1%. Similarly, if the diameter of the drill is doubled, the torque will be increased by a factor of 3½ instead of 4.

The figures quoted above are then applied to gun drilling, an allowance being made for the fact that a gun drill has only one cutting edge, whereas a twist drill has two. Allowance is also made for the more conventional cutting action which is obtained with a gun drill, in that there is no chisel edge at the centre (as in the case of a

twist drill), and that the efficiency of the tool is thereby increased. In addition, a considerable advantage is obtained from the fact that a copious supply of water- or oil-based cutting fluid is used when gun drilling, which has a tendency further to reduce the torque required.

A graph included in the article enables a comparison to be drawn between the energy required for drilling with a twist drill and a gun drill, both of ½-in. diameter, at feed rates of 0.008 and 0.001 in. per rev., respectively. Here, it may be seen that whereas the horsepower required per cu. in. of metal removed is slightly greater for gun drilling than for twist drilling, the torque is considerably less, being in the ratio of 1 to 7½.

A short section is devoted to the supply of cutting fluid during gun drilling, and the horsepower required to provide the large volumes and pressures which are necessary. It is pointed out, in conclusion, that although a gun drill is basically a more efficient cutting tool than a twist drill, the overall power requirements for the former are frequently greater than for the latter. On the other hand, gun drilling is often the most economical process as the accuracy, straightness, and finish of the holes produced by this method are such that finishing operations may be unnecessary.

Tilghman's Shot Blasting Plant for Ships' Plates

Tilghman's, Ltd., Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire, have carried out extensive investigations in connection with the shot blasting of large steel plates for ships' hulls, as a means of removing mill scale, and producing an etched surface for painting. Improved bonding of paint results from this treatment, and, in consequence, corrosion of the plates when in service is greatly reduced.

As a result of this experimental work, the company has developed a range of shot blasting plants which incorporate 4, 6 and 8 centrifugal shot-projection units, and conveyors for handling the plates to be cleaned. Plants with one- and two-wheel shot projection units can also be supplied for treating comparatively small plates. For example, equipment with a single-wheel shot projection unit enables plates up to 6 ft. wide to be treated at a single pass. An oscillating motion is imparted to the stream of shot in order to cover the entire width of the plate, which is traversed at a fairly slow speed.

Shot blasting plants of the type shown in Fig. 1 have recently been supplied to Smiths Dock Co., Ltd., Middlesbrough, and J. L. Thompson & Sons, Ltd., Sunderland, and it is stated that they were the first to be brought into operation in this country. Housed in a central building, the shot blasting equipment measures 10 ft. long by 5 ft. wide by 14 ft. high, and has six shot-projection units which enable both sides of plates to be treated simultaneously. There are 2-ft. long baffle sections at both ends, and the plate is passed to the shot-blasting area by way of a drying chamber which ensures removal of any moisture from the surfaces to be cleaned. A spraying cabinet can be

provided at the discharge end of the shot-blasting chamber, and here a rust inhibitor in the form of a non-aqueous transparent solution is applied to the cleaned plate. Only a very thin film of this solution is deposited, which dries in a few minutes at atmospheric temperature, and, it is stated, does not adversely affect any welding that may subsequently be carried out on the plate.

A 40-ft. long roller conveyor is provided at each end of the shot-blasting equipment, for supporting the work edgewise at an angle of 5 deg. from the vertical. Movement is imparted to the plate by motor-driven rolls in the floor of the shot-blasting chamber, and the traversing speed can be varied from 4 to 12 ft. per min. Fig. 2 is a close-up view of the conveyor at the discharge end, and a treated plate can be seen emerging from the building.

Each shot-projection unit is provided with a wheel which is driven at a speed of 2,250 r.p.m., and comprises two discs with spacing pieces between them. Eight renewable blades of special iron-alloy are secured to the distance pieces by screws, and provide for the radial discharge of shot, at high velocity, on to the work. From a storage hopper, abrasive is delivered by way of a pipe, to a small-diameter impeller secured to the shot-projection wheel, and is then passed to the centre of the wheel, where it is delivered tangentially to the blades, through a

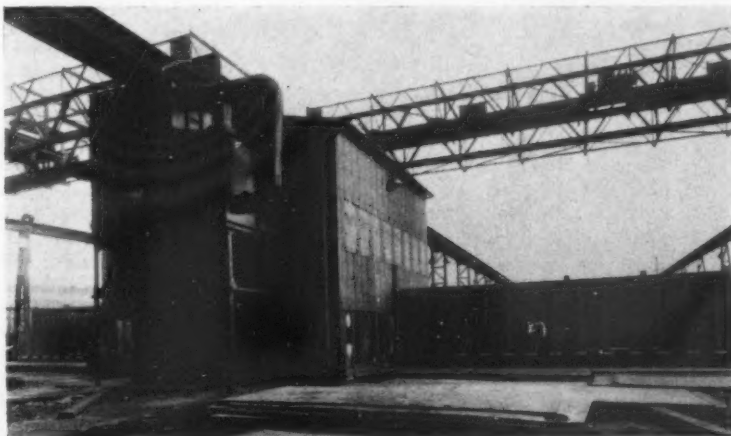


Fig. 1. Tilghman's Shot Blasting Plant for Cleaning Ships' Plates

slot in a unit known as a control cage. Provision is made for adjustment of the control cage, so that the abrasive may be discharged from the wheel at any point round its periphery.

Spent shot and debris is removed by a bucket elevator and discharged into a rotary sieve for the separation of fairly large pieces of mill scale. The abrasive is then passed through an "air-wash" unit, and here fine dust particles are removed and discharged into a fabric tube by low vacuum produced by a fan. Finally, usable shot is returned to the storage hopper. Dust collectors are also provided in the shot-blasting chamber and on the hoppers. The entire plant is controlled by push-buttons conveniently grouped on a desk at the front of the shot-blasting equipment. Various types of manipulators have been developed by the company to facilitate handling steel plates before and after shot blasting.

In Fig. 3 is shown a shot-blasting machine of a type which has also been supplied to the companies previously mentioned, for de-scaling sections and bulb angles. Several workpieces may be loaded side by side on the 42-in. wide horizontal roller conveyor which extends from both sides of the shot-blasting unit. The work is traversed at a speed of 6 ft. per min., and both sides are

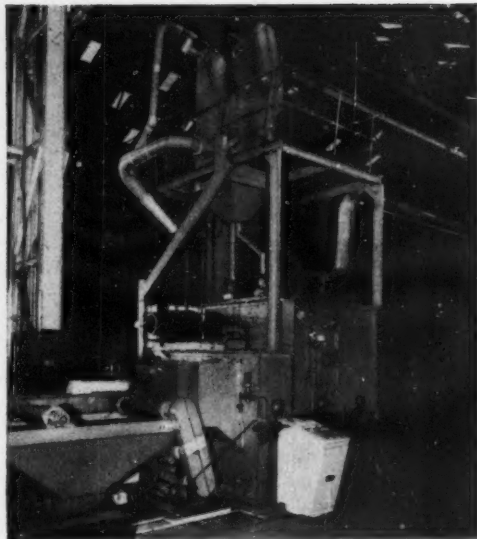


Fig. 3. This Tilghman's Shot Blasting Plant is Intended for De-scaling Sections and Bulb Angles

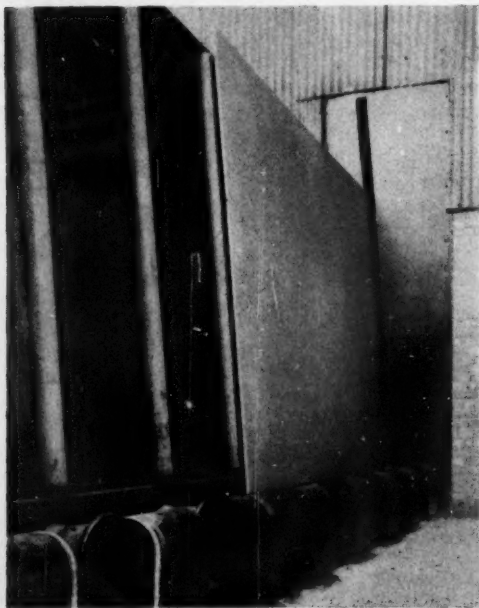


Fig. 2. Close-up View of the Roller Conveyor at the Discharge End of the Plant Shown in Fig. 1

cleaned simultaneously by centrifugal shot-projection units mounted above and below the conveyor. An abrasive reclaiming system, installed under the conveyor at the discharge end, ensures that any particles of shot which are carried out by treated workpieces are recovered. A Tilghman's dust collecting system is provided for the removal of dust from the shot-blasting chamber.

Round, specially-treated cast steel shot in grades from S.110 to S.230, which corresponds to B.S.S.30 mesh, can be supplied for use with the machine. A separate spraying cabinet for the application of rust inhibitor solution is provided in the conveyor system at the discharge end.

NEW P.V.C. PASTES—The Dunlop Compositions Division, Chester Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24, have developed a new range of p.v.c. pastes, known as Plastisols, which are, basically, dispersions of fine p.v.c. powder in liquid plasticisers. Under the influence of heat, these pastes gel and solidify, to produce rubbery solids, without any appreciable reduction of the original volume. When painted on the open edges of a spot welded seam, on a motor car body, for example, the paste will set and seal the joint when the body is passed through a baking oven. Parts may also be coated by the hot-dipping technique.

Continuous-casting of Tough Pitch Copper Slabs

The American Smelting and Refining Co. have recently installed, in their refinery at Perth Amboy, N.J., U.S.A., an electric furnace plant for continuously-casting the tough pitch copper slabs from which sheet and strip are subsequently rolled. With this plant, slabs up to 5 in. thick by 36 in. wide by 25 ft. long, weighing approximately 17,000 lb., can be cast at the rate of 20 in. per min. After they have cooled, the slabs are cut into lengths, suitable for the rolling mills, by means of a circular saw. These copper slabs were produced hitherto by the use of individual, water-cooled, steel moulds, and in order to obtain the degree of surface finish specified by the mills, it was necessary to cast them in the vertical position. This requirement imposed a limit on the length which could be cast, and the maximum size of mould cavity was normally 5 in. deep by 36 in. wide by 7 ft. 8 in. long. Such a mould produces a slab with an approximate weight of 3,000 lb. While slabs cast in this manner are satisfactory as regards surface finish, the limitation imposed on the length prevents the fullest advantage being taken of the high-speed rolling mills which are now available. The continuous-casting process provides a solution to the problem of producing longer slabs, and it is stated that copper cast in this manner is sound and dense, and has a surface suitable for rolling.

A cross-sectional view of the ladle, mould, and casting pit, is shown in Fig. 1. Pouring takes place at approximately ground level, and the slab is supported, as it emerges from the under-side of the mould, by a hydraulic ram. The casting is cooled, initially, by a series of water-spray jets, and it then enters the main cooling reservoir, the water level of which is some 3 ft. below the bottom face of the mould. The cooling water in the reservoir is continuously circulated by a pump, which has a capacity of 1,800 gal. per min., and there is a secondary 500 gal. per min. emergency pump which automatically comes into service should the main unit fail. This water cooling system has a heat dissipation value of 5,800 h.p.

An interesting feature of the installation is the design of the mould, which is only 15 in. deep. In order to prevent the slab from "sticking" as it passes through the orifice, the mould assembly is reciprocated as a complete unit. The stroke of

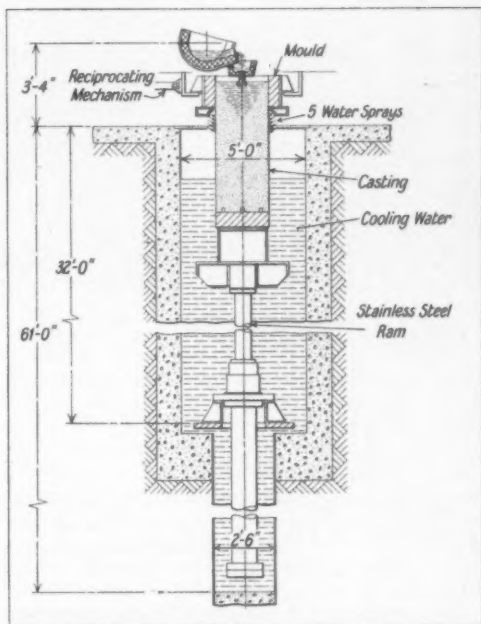


Fig. 1. Cross-sectional View of the Ladle, Mould, and Cooling Pit of the Continuous-casting Plant for Copper Slabs which is Installed at the Works of the American Smelting & Refining Co.

reciprocation is very small and a speed of several hundred cycles per min. can be obtained, drive being taken from a variable-speed electric motor. Made from graphite, the mould is water-cooled, the heat-dissipation rate of the assembly being of the order of 1,500 h.p. Solidification of the case of the slab has already occurred when the leading end emerges from the mould, and the process continues as the casting, supported by the platform on the upper end of the hydraulic ram, is lowered into the water-filled cooling pit.

A view of the pouring station is given in Fig. 2, where the molten copper can be seen entering the ladle assembly, and discharging from the latter into a small pot positioned immediately above the

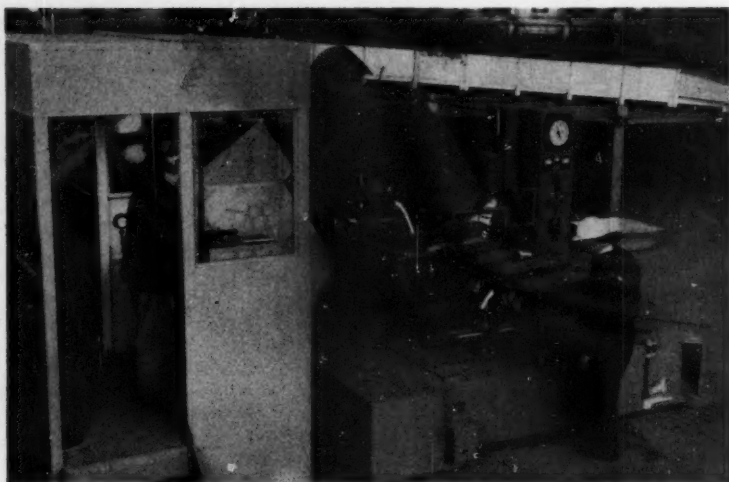


Fig. 2. The Pouring Station of the Continuous-casting Plant. In the Background Can be Seen the 10-ton Capacity Holding Furnace from which the Molten Metal is Discharged to the Special Ladle, and Thence to the Water-cooled Graphite Mould

mould orifice. At the left in this figure is the control cubicle, from which the speed of traverse of the supporting ram, the rate of pouring, and the functioning of the cooling system, can be controlled by one operator.

With a stroke of 27 ft., the stainless-steel support ram is hydraulically-operated and is completely immersed in the water contained in the cooling pit. The hydraulic circuit for this ram and cylinder is arranged so that the rate of traverse during casting is constant, regardless of the increasing weight which has to be supported as pouring proceeds.

The installation at the Perth Amboy plant comprises two moulds, placed side-by-side, which allow two slabs to be continuously-cast, simultaneously, at the rate of 20 in. per min. A direct-arc copper melting furnace, claimed to be the

largest yet in use, is employed to melt the copper for the continuous-casting process, also billets and wire bar. The furnace bath has a capacity of 90 tons of molten copper, and is designed to melt copper cathodes at the rate of 30 tons per hour. Metal from the main furnace flows to a 10-ton capacity holding furnace, which is maintained at a temperature of 2,100 deg. F. This furnace, which is in the background in Fig. 2, has a spout from which the molten metal can be seen discharging into the special pouring ladle.

After the casting operation has been completed, the mould is swung to one side and the slab is withdrawn from the pit by a 10-ton overhead crane. Subsequently, the surface is inspected, and the slab is cut into lengths, suitable for the rolling mills, on a circular saw.

Flame-Plated Pulleys for a Wire-drawing Machine

A leading manufacturer of cable in the U.S.A. has obtained a substantial reduction of operating costs by using aluminium guide pulleys which have been treated by the Linde Flame-Plating process. The pulleys are employed on a drawing machine, used to produce 0.020-in. diameter copper wire, and there is a total of seven sets of 5-in. diameter pulleys and their associated bearings. Aluminium was selected as the material to be used for these pulleys, as it provided the necessary resistance to corrosion, and, due to its low inertia, reduced the possibility of the wire break-

ing each time the machine was started and stopped.

In the untreated condition, the pulleys, which operate at speeds up to 5,000 r.p.m., had a working life of ten days, and the cost per pulley per day was 7 dollars. By using Flame-Plated pulleys, the working life is extended to 220 days, and the cost per pulley per day has been reduced to 0.70 dollars. Further savings result from reductions in maintenance costs and breakdown time.

The Linde Flame-Plating process, which was described in MACHINERY, 91/738—27/9/57, was developed by Linde Air Products Co., a division of the Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, New York, U.S.A. The process is being operated in this country by John Harris Tools, Ltd., Miller Road, Warwick.

Robinson Automated Machine for Trimming, Adzing and Boring Railway Sleepers

Thomas Robinson & Son, Ltd., Rochdale, Lancs., have recently developed the fully automated machine, shown in Fig. 1 and 2, for trimming, marking, adzing and boring railway sleepers at the rate of 10 per min. The machine is controlled by one man from a central panel, and has been designed to obviate stoppages due by occasional faulty sleepers.

Conveyor chains feed sleepers into the machine where they are trimmed to length, trenched for the reception of the rail chairs, and bored for the holding-down spikes or bolts, in one continuous sequence. Sleepers for tracks of any gauge from 1 metre to 5 ft. 6 in. can be handled, with lengths from 6 to 9 ft., nominal widths of 8, 10 and 12 in., and nominal depths of 5 to 6 in. The machine can be incorporated in a flow production line, with sleeper handling equipment, and a Robinson timber incisor, which prepares all four sides of the sleepers for deep penetration of preservative. Infeed and outfeed conveyor speeds of the latter machine are arranged to provide an evenly spaced flow of sleepers to suit the production rate of the adzing and boring machine.

The adzer and borer is motor-driven throughout and comprises an in-feed conveyor, a cross-cut saw which can be mounted on either side of the conveyor according to requirements, main adzing and boring sections, feed mechanism, and an out-feed conveyor. Two steel chains, with dogs which project 2 in. above table level, provide for in-feed, the drive being taken from the machine feed gearbox through a Renold heavy-type chain.

An optional feature, the 24-in. diameter cross-cut saw for trimming the sleepers, is installed beside the in-feed conveyor in front of the adzing heads.

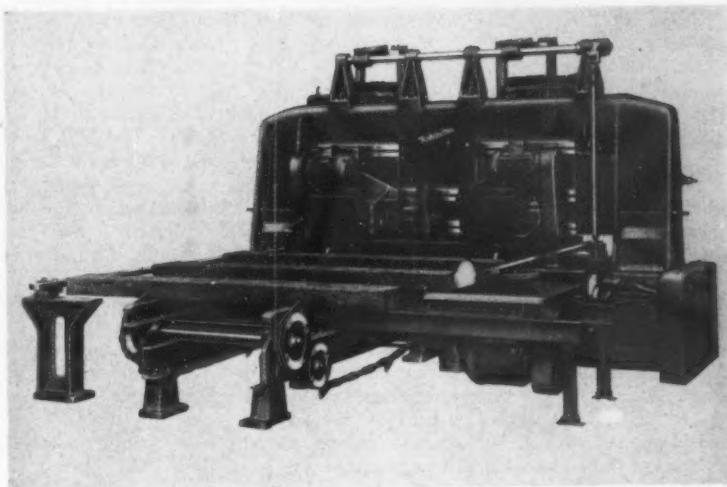


Fig. 1. A View of the In-feed End of the Robinson Fully-automated Adzing and Boring Machine, Showing the Adzing Heads with the Marker Saw Between, and the Trimming Saw in the Foreground

It has horizontal adjustment to suit the length of sleepers, and pieces up to 2 ft. can be cut off. These ends are directed by an angled side fence to a large capacity storage space within the machine outline. A sawdust hopper, suitable for connection to an exhaust system, is included in the disposal arrangements. The saw spindle is mounted in ball bearings and is V-belt driven from a 10-h.p. motor.

While the subsequent operations are being performed on the sleepers, they are supported, under each adzing and boring unit, on separate flexible bed sections, with independent rise and fall, at each side of the machine. Provision is thus made for the irregularities and variations of warped or pit sawn sleepers, and endwise location is taken from a long side fence.

The bed sections are controlled by counterbalance weights, through plungers, and adjustable height stops for the plungers are set to suit the minimum thickness of the sleepers being handled.

Feed of the sleepers under the adzing and boring

heads is provided by reciprocating hinged dogs, which are actuated by crank disc, connecting rod and levers. Drive, from a 10-h.p. motor, is transmitted through V-ropes and a gearbox, the input shaft of which is mounted on ball bearings and carries a slipping clutch. There is an emergency brake for the feed drive, and when it is applied, the motor is automatically switched off.

Normally, there is one rate of feed, giving a maximum of 10 sleepers per min. for soft woods, or six sleepers per min. for hard woods, where suitable handling facilities are available. When both hard and soft wood sleepers are involved, change pulleys can be provided to give both rates of feed.

There are two independent, horizontally adjustable, adzing spindles, each mounted in ball bearings, and V-belt driven from a 10-h.p. motor, as seen in Fig. 1. Each spindle carries a solid 2-knife cutter-block with a normal cutting circle of 11 in. diameter, suitable for operations on chair seatings up to a maximum of 22 in. long. Cutters can be set for either horizontal or 1 in 20 angular seatings, and the form is such that clean shoulders are produced. Shoe-type guides, against which the top surface of the sleeper is held by the flexible bed sections, can be adjusted to enable adzed seatings of the required depth to be obtained.

Hinged combined exhaust hoods and cutter guards are provided, which have flexible nose-pieces to facilitate chip collection from the uneven top surfaces of the sleepers.

The two independent, horizontally adjustable, boring head units, shown in Fig. 2, may be set to bore any number of holes up to four at each end of the sleeper, either vertically or at an angle of

1 in 20. Ball-bearing spindles in each unit have universal joints and are adjustable for centre distances from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. across the width of the sleeper, and from 4 to $17\frac{1}{2}$ in. along the length. The joints are totally-enclosed in dust-proof, grease-packed covers. Each boring head unit is driven by V-belts from a 10-h.p. motor, through a ball-bearing gearbox. Feed and withdrawal movements of each unit, which are fully automatic, are controlled by cam, roller, levers and links, operating through an overhead rocking shaft. To ensure synchronism, the cam is carried on the same shaft as the crank disc for the reciprocating feed dogs. The $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. parallel shank augers are fed into the sleepers by the weight of the boring unit slide, with some spring assistance at the beginning of the operation, and withdrawal is positive.

Should undue resistance be encountered, for example, if an auger has broken, downward movement of the boring head ceases, but the operating cycle continues. If fewer than four holes are to be drilled by either boring unit, the surplus spindles with their universal joints can be readily removed.

Two fixed top guides are provided for locating the sleeper for boring. Each guide comprises three cast-iron brackets, to the under-side of which a wood slipper is attached. When a sleeper passes under the boring units, the adzed seatings are pressed against these slippers by the flexible bed. The length of the wood slippers is determined by the length of the seatings, and the brackets can be adjusted to suit.

Holes of the required size and spacing are drilled in the slippers, so that they can be employed as setting jigs for the augers. In addition, the slippers support the augers up to the point of entry into the sleepers. The top guides, it may be noted, form part of the exhaust hoods for the chips from the boring heads.

An automatic self-centring device is fitted to locate tapered or

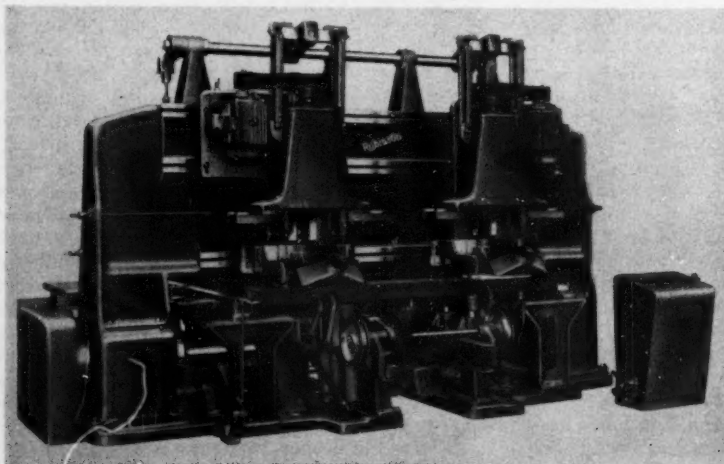


Fig. 2. Out-feed End of the Robinson Adzing and Boring Machine, Showing the Boring Heads and the Control Panel on the Right

Fig. 3. A View from the Out-feed End of the Robinson Timber Incisor

varying-width sleepers centrally under the boring spindles. This device will centre sleepers from $7\frac{1}{2}$ to $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, and comprises a cam, levers, rocking shaft, spring-loaded links, and scissor-arm quadrants. Its operation is synchronized with that of the reciprocating feed dogs.

Provision is made for mounting a small motor between the adzing cutter-heads to drive one or more saws for marking the top surfaces of sleepers with various combinations of grooves and spacings. The out-feed conveyor, which delivers the sleepers to a platform for transfer to creosoting bogies, is generally similar to the in-feed unit.

All the 10-h.p. motors are identical and interchangeable, and are of the totally-enclosed, fan-cooled, high-torque type.

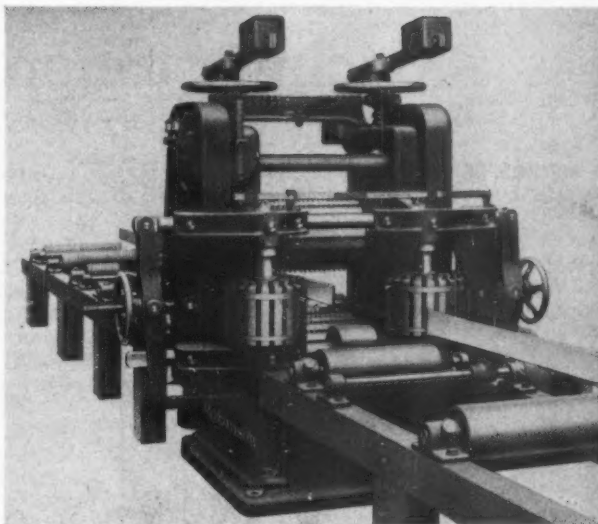
ROBINSON TIMBER INCISOR

Fig. 3 shows the timber incisor designed for piercing or incising the surfaces of timber in order to allow uniform diffusion and deep penetration of liquid preservatives, and to minimize checking and splitting by reducing surface tension. The incisions are $\frac{3}{8}$ in. long, spaced at $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. pitch, 1 in. apart, with $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stagger, and are made by a series of lances carried in four heavy rolls.

A feature of the machine is the flexible mounting of the top and bottom rolls and one side roll. This arrangement is particularly important for the top driving roll, as it ensures that the sleeper is firmly gripped during its passage through the machine, regardless of any irregularities in its dimensions. Pressure is applied through levers and adjustable weights.

Each incising roll is a solid steel forging with a series of longitudinal slots, in which the lances are clamped between distance pieces, and can be easily changed and replaced. The top roll only is power driven by double-duplex chains and spur gearing, and the lower roll, and both side rolls, are rotated by contact with the timber. The side roll, which is not flexibly mounted, has lateral adjustment, and is set in line with the fence.

A series of five chain-driven live rolls is provided



at each end of the machine. The driving gearing is arranged so that the live rolls can be run either to give the same speed as the incising rolls when the machine is operating on heavy timbers, or a speed 50 per cent higher for lighter timbers, such as sleepers. When these rolls are run at the higher speed, each timber butts against the one in front when entering the incising rolls, and is quickly removed when the operation has been completed. The normal feed rate for sleepers and similar timber is 60 ft. per min., and for larger timbers, 30 ft. per min.

It is stated that timber incised on this machine has absorbed 40 per cent more preservative than untreated material from the same delivery.

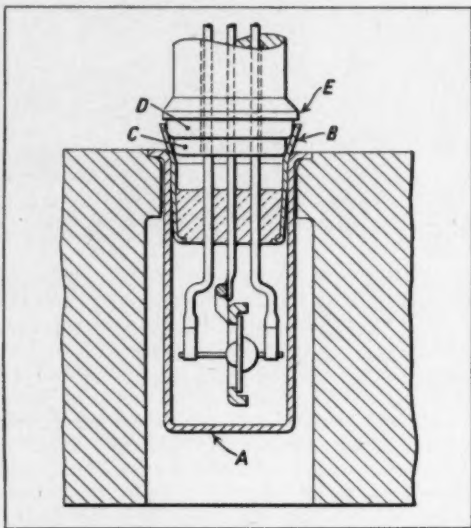
DEB FIRE EXTINGUISHER.—A small Aerosol fire extinguisher has been developed by Deb Chemical Proprietaries, Ltd., Forfar Chemical Works, Belper, Derbyshire, which is intended for installation alongside individual machines or work benches so that minor outbreaks of fire can be dealt with immediately. This extinguisher, which is known as the "Gwish," takes the form of a cylindrical canister which incorporates a discharge nozzle at the upper end.

The canister holds 12 fluid oz. of extinguishing liquid, and when the discharge nozzle is depressed a jet spray is released, which has a throw of 6 ft. and covers a circular area of 3-ft. diameter. The liquid used is electrically non-conductive, and may be employed for all types of fires.

Machine Shop Patents

A METHOD OF COLD-PRESSURE WELDING SMALL-DIAMETER COMPONENTS

The accompanying drawing shows a tool designed for cold-pressure welding small-diameter



Sectional view of a tool for assembling a transistor container by cold-pressure welding

copper components, the example illustrated being the container of a transistor, and the parts which are to be joined being indicated at A and B. A flange on the part A engages with a recess in the die, and the part B has a flared portion at its upper end. Both these members must previously be annealed, and the inner and outer surfaces of the parts A and B must be mechanically cleaned.

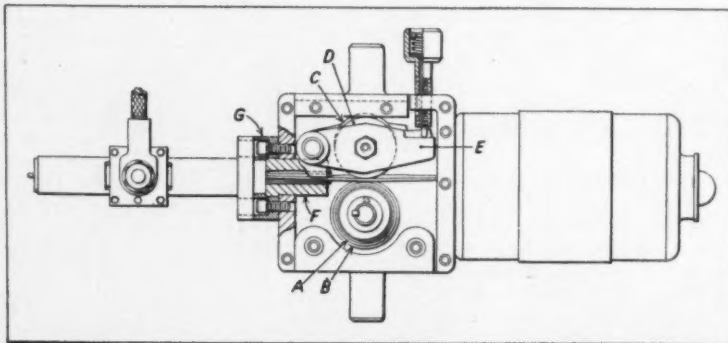
There are three diameter steps, C, D, and E, on the vertically-moving tool, and the diameter D is selected, in relation to the plain hole in the die, to ensure that the correct percentage reduction of the wall-thicknesses of the parts A and B is obtained. The diameter of the portion C is such that the diametral clearance between it and the hole in the die is approximately equal to the combined thicknesses of the parts A and B. A trimming-off operation is performed by the portion E.

During the first part of the downward movement of the tool, the tendency is for the flanges on the parts A and B to be straightened-out by the combined action of the steps C and D, and metal is extruded, upwards, past the edge of the step E. This process continues as the tool descends until finally the portion E trims-off the excess metal against the upper edge of the hole in the die. The tool ultimately pushes the entire assembly through the die.

784,939. The General Electric Co., Ltd., Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. [Application date, August 23, 1954. Published, October 23, 1957.]

HEAD FOR CONTINUOUSLY-FEEDING TWO ARC-WELDING ELECTRODES

A motor-driven head, for continuously-feeding a pair of arc-welding electrodes, at different or identical rates, is shown in the accompanying drawing. The feed rollers A and B are driven by the con-



Part-sectional view of a head for feeding two electrodes at the same or different rates

stant-speed electric motor and built-in reduction gearbox seen at the extreme right, and the electrodes are gripped between these rollers and the backing-up rollers *C* and *D*, which are carried by the pivoted arm *E*.

If the feed rollers *A* and *B* are of different diameters, the corresponding electrodes will be fed through at different rates. Alternatively, if the electrodes are required to be fed at similar rates, the diameters of the rollers *A*, *B*, *D* and *E* are made equal.

After leaving the feed rollers, the electrodes are passed through two guide members, *F*, which are insulated from each other, and thence through similar metal-lined guides in the nozzle, which are supplied with current by the terminals seen at the left of the figure. An insulating member *G* separates the guide members *F* from those in the nozzle of the unit.

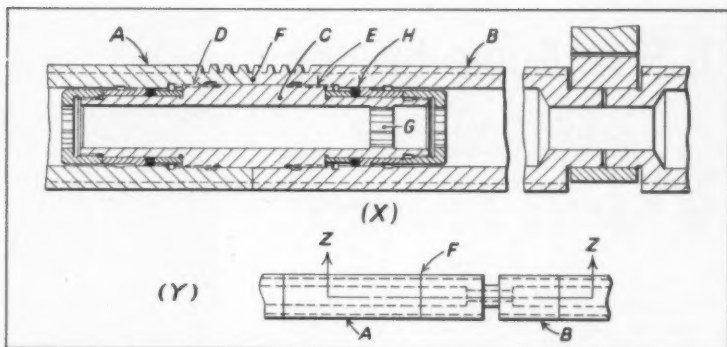
With this arrangement, electrodes can be fed at different, but constant, rates, while being supplied, individually, with currents of different characteristics.

784,943. Braithwaite & Co., Engineers, Ltd., Church Road, Great Bookham, Surrey. [Application date, November 18, 1954. Published October 23, 1957.]

ASSEMBLING LONG, MULTI-SECTION LEAD SCREWS

At *Y* in the figure is seen part of a long lead screw which is assembled from a number of threaded sections, and the view at *X* is a cross-section view showing how the parts are joined. Two types of threaded section are employed, comprising the plain tubular form *A* and the necked form *B*, which has provision at the centre for a plain bearing to support the screw and reduce the amount of sag caused by its weight.

In the view at *X*, which is a section taken on *Z-Z*, it will be seen that the parts *A* and *B* are bored to receive the hollow joining sleeve *C*. At each end of the parallel central portion of this sleeve there is a screw thread, as indicated at *D* and *E*. These threads are of different pitches, to provide a differential arrangement, and mate with corresponding threads in the parts *A* and *B*.



Sectional and diagrammatic views of an arrangement for assembling and locking the various parts of a multi-section lead screw

To assemble two threaded sections of the screw, the sleeve *C* is screwed into the part *B* until the end face *F* on the latter is positioned half way along the parallel portion of the sleeve. Next, the adjacent threaded section *A* is passed over the sleeve *C* until the threads *D* engage, and is then rotated until its end face comes into abutment with the part *B*.

The sleeve member *C* has an internally splined portion *G* into which a suitably-shaped wrench can be inserted, and by combined rotation of the sleeve *C* and the part *A*, continuity of the external thread form on the two sections can be obtained, with the end faces abutting. When this continuity has been obtained, the parts *A* and *B* are held while the sleeve *C* is rotated further, to provide opposed axial locking forces on the faces which are already in abutment.

A washer of compressible material as at *H* is provided at each end of the sleeve *C*, and by rotating the clamping rings at the ends of the sleeve these washers are expanded to exert radial locking forces between the sleeve and the threaded sections. The combination of axial and radial locking forces is sufficient to transmit the torque which will be applied to the screw under working conditions.

This arrangement for assembling and locking the various sections of a long lead screw eliminates the need for transverse taper pins, and when a hardened and ground screw is required, there is no necessity to leave parts of the threaded sections soft, for subsequent drilling and reaming on assembly.

799,848. Herbert Lindner, G.m.b.H., Lubarserstrasse 8-38, Berlin. [Application date, May 28, 1955. Published, August 13, 1958.]

B.S.A. Acme-Gridley

$\frac{7}{16}$ -in. Capacity

6-spindle Automatic

The recently-introduced $\frac{7}{16}$ -in. capacity, 6-spindle bar automatic, type BRA6, shown in Fig. 1, is the smallest size in the B.S.A. Acme-Gridley range built by B.S.A. Tools, Ltd., Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham, 33. Bar feeds up to 3 in. are obtainable, and the maximum length that can be turned by end working tools is 2½ in.

Of rigid box design, the frame comprises the pan, headstock, gear box and one-piece top brace. Drive is taken from a 7½-h.p. motor mounted on top of the gear box, which gives spindle speeds from 758 to 4,770 r.p.m., and a wide range of feeds. Interchangeable gears are employed in the spindle and feed drives. An efficient braking system, in conjunction with large disc and roller

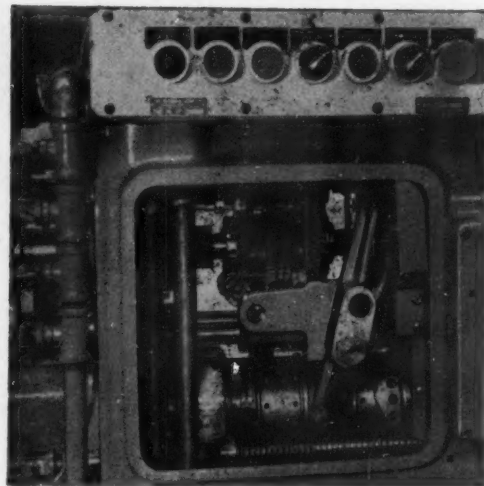


Fig. 2. Close-up View of the Gearbox with One of the Side Covers Removed

clutches, permits rapid speed variations over a wide range at the beginning and the end of the non-working portion of the operating cycle, which occupies a period of 0.7 sec. Helical gears are employed for transmitting high speeds and heavy loads, and all shafts in the gear box run in anti-friction bearings. A close-up view of the gear box with the cover removed to show the camshaft for controlling the tool slide movements, is given in Fig. 2.

Anti-friction bearings are employed for the precision-ground spindles, and the carrier is indexed by a modified Geneva mechanism which ensures rapid motion without shock. Of hardened steel, the stem is ground externally, simultaneously with the journal for the spindle carrier, so that a high accuracy of alignment between the main tool slide and the spindles is ensured.

The stock feeding mechanism is carried by the headstock frame and an outboard support, which also houses the front end of the stock reel. Fig. 3 is a close-up view showing this arrangement, also part of a motor-driven swarf conveyor which can be supplied, if required. Independent

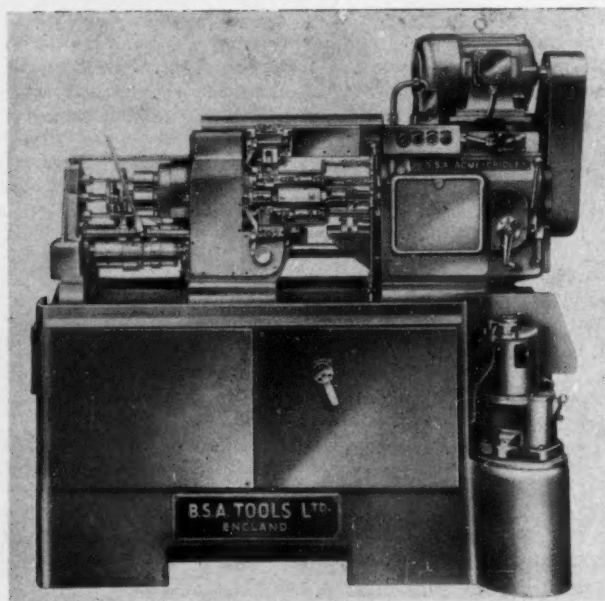


Fig. 1. B.S.A. Acme-Gridley, $\frac{7}{16}$ -in. Capacity 6-spindle Bar Automatic

power indexing is provided for the reel through a separate shaft and gear. The chucking and feeding slides have long bearings on two large-diameter guide bars, and the chucking shoes have wide bearing surfaces on the spools, which are held in position by the housing for the spindle drive gears. A cam mechanism operates the fingers to close the collets, and rapid opening is obtained by centrifugal force. A hand-operated chucking mechanism with an automatic safety device is incorporated to enable bar ends to be removed when re-loading.

The main tool slide is guided by an arm which travels in a guide bracket attached to the gear box below the slide. A positive stop provides close control for depth and length for drilling and turning. High-speed drilling attachments may be employed at all spindle positions, and provision is normally made for threading at positions 3 and 4. If required, a threading attachment may also be fitted at the 5th position.

The cross-slides move on hardened steel ways, and are of robust construction to enable heavy cuts to be taken at high spindle speeds without

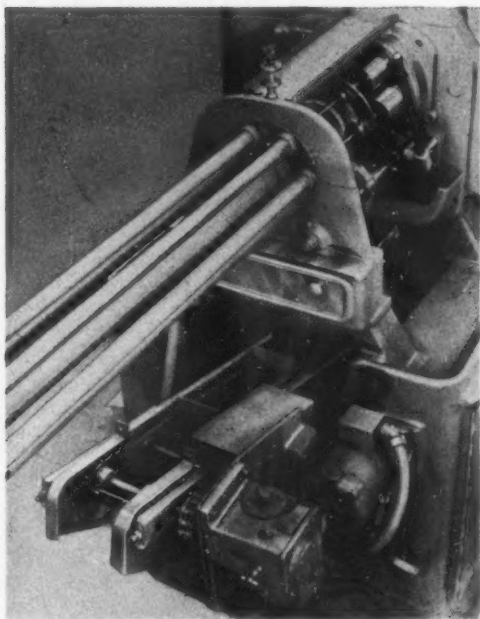
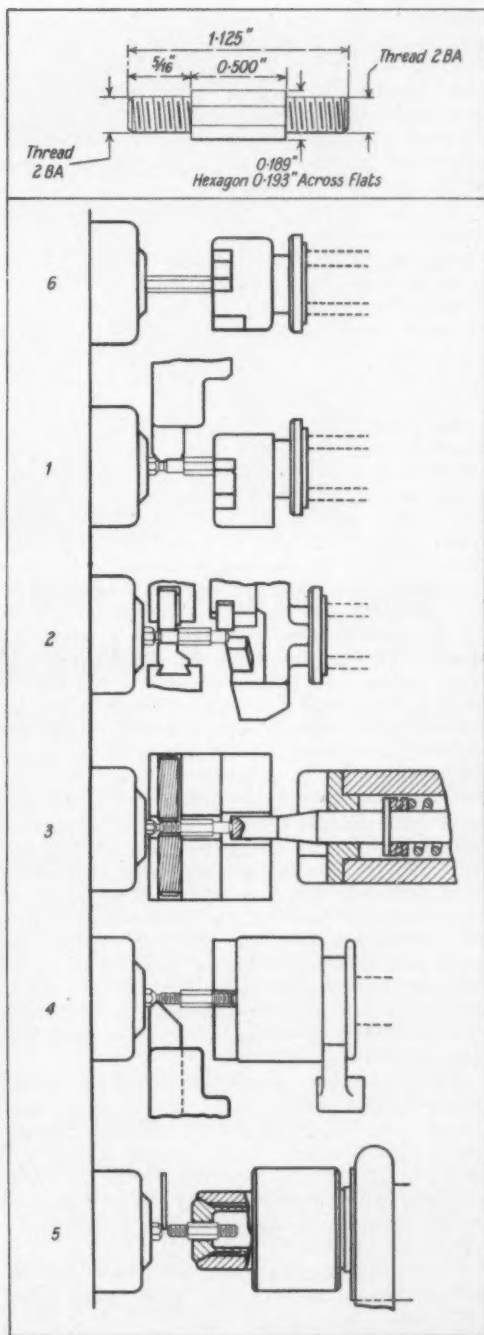


Fig. 3. (above) A View of the Stock Feeding Mechanism and Swarf Conveyor

Fig. 4. (right) Tool Layout Diagram for Producing a Steel Spacing Stud from Hexagon Bar in a Cycle Time of 1.8 sec.



chatter. Top slides mounted on the overarm at positions 3 and 4, and intermediate slides to take cutting tools or cross working attachments at positions 2 and 5, are available. The swing stock stop is carried in a long guide and moves upwards and forwards to its working position. A rapid return movement permits the use of end working tools at the bar feed position.

The machine, excluding the stock feed mechanism, occupies a floor space of 69 by 33 in., and weighs approximately 2 tons 5½ cwt.

As an indication of the productive capacity, it is stated that the spacing stud shown in Fig. 4, can be made from hexagon bar of En.1A steel in a cycle time of 1.8 sec. A spindle speed of 3,556 r.p.m. is employed, and the feed for the main tool slide is 0.0047 in. per rev.

At spindle position 6, the bar is fed out, and, when the stop has been brought clear, the thread diameter at the front end of the stud is turned by a box tool of the type normally employed on the B.S.A. No. 48 single-spindle automatic. A diameter of 0.163 in., plus an allowance for shaving, is machined at the rear end of the stud at the next spindle position. The flat form tool employed for this operation also produces a chamfered groove, the component being supported by a roller-type steady which engages with the previously-turned front portion. At spindle position 2, the stud is faced to length and chamfered at the front end, by a shank-type, roller support, box tool, which also supports the piece while shaving is being carried out on the 0.163-in. diameter portion.

A thread is formed on the rear end of the stud at the 3rd spindle position by a non-adjustable, geared-type thread rolling box, and during this operation, the component is supported at the front by a rotating cone-type collapsible steady. At the 4th position, a thread is cut on the front end of the stud by a Namco type DR ⅜-in. capacity die head, and, simultaneously, the rear end is necked to facilitate parting off. In order to avoid forming a pip, the workpiece is supported by a rotating pick-up attachment while parting off is being carried out at spindle position 5.

When the pick-up attachment is brought into use during the next working cycle, the completed component is discharged, by contact with the following piece, through a tube which extends for the full length of the pick-up spindle. From the tube, it passes into a collector ring in the gearbox, and finally, through a second tube, into a tray at the side of the machine.

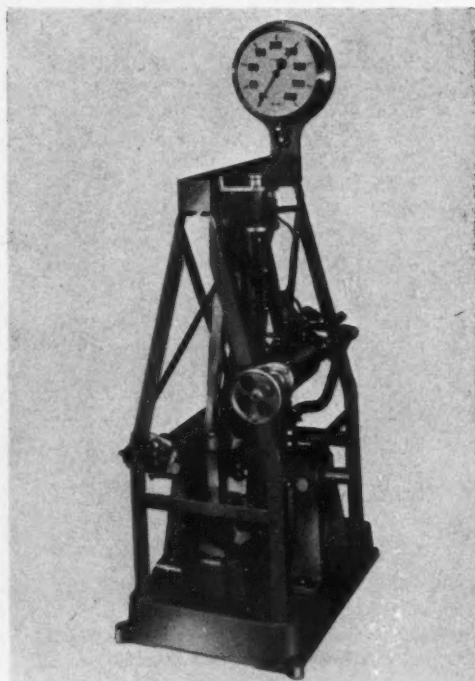
B.S.A. Acme-Gridley automatics are sold by Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd., Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham, 33.

Wills Hydraulic Dynamometer

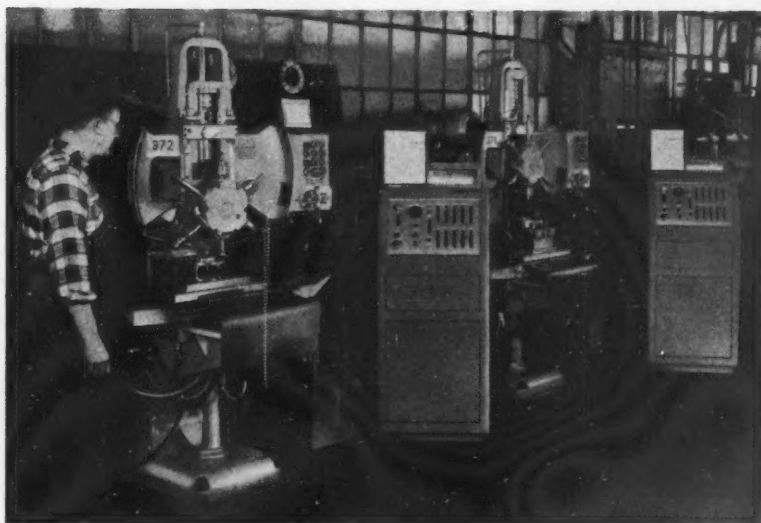
W. & F. Wills, Ltd., Bridgwater, Somerset, have recently introduced the hydraulically-operated dynamometer, here shown, for testing prime movers up to 15 h.p., with driving shafts which rotate in either direction, at a maximum speed of 1,500 r.p.m.

The machine to be tested is connected to a shaft which is mounted in ball and roller bearings and carries a water-cooled drum. When the machine has been started, brake shoes are brought into contact with the periphery of the drum, under a predetermined load, by the action of torque arms and a pair of plungers, to which pressure fluid is delivered by a handwheel-operated pump. The resulting movement of the torque arms causes a second pair of plungers to slide, with the result that fluid is displaced in a pipe connected to a large-diameter gauge, which gives readings for torque in ft./lb. values.

Water for cooling purposes is delivered to the drum from a mains supply, at 20 to 30 lb. per sq. in. pressure, and a flow valve is provided.



Wills Hydraulic Dynamometer



Electropoint Control System for Turret-type Drilling Machines

Burgmaster turret-type drilling machines can now be run from a punched tape which can be prepared by a person without previous experience after only ten minutes instruction. Blueprint decimal information is punched directly into the tape. No electronic computer is required to estab-

lish the co-ordinate points necessary for programming operations, and no code book is required.

This Electropoint system, as it is called, operates in conjunction with the two screws for the machine table movements, and it is claimed that it combines the accuracy of numerical techniques with the direct measurement provided by analogue devices.

The principle is one of continuous numerical measurement. There is no dependence on past movements, continuity of power supply, or the point at which the machine is started. It is possible to initiate an automatic programme from any position, to intersperse manual movements with tape control to re-start the automatic cycle at any point, and to operate indefinitely without returning to the reference position.

PUNCHING THE MYLAR FILM

One method of preparing the data is to employ the centre of table travel as a reference position, and to write down the distance to each hole centre on the blueprint (or on a copy of it). A programming sheet, as shown in Fig. 1, is then prepared by entering details of the operation sequence, the X and Y co-ordinates, and the spindle sequence.

The tape, which is an endless belt of Mylar

BURGMASER-ELECTROPOINT PROGRAMMING SHEET				PAGE 1 OF		
FORM		PART NO.				
COPY		BURGMASER MODEL USED - 32MT 6 SPINDLES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
OPERATION NO. TEST PART		32MT 6 SPINDLES <input type="checkbox"/>				
OPERATION LETTER OR NUMBER	OPERATION TO BE PERFORMED	CO-ORDINATES		SPINDLE SEQUENCE		
		X-AXIS	Y-AXIS			
A	27/64 DRILL	5.000	5.000	4		
B	"	8.000	5.000	4		
C	"	7.500	6.500	4		
D	"	9.000	6.000	4		
E	"	10.500	6.500	4		
F	"	12.000	5.000	4		
G	"	10.500	3.500	4		
H	27/64 DRILL and 7/16 REAM	9.000	4.000	4 2		
B	7/16 REAM	8.000	5.000	2		
D	"	9.000	6.000	2		

Fig. 1. This Programming Sheet Shows the Co-ordinates for Each Drilling Position and the Spindle Sequence Required

film, is punched manually from the programming sheet information in binary coded decimal form in two parallel rows, one for the X setting and one for the Y setting of the table. In Fig. 2 are shown the simple punching apparatus and a partly programmed tape. Turret sequences for each table position, and other instructions such as "stop cycle," are punched at the end of each row. Five digit readings are displayed in both the X row and the Y row—two whole numbers up to 99, and three decimal places—so that each number of the five-place dimension has its own location.

Conversion tables are not required for preparing the tape. Only the decimal information from the part drawing is punched into the tape, together with holes in areas allocated to other machine functions, such as turret indexing. Tapes can be prepared in the shop office by anyone who understands machining operations, at an average rate of 1 min. per command block. (A command block consists of two lines of punched information, one for the X axis and one for the Y axis.)

Two standard Burgmaster 6-spindle turret drilling machines equipped with the Electropoint system are seen in the heading illustration. To the right of each machine is its console. These machines are installed at the works of the Clark Bros. Co., Olean, N.Y., U.S.A.

A close-up view of a console is given in Fig. 3. On the front there is a vertically reading neon display panel which indicates the operation in progress and the table position for both the X and Y axes to an accuracy of 0.0005 in. The actual table

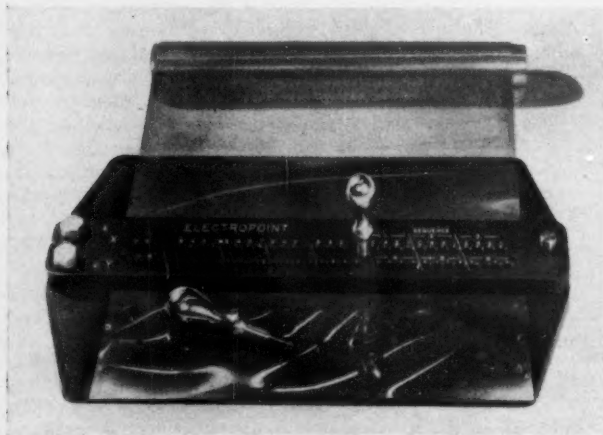


Fig. 2. Decimal Numbers and Spindle Sequence Instructions Can be Punched Manually into the Tape in Approximately 1 min. per Command Block

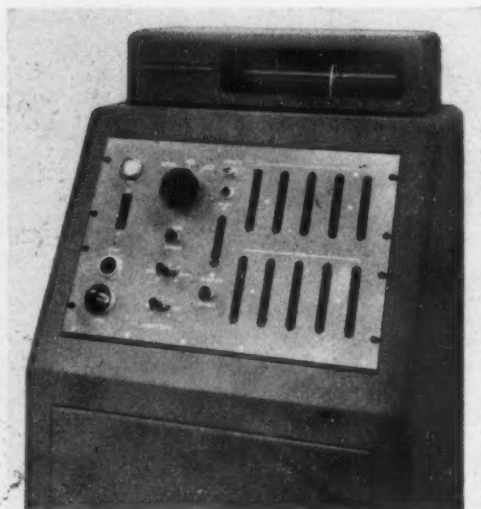


Fig. 3. This Console Shows the Actual Table Position (to Three Decimal Places) and the Number of the Operation which is Being Performed

position, and not the command position, is indicated, since the console is controlled by numerical measuring converters mechanically coupled to the table screws.

A reader and command unit on the top of the console consists of a rotating drum which holds the tape, the latter being shown exposed in Fig. 4. As each drilling operation is completed, the tape can be advanced manually or automatically to bring a new command block into the operating position.

THE CLOSED-LOOP SERVO SYSTEM FOR THE TABLE

Within the console, the output of the tape reader and the converters is subtracted by direct digit-to-digit matching. Current steps (position commands from the tape reader according to the error) are generated, and cause the table to move in a direction to match the command until the exact position is reached. Position commands are numerically compared with the position as measured by the screw and converter combination in the table.

The development of a polarity

signal causes power of the proper polarity to be applied to the driving-motor which then rotates the screw in the required direction to reduce the error. A closed-loop servo control is thus provided, and, regardless of the position of the table, the driving-motor rotates in the direction which will cause the difference between the command and table positions to be reduced to zero. Matching is accomplished by transistor switches rather than relays, so that an instantaneous comparison and error calculation can be effected.

Both table screws are of 0.2 in. pitch and of circulating-ball design, and the lead accuracy is 0.0005 in. per ft. At one end of each screw there is a drive-pulley, and the converter is connected at the other end. The arrangement is shown in Fig. 5.

Error voltage from the comparison unit is

utilized by the servo control to govern the speed of the driving motor in such a fashion that little or no over-run occurs. A Warner electric brake provides for rapid stopping of the table, and since the servo control completes the closed loop, the table is always positioned accurately, irrespective of the direction of approach. The total balancing time is approximately 1 sec.

Once positioned, the table is locked in place by air clamps for the machine operation. The turret-slide is locked until the table has been positioned, and it then performs a cycle of rapid approach, feed, rapid withdrawal, and automatic indexing. For each spindle, the feed-stroke is controlled by the setting of a micrometer stop on a vertical drum. These stops operate micro switches

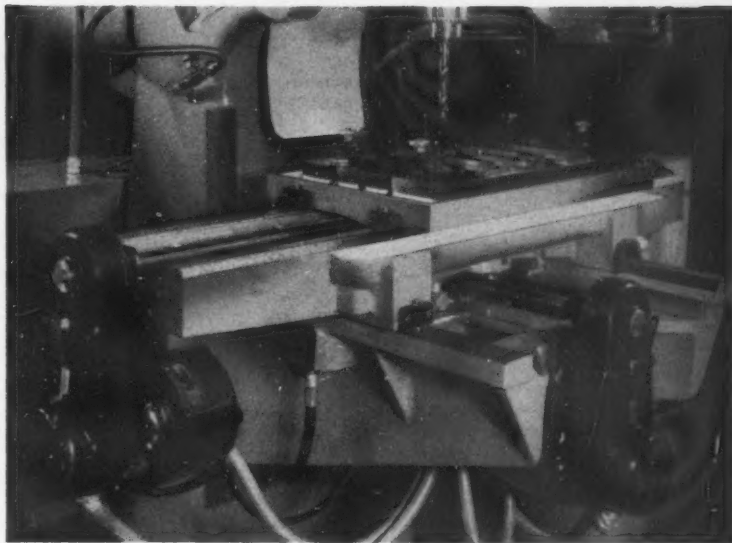


Fig. 5. The Screws, which have a Lead Accuracy of 0.0005 in. per ft., Rotate in Anti-backlash Ball Nuts Attached to the Table

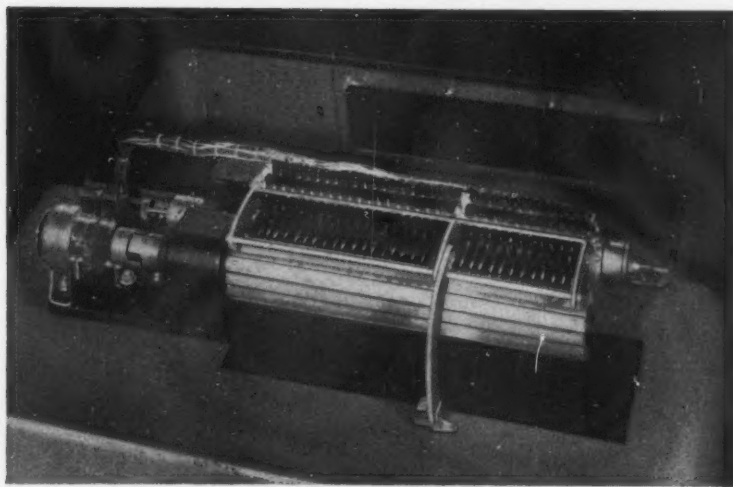


Fig. 4. The Tape is Advanced Around this Reader, at the Top of the Console, as Each Drilling Operation is Completed

which, through hydraulic valves, reverse the turret-slide.

There is a choice of four methods of machine operation: manually, with the tape reader disconnected, for setting up; semi-automatically, with the tape reader in use, but under full operator control, for checking out a new tape; automatically, with all functions controlled by the Electropoint system, for regular production; and finally, as a standard turret drill under automatic hydraulic control, with the console shut down.

Clark Bros.' experience affords an indication of the savings possible with the equipment. One man tends both machines, and the machining time for stop-plate valve parts has been reduced from 96 to 26 min. The parts are produced in

batches of 50 to 200. Fixtures, costing approximately 500 dollars each, have been eliminated. The tape, prepared in three hours, controls the machine to hold the centre distance of the holes within the 0.0025-in. tolerance specified. In addition, the operator has time to inspect the work while the machines are running. The perforated tape is readily stored, and can be re-employed indefinitely.

Among other advantages claimed for the Burgmaster Electropoint system is the fact that drill and reamer bushings are not required. Changes in product design, moreover, can be readily accommodated by placing Cellophane tape over holes in the control tape, and punching in the new data in the manner already described.

Baker Inspection and Drilling Machine for Cylinder Blocks

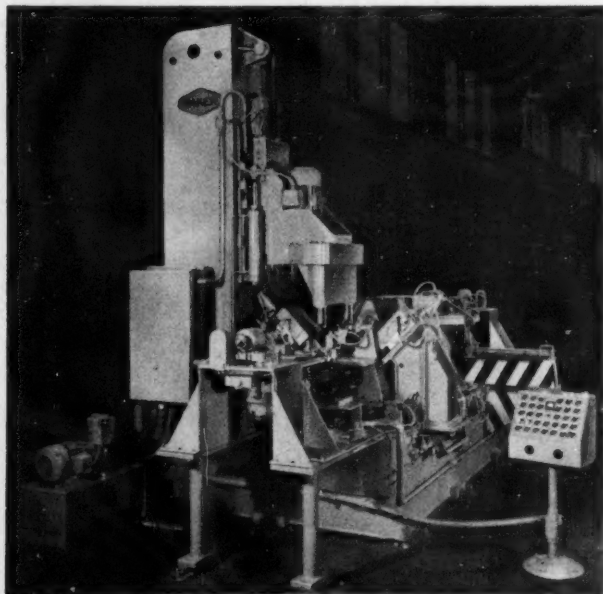
The machine shown in the illustration has been built by Baker Brothers, Inc., Toledo, Ohio, U.S.A., for checking V-8 cylinder blocks for wall thickness, and for drilling and reaming two holes which are employed for locating the block during subsequent machining operations.

At the inspection stage, the block is checked for variations in wall thickness resulting from any

movement of the cores for the cylinder bores and water jacket cavity during the casting operation. Provision is made for automatically checking such variations to close limits of accuracy, and for positioning the block for drilling the locating holes, so that when cylinder boring is carried out at a later stage, the wall thickness will not be less than a specified minimum value. If the variation is such that the minimum wall thickness could not be maintained at the cylinder boring stage, the block is rejected and is marked with paint for identification purposes.

In blocks such that the specified wall thickness can be maintained, the locating holes are next drilled by a vertical-spindle head. Upon completion of this operation, the block is moved horizontally to a second station where the holes are reamed. Finally, the block is automatically inverted in readiness for other further stages in the operation sequence.

Wickman, Ltd., Coventry, are the selling agents in this country for Baker Brothers, Inc.



**Baker Inspection and Drilling Machine
for the Cylinder Blocks of V-8 Motor
Car Engines**

Thread and Form Rolling¹

By **D. H. SEYMOUR²** and **F. M. LOMAS³**

Thread rolling is essentially a cold forging process, in which the required thread form is impressed on the workpiece by rolling it between hard metal dies. Considerable deformation occurs during the operation, and strains of 200 per cent are reached in some regions of the thread section. Except that a very small amount of flaking sometimes occurs, no metal is lost during the operation.

The earliest rolled threads had poor mechanical properties because of limitations in materials and thread-rolling equipment. Threads which would satisfy exacting standards of accuracy, finish, and performance could not be rolled until materials with improved forming properties had been developed, and considerable improvements made in the design and construction of thread-rolling machines. Today, however, rolled threads are, in general, more reliable than machined threads.

In the past few years, successful efforts have been made to exploit the considerable economic and technical advantages of cold rolling in the production of a wide variety of forms other than screw threads, including gear teeth, splines, serrations, and knurled surfaces. Thread-rolling machines and attachments are also being increasingly employed for such operations as burnishing, straightening shafts and similar components, and forming annular rings and grooves. Substantial reductions in production times and costs have resulted from the application of these developments.

There has also been considerable extension in the range of materials to which thread rolling is being applied. Threads are now being rolled in most steels, including stainless-steel and tool steel, and in non-ferrous materials such as aluminium alloy, beryllium, nickel alloys, titanium, copper, brass, bronze, and some die casting alloys.

FORMING PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS

Present knowledge indicates that there is no single property of a material which may be taken as an infallible measure of its rollability. It is

generally accepted that a hardness of Rockwell C37 is approximately the economical maximum for thread rolling, but this figure should be treated with reserve as it takes no account of other physical properties or of the effect of thread form on the flow of metal.

An investigation⁴ has recently been made of the thread-rolling characteristics of a number of materials, and it was found that the relative resistance to radial penetration could be predicted more accurately from ultimate tensile strength than from hardness. However, as the tangential rolling force was not measured in these experiments, it is possible that some modification of the results may be necessary when further investigations, which are now being carried out with improved apparatus, have been completed.

DETERMINATION OF BLANK DIAMETER

As the volume of material in the workpiece is not changed during thread rolling, the accuracy of the finished thread is determined by that of the blank, and close control of blank diameter and roundness is essential for the production of accurate rolled threads.

In determining the diameter of a blank on which a thread is to be rolled, a small allowance, based on previous experience, or determined by trial and error, is usually added to the effective diameter of the finished thread. Wide differences of opinion are held in industry as to the value of this allowance. To resolve these differences, and to provide more reliable guidance in the specification of blank diameters, the P.E.R.A. investigation of 1956 was carried out to determine the size of blanks for rolling threads in a number of materials. The results showed that the diameters of blanks on which threads are to be rolled can be calculated with sufficient accuracy for most applications from the geometry of the basic thread form, provided that allowance is made for the effects of errors in pitch, flank angle, and thread depth which may exist in the thread-rolling dies. These errors are reproduced in the rolled thread and may result in the blank diameter required for fine threads being less than the effective diameter. Although some

⁴ P.E.R.A. 1956 'Thread Rolling Diameters for Unified Screw Threads'.

¹ Abstract of a paper presented at the Conference on Technology of Engineering Manufacture organised by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

² Head of Technical Enquiry Service, Production Engineering Research Association.

³ Senior Engineer, Technical Enquiry Service, Production Engineering Research Association.

flaking and consequent metal loss appeared to occur when rolling most materials, blank diameters determined from thread-rolling tests were substantially the same for the majority of the materials used in the tests.

The importance of allowing for the effects of thread form errors has not always been appreciated. The fit of a machined screw thread can be readily adjusted by altering the depth of cutting until the appropriate ring gauge can be assembled with the cut thread. Consequently, it is not essential for designers to consider the possible effects of individual errors in thread form on assembly. However, in the case of rolled threads, the blank must be machined to the correct diameter in a previous operation, usually on another machine. A correctly-dimensioned drawing of the blank cannot be prepared without a reliable method of calculating the required blank diameter. In the past, the necessity for determining this diameter by trial and error has often delayed production and increased manufacturing costs, but the results of the investigation mentioned above enable designers to specify correct blank diameters at the design stage, thus saving time and expense.

EFFECT OF ROLL DIAMETER

The dies used in thread-rolling heads are considerably smaller in diameter than those used in standard thread-rolling machines, and the question frequently arises as to whether roll diameter affects roll life. So far as the authors are aware, no authoritative work has yet been done on this subject, but it appears reasonable to assume that, other conditions being equal, a decrease in roll diameter

will result in decreased radial load on the rolls due to the reduced arc of contact. In this respect, the effect of roll diameter may be generally similar to that which occurs in strip rolling, although it is not known to what extent this effect is modified by reason of the fact that the thread rolls have grooved surfaces. The life of the dies is probably favourably influenced by the reduced penetration load. On the other hand, for a given speed of blank rotation and rate of die penetration, a point on the surface of a small-diameter roll will come into contact with the blank more frequently than a point on large roll. The number of stress cycles per component is thus increased, and fatigue, which is the most common cause of die failure, is consequently accelerated.

APPLICATIONS OF THREAD ROLLING

The thread-rolling process is still mainly used for the production of screw threads, and in some factories as many as 10 hopper-fed flat die machines are operated by one man and an assistant.

Most rolled threads have a vee form, but Acme threads are now produced regularly by thread-rolling methods. An included flank angle of 29 deg. is normally regarded as the minimum for satisfactory rolling. It is claimed, however, that threads or forms with an included angle of 10 deg. have been rolled under favourable conditions.

A significant development in the production of screws has been the introduction of a patented process whereby a washer is automatically fed on to the shank of the screw before the thread is rolled. The increase in diameter due to rolling then makes the washer captive.

WORM GEARS AND SIMILAR PARTS

Fuller application of the possibilities of the thread-rolling process has led to its application for the production of a variety of forms such as gear teeth and worms. The smaller, 40-tooth spiral gear shown in Fig. 1 was rolled in 20 sec., and the larger, 50-tooth gear in 30 sec. Each of these gears was rolled separately on a standard 12-die rolling machine. Two-stage rolling is normally necessary with stepped components since the blank rotation is derived from contact with the rolls and two different roll diameters cannot, therefore, be in engagement at the same time. It is, however, possible to roll stepped components, in one operation, by using cut-away dies with two sets of grooves which engage the work in turn, if the part is of sufficiently small diameter to make the necessary number of revolutions in less than one revolution of the die.

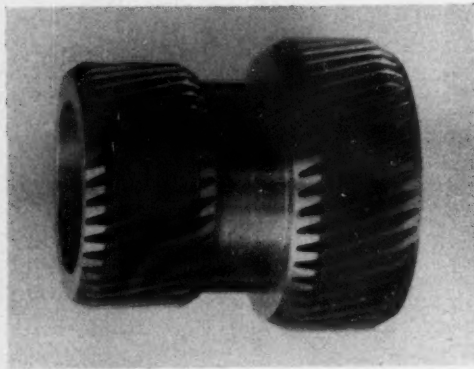


Fig. 1. A stepped gear on which the helical teeth were roll-formed at two operations

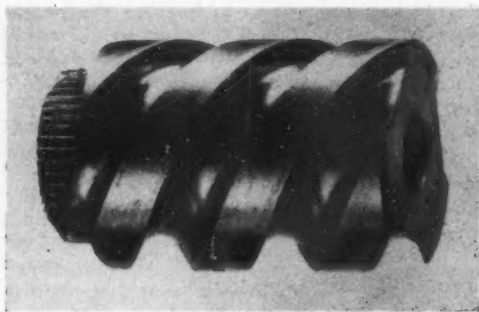


Fig. 2. A clutch pressure spindle with a 3-start Acme thread produced by rolling

Worm gears of a variety of forms are being rolled in many different materials. The clutch pressure spindle shown in Fig. 2 has an outside diameter of 20 mm. and is made from a case-hardening steel. The 3-start Acme thread was rolled in 30 sec. and the knurling operation was completed in 4 sec. Thread forms which require flat-crested dies for their production are difficult to roll, and it is common practice to radius the crests of the dies. This modification results in a rounded root, as seen in Fig. 2. The worm gear shown in Fig. 3 affords an example of the thin-walled components that can now be handled. The material is En.22 steel, and nine blanks at a time were mounted on a mandrel for rolling. For this operation, the rolling time was 15 sec. per component.

SPLINES AND KNURLED SURFACES

Substantial economies are also being achieved by rolling splines. In one instance, a hobbing time

of 2 min. was required for cutting splines on a 1½-in. diameter shaft. On a special-purpose spline-rolling machine, the spline was produced in 4 sec.



Fig. 3. This thin-walled helical gear was supported on a mandrel to prevent collapse during rolling

Fig. 4 shows the working portion of the machine. It operates on the flat-die principle, and is equipped with long dies or racks. The involute form is generated on the component as it is traversed between the racks when the upper rack passes over the lower.

Standard thread-rolling machines are frequently used for knurling, and other machines can be adapted for the flat-die rolling technique.

BURNISHING AND STRAIGHTENING

Burnishing and straightening are not strictly forming operations, since little or no plastic flow of the metal takes place. Both these operations,

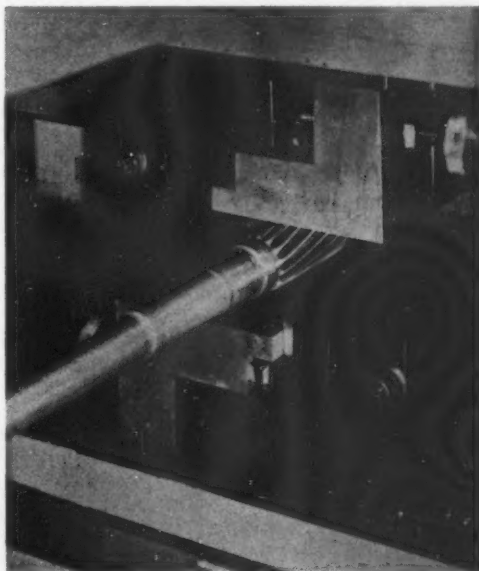


Fig. 4. A close-up view showing spline-rolling dies and a component

however, can be readily performed on thread-rolling machines. The stems of poppet valves, for example, are straightened between cylindrical dies with staggered lands. This operation is fully automatic, and stems are straightened at the rate of 1 per sec. Similar outputs can be obtained from flat-die rolling machines.

Shafts with journals burnished by rolling are shown in Fig. 5. The rolling operation produces a highly finished surface which is claimed to have improved wear resistance by virtue of the surface

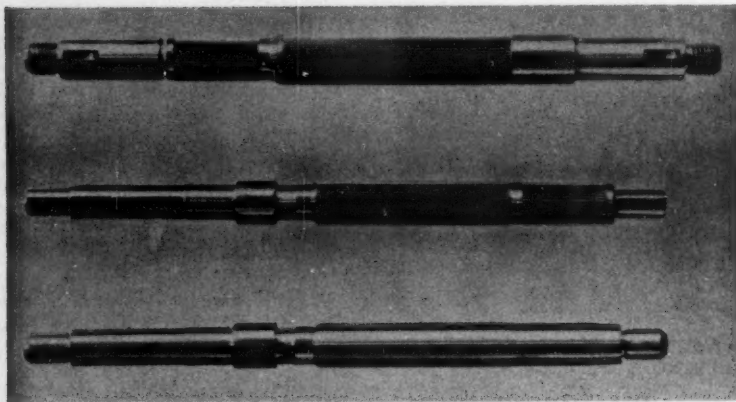


Fig. 5. Examples of shafts with journals which have been burnished by rolling

hardening which takes place. Components cannot be sized by rolling, as the metal is not significantly compressed nor does it flow axially.

PLANETARY THREAD-ROLLING MACHINES

The production which can be achieved in thread-rolling operations has recently been greatly increased, to rates of the order of 38,000 components per hour, by the introduction of the planetary thread-rolling machine. A standard machine of this type has four moving dies, with convex working surfaces, mounted in a holder which rotates past two diametrically opposed stationary dies with concave working surfaces. The threads in the moving dies are concentric with the central spindle, whereas those in the stationary dies are inclined over approximately half their length, and thus penetrate the work gradually. Over the remainder of their length, the threads are parallel with those of the moving die, to ensure that the thread form is completely finished, and

to improve the surface. A hopper at the leading end of each stationary die delivers one blank in advance of each moving die, so that eight blanks are fed during each machine cycle.

Production applications of planetary thread-rolling machines include the threading of components up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter by 3 in. long, knurling and marking operations, and the forming of spiral nails. With mild-steel blanks, rates of output from this

type of machine range from 9,000 parts per hour for $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter threads, to approximately 20,000 parts per hour for $\frac{1}{4}$ - and $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter threads. When threading small components, it is possible to employ a die holder with six stations, and higher outputs are then obtained.

MULTI-OPERATION MACHINES

The increasing demand for mechanized production has resulted in the development of automatic machines incorporating thread-rolling units. A recently introduced stud-making machine, for example, is capable of producing threaded com-

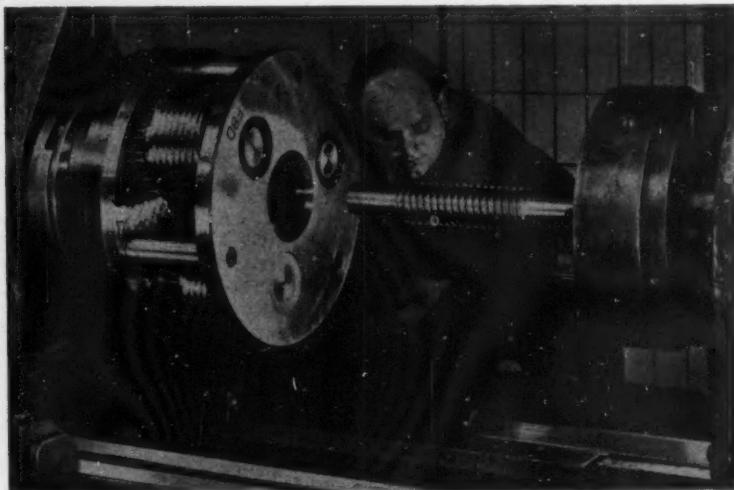


Fig. 6. A special head developed for rolling a 2-start Acme thread on a large-diameter spindle

ponents from 6 to 12 mm. (0.236 to 0.472 in.) diameter and from 25 to 170 mm. (0.984 to 6.69 in.) long. The machine consists of several units, through which the work is fed by means of a conveyor. In a typical production sequence, wire, from coil, is passed through a straightening unit and cropped to length. The ends of the cropped blanks are then reduced to the required diameter for thread rolling by extruding dies, and are subsequently pointed (or chamfered) by milling cutters. From this operation, the blanks pass to the rolling dies by ways of a cleansing bath which removes any swarf left by the pointing operation. Production rates for this machine range from 20 to 50 studs per min., depending upon the size.

Multi-operation sequences are also being performed on standard thread-rolling machines, equipped with specially designed rolls. In one instance, wire is cut to length and extruded on separate equipment, and the blanks are then hopper-fed to the dies, the ends are chamfered, the manufacturer's name is indented on the shank, and the thread is rolled.

THREAD-ROLLING DIE HEADS

Thread-rolling is being increasingly employed during cycles of operations performed on standard machine tools such as capstan and turret lathes, and automatics. Two types of head are available

for performing the rolling operation, one of which simulates the action of a thread-cutting die head and moves axially along the component. The other type is fed tangentially. As an example of the results obtainable with an axially-fed head, it may be noted that a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter by $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. long thread was rolled, in 3 sec., on a square-headed screw, made from 85-ton steel, which would quickly have destroyed the cutting edges of a screwing die. About 10,000 components of good finish and accuracy were rolled before it was necessary to regrind the rolling dies. Standard attachments of this type produce threads up to 2 in. diameter, and attachments of special design have been made for larger threads, such as the 3-in. diameter double-start Acme which is rolled on the component seen in Fig. 6. For multi-start and other coarse helix-angle threads, the attachments are fitted with helically-grooved rolls which are geared together in order to maintain them in the correct relationship.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors express their thanks to the Production Engineering Research Association for permission to use certain research results.

They also acknowledge the assistance received from various firms concerned with the supply and use of thread-rolling equipment, who co-operated in the preparation of the paper.

Airmec Type 274 Limit Switch

The type 274 limit switch, of 0.5-amp., 250-volt rating, shown in the accompanying illustration, has been introduced by Airmec, Ltd., High Wycombe, Bucks., particularly for use on machine tools. It is of very simple and robust design, and the contact arrangement, which is the subject of a patent application, consists of a rocking magnet on which is mounted a single change-over assembly fitted with silver-palladium contacts. The magnet has only two stable positions so that snap action is obtained without the use of highly-stressed toggle springs. There is no possibility, therefore, of switch failure due to fatigue. The arrangement is such that there is no mechanical contact between the plunger and the contact assembly, and the latter can thus be housed in a sealed part of the case without the need for protection by bellows.

The plunger travel before operation is approximately 0.08 in., and the permissible over-travel after operation, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. A pressure of 12 oz. is required to operate the switch, and repeatability of

the operating point is stated to be within ± 0.002 in. The maximum permissible rate of operation for the switch is three times per sec.

Measuring 2 by $1\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in., the switch case is of die cast light alloy, and three connections are brought out through a moulded bush contained in a brass collar, which is threaded $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. conduit to receive a standard type of cable coupling.

**Airmec Type 274
Limit Switch**



Reactron Bar Shearing Machine

Broadway Equipment, Ltd., 194-196 Finchley Road, London, N.W. 3, have recently been appointed sole agents in this country for the Reactron bar shearing machine, which has been introduced by the French firm of Soleco for use on the harder metals, such as alloy steels. It will also handle foundry bronze, for example, but is not intended for cutting soft metals such as aluminium and magnesium. The machine is available in two sizes, designated T20 and T40, which have capacities for shearing steel bars up to 1 and 2 in. diameter, where the tensile strength does not exceed 50 tons per sq. in., and bars up to $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1½ in. diameter, with tensile strengths up to 100 tons per sq. in. Fig. 1 is a front view of the T40 machine.

The stock is passed through apertures in substantial, vertically-mounted, bolster plates and is supported by the vee profile of a diabolo-shaped roller. Axial location is provided by a stop pin, which can be adjusted along horizontal guide bars at the rear of the machine. When a pedal is depressed, cutting is effected by the combined shearing and twisting action of two pairs of split dies, with a radius corresponding to that of the bar, which are brought into engagement with the stock at each side of the shear point. These dies can be readily removed and replaced by others of different radius or cross-sectional shape to suit the stock to be handled.

A view of the separated halves of the patented

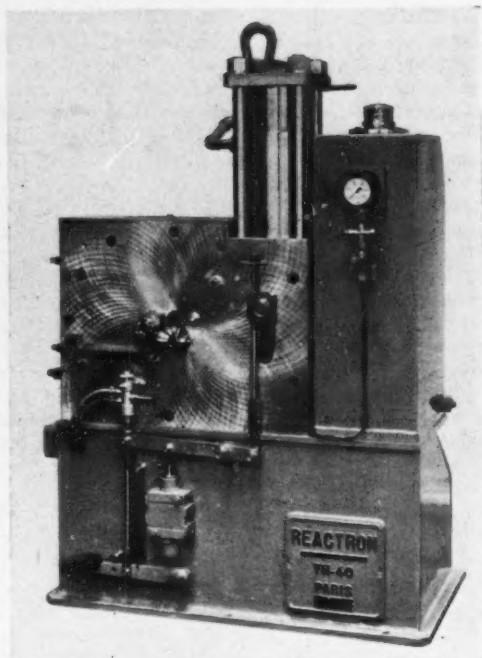


Fig. 1. Front view of the Reactron type T40 bar shearing machine

gripping and shearing mechanism, showing the dies, is given in Fig. 2. In operation, downward movement of the connecting rod A, causes the lower surface of the pivoted wedge B, to slide along an inclined face of the roller member C. A curved surface at the top of the wedge is thus forced against the under-side of the split die D, and the stock is tightly gripped. Continued downward travel of the connecting rod imparts a slight rotary movement through to the roller member C and the split die. Initial movement

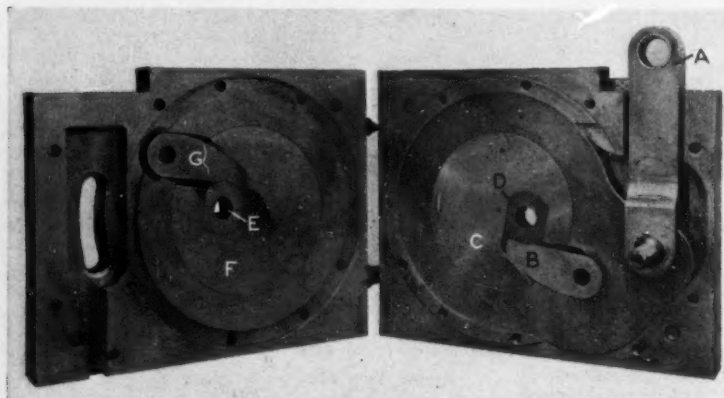


Fig. 2. The patented gripping and shearing mechanism of the Reactron bar shearing machine

of the die *D* is transmitted by the stock through the lower half of the split die *E*, to the roller member *F*, and rotation of the latter forces the wedge *G* against the upper member of the die *E*, with the result that the stock is tightly gripped by this die also. The die and roller assembly on the left in the figure is permitted to move sufficiently to enable the stock to be gripped, but further rotation is prevented by the wedge *G*, which, unlike the wedge *B*, is pivoted at a fixed point in the bolster plate so that it cannot move bodily about the axis

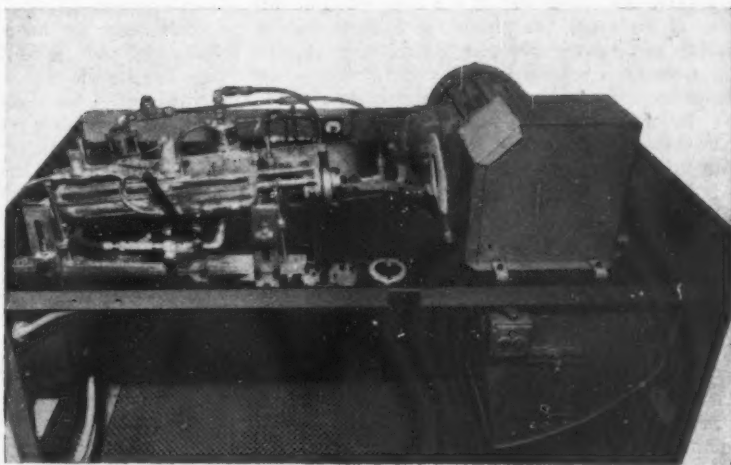
of the roller member. Further movement of the right-hand wedge, die, and roller assembly, to the final position shown, then results in the stock being sheared. Movement is imparted to the connecting rod by the ram of a hydraulic cylinder, to which oil is supplied at medium pressure by a gear pump. A motor of 5 or 8 h.p. is employed for the pump drive according to the size of the machine.

During the operation, the gripping force applied by the dies increases in proportion to the resistance of the bar to shearing, and risk of damage to the dies due to the stock slipping is thus reduced. When the bar has been sheared, the pedal is automatically returned to the starting position by a control valve and the gripping mechanism is re-set by spring action.

It is stated that when shearing steel with a tensile strength of 80 tons per sq. in., some 20,000 cuts can normally be made before the dies require to be re-sharpened.

Schrader Air-operated Buffing Machine for Tyre Valve Flanges

The semi-automatic machine, here illustrated, provides for buffing the rubber flange attached to the stem of an air valve for a motor car tyre, in preparation for bonding the assembly to the inner tube. It has been built up mainly from items in the standard range of compressed air equipment made by A. Schrader's Son, 829 Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24, and is employed in



Schrader air-operated semi-automatic buffing machine for tyre valve flanges

the production of the company's range of tyre valves.

Buffing is carried out with a motor-driven wire brush housed in a sheet-metal cabinet at the right-hand end of the base. The workpiece is loaded into a holder attached to the right-hand end of the hollow piston rod of a 2½-in. bore double-acting air cylinder, which is inclined at a small angle. This holder has a central bore to take the valve stem, and the diameter of the end face is approximately the same as that of the rubber flange so that the latter is fully supported during the buffing operation.

The stroke of the air cylinder can be adjusted from 11½ to 12 in., and when the automatic working cycle is started, by means of a lever-operated air valve, the piston rod is advanced, to bring the rubber flange into engagement with the wire brush. Since the stem is not gripped by the work holder, the rubber flange can turn freely under the action of the wire brush so that the entire surface area is buffed. At the left-hand end of the buffing head there is a safety guard in the form of a hinged plate with a central hole, through which the work holder is passed while it is being traversed towards the wire brush. Movement of this plate, due to interference by the operator's hand for example, when the work is being advanced towards the buffing head, results in operation of an air valve in the control system, whereby the piston rod is automatically returned to its starting position.

The actual buffing period is pre-set by means

of another air valve, and at the completion of this stage of the cycle, the piston rod is automatically moved away from the wire brush. During the return stroke, a separate valve is operated to admit compressed air to the bore of the hollow piston rod, by way of a plate at the right-hand end of the cylinder, for a pre-set period, and the work is automatically ejected from the holder. The piston rod is held in the retracted position for a pre-determined period, which is controlled by another valve in the compressed air system, while a fresh component is being loaded, and the cycle is then automatically repeated.

Pneugrip No. 250 Air-operated Machine Vice

Air Automation, 26 Sharrocks Street, Wolverhampton, have recently placed on the market, the Pneugrip No. 250 air-operated machine vice shown.

Interchangeable 2½-in. wide by 1-in. deep jaw plates can be fitted for gripping workpieces of different shapes. A maximum jaw opening of 1½-in. is obtainable, adjustment to suit the work-piece thickness being made by a screw and nut. When the required setting has been obtained, the nut is secured by two cap-type screws. Since the working stroke of the moving jaw is only ¼ in., the risk of trapping of the operator's fingers is virtually eliminated. A clamping force exceeding 1,350 lb. is applied to the work by an air-operated toggle mechanism, which obviates the risk of accidental release in the event of failure of the compressed air supply. The toggle mechanism is power-operated in both directions, and since thrust is applied directly to the rear face of the moving jaw there is no tendency to lift the work, and wear of the sliding surfaces is reduced.

Movement of the sliding jaw is controlled by a

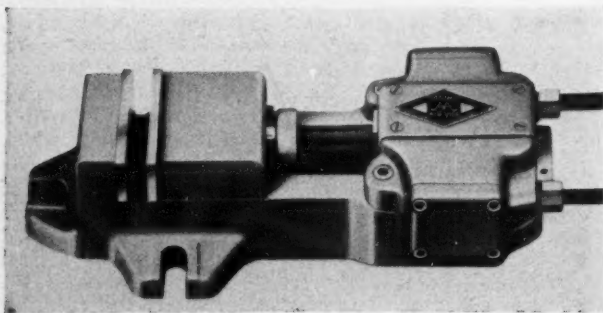
lever-actuated 4-way valve which may be attached to the body, or mounted separately for remote operation. If required, a ½-in. diameter copper pipe can be connected to the exhaust port of the control valve, for directing compressed air on to the jaws to remove swarf when the workpiece is released. The subject of a patent application, the vice occupies a space of only 10½ by 4½ in., and has an overall height of 2½ in. If required it can be employed on a machine incorporating an indexing table and arranged for automatic operation, in sequence with other movements, to provide for clamping, release and ejection of workpieces.

Automatic Control for Tool-room Work

(Continued from page 631)

machined under automatic control, programming occupied 16 hours, and the total time needed for the preparation of the magnetic tape was 23 hours. Machining, however, was completed in only 8 hours, and, by reason of the greater accuracy and better finish obtained, 2 hours sufficed for subsequent bench work, so that the total time was 33 hours. In this connection, it will be noted that whereas the overall times were in the ratio of approximately 3:1, the proportional saving in machine time was very much greater.

With economies of this order in prospect, automation in the tool-room, for such operations as jig boring, die sinking, and the machining of templates and cams, may frequently prove to be no less important than in the production departments. It may often be found, moreover, that ability to produce intricate tools more cheaply will enable the applications of such effective processes as die casting and plastics moulding to be extended to cover shorter runs than have hitherto been practical.



Pneugrip No. 250 air-operated machine vice

LARGE CARBON ELECTRODES.—The Union Carbide International Company, New York, U.S.A., have developed a 5-ft. diameter carbon electrode which weighs 10 tons, in anticipation of future demands for electrodes, for use with extra-large submerged arc furnaces, now in course of design. These furnaces will be used for production in the chemical and steel industries, and the heavy electric current employed (in the region of 50,000 kVA) will be carried by three large carbon electrodes, each 110 in. long.

News of the Industry

Tyneside

ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH (METAL INDUSTRIES), LTD., Close Works, Gateshead, have an extensive variety of work in hand, and a new bay has recently been added to the roll department to meet the large demand for Closeloy rolls. There is a steady call for refined pig-iron, and spheroidal-graphite iron castings for various applications are prominent in the foundry. We may note various sizes of Beier steplessly-variable gear reduction units and Eupeflex flexible couplings in progress. Other active lines include oilfield drilling equipment built for the Oil Well Supply Co., Ltd., and Kue-Ken jaw and gyratory crushers. A No. 95 Kue-Ken jaw crusher is to be shown at the Public Works Exhibition to be held in Olympia, London, from November 10 to 15. A second 6 in. spindle horizontal milling and boring machine built at these works, by arrangement with Noble & Lund, Ltd., Felling-on-Tyne, has recently been added to plant, and is being used for milling palm-ends, spade ends and keyways in rolls. Activity is steadily maintained at the firm's Tyne Street works, where railway axle boxes and other engineering components are produced.

The associated JARROW METAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., Jarrow-on-Tyne, are well employed on the production of castings, in carbon, alloy and manganese steels, ranging in weight up to 35 tons. These castings include a variety of marine components, turbine casings, sea valves, gearcases and press frames.

CLARKE, CHAPMAN & CO., LTD., Gateshead, are busily engaged in all departments. Orders are in hand for water-tube boilers, coal pulverizing plants and conveyors for power station use, as well as for boiler drums and tube elements for heat exchangers for the nuclear power plant at Bradwell, for which special mechanical handling equipment has been developed. A lively demand is maintained for ships' deck machinery, including electric and special winches, capstans, windlasses and cargo oil pumps. There is marked activity in the steel fabrication shop, where a variety of fusion-welded pressure vessels and general fabrication work are in hand. Extensions are in progress in the foundry, where spheroidal-graphite iron castings are being produced, and new cupolas and conveyor equipment for mechanical handling are being installed. A steady call is reported for searchlights, also mine

and industrial lighting equipment. Recent additions to plant include a Richards 7-ft. vertical boring and turning mill and an Archdale 4-in. spindle vertical drilling machine.

WRIGHT, ANDERSON & CO., LTD., Gateshead, are occupied on a variety of structural steelwork, comprising steel-framed buildings for industrial, railway and power station use, both at home and abroad. Other work includes oil tanks for various parts of the world, and ships' hatches.

MICHELL BEARINGS, LTD., Scotswood, Newcastle-on-Tyne, continue to be busily engaged in the production of Michell bearings, and approximately 60 per cent of the output is for marine applications. Other fields in which these bearings are employed include turbines, pumps, vertical and horizontal generators, paper-making machinery, fans and air compressors. Plant installed since our last visit includes an Asquith 7-in. spindle, column and floor-plate type, horizontal boring and milling machine, and another Colchester 7½ in. centre lathe.

GEORGE ANGUS & CO., LTD., Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne, report a steadily maintained demand for leather and rubber belting, and for fire-fighting equipment comprising rubber hose and protective clothing. At the Angus Gear Division, Hebburn-on-Tyne, some expansion in the demand for gear-cutting is reported, and special gear reduction units are on order for nuclear power stations and for oil well pumping units. Straight bevel gear cutting capacity has been increased by the recent installation of a 24 in. Gleason bevel gear cutting machine. Norga high-pressure hydraulic gear pumps and Gamax gear reduction units are in steady request. At the Oil Seals Division, Wallsend-on-Tyne, orders are in hand for a wide range of types and sizes of oil seals, and a selection of these products will be on view at the International Motor Show to be held at Earl's Court, London, from October 22 to November 1. Various Angus products are also to be shown at the Textile Machinery Exhibition to be held at Belle Vue, Manchester, from October 15 to 25.

T. B. PEARSON & SONS, LTD., Wincomblee Road, Low Walker, Newcastle-on-Tyne, have a good order book for electro-hydraulic guillotine shearing machines and flanging presses. The former are for plates from ¾ to 1 in. thick, and for widths from 6 to 16 ft., and the latter include machines

ranging from 155- to 450-ton capacities. Our attention was drawn to a 500-ton open-fronted press, weighing approximately 45 tons, which has recently been completed for a Scottish shipyard, to which we hope to make further reference shortly. Outstanding among the fabricated steel-work contracts in hand are circulating water pipes, ducting and large stators destined for various power stations of the Central Electricity Authority.

BUMA ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Robson Street, Newcastle-on-Tyne, are engaged on a variety of work which includes Cent-ro-mic portable fine boring machines for use in shipyards and heavy engineering works, and garage equipment comprising polishing and burnishing machines, stud extractors and cylinder liner drawbars. Prototype development and precision engineering work are undertaken, also metal spraying and shot blasting.

ADAMS POWEL EQUIPMENT, LTD., Team Valley, Gateshead, are well placed for home and export orders for a variety of automatic packaging machinery, including case sealers and gluers, conveying and stapling equipment. Orders have recently been received from Germany, France and various African countries. In addition, we may note orders in hand for electrical instruments and equipment, and for gyroscopes.

BREN MANUFACTURING CO. (R. W. CRABTREE & SONS, LTD.), Team Valley, Gateshead, are well employed on the production of printing machinery components for the parent company. Other acti-

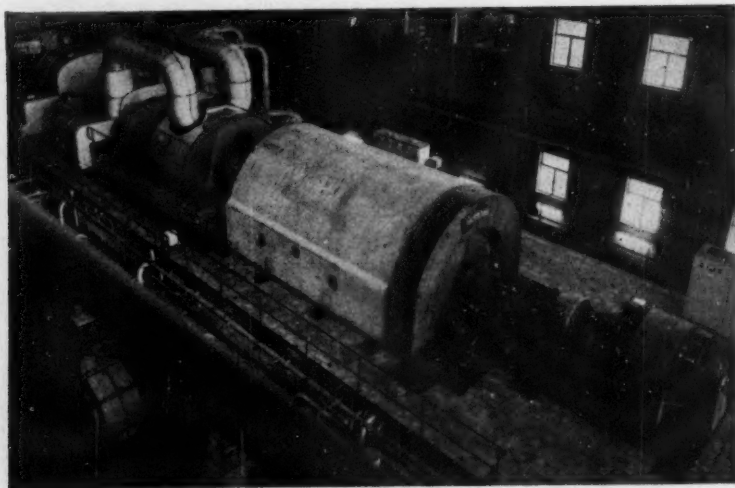
vities include machine tool reconditioning work for the Ministry of Supply and private firms, and the production of Brenco precision-made unbreakable spanners, which are marketed by Macrome, Ltd., Aldersley, Wolverhampton.

QUASI-ARC, LTD., Team Valley, Gateshead (Head Office—Bilston, Staffs.), have an interesting programme of manipulators and welding heads in hand. Units of various types and capacities are being built for use in connection with the firm's automatic metal arc-welding processes, which include Fusible visible, Unionmelt submerged and Sigma inert-gas shielded systems. Our attention was drawn to the new double-ended machine for the automatic butt-welding of pipeline joints on site. Two 30- to 40-ft. lengths of pipe can be welded together, and pipes of 6 to 38 in. diameter can be accommodated without adjustment. The length of pipe is supported on two idler units, each of which incorporates six ball castors arranged in V-formation, thus allowing the pipe to be rotated for welding and allowing it to be withdrawn in the longitudinal direction. The vertical frame on which the welding head carriage runs forms a single integral unit with the roller bed frame. The arm carriage is raised and lowered manually, and the counterbalanced arm can be clamped at any desired height.

C. A. PARSONS & CO., LTD., Heaton Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne, have recently installed the first of three 100 MW turbo-generators in the Ferrybridge (Yorkshire) power station, as shown in the accom-

panying illustration. It has three cylinders and, with the exception of a two-row velocity wheel on the high-pressure shaft, is fitted with reaction blading throughout. The machine runs at 3,000 r.p.m., and generates at a frequency of 50 cycles per sec. Initial steam conditions are 1,500 lb. per sq. in. at 975 deg. Fahr., with re-heating to 950 deg. Fahr. between the high and intermediate pressure stages. Six similar machines are on order for the Aberthaw power station, and thirteen 120 MW turbo-generators are to be built.

H. B.



Parsons 100-MW turbo-generator recently installed at Ferrybridge (Yorks.) power station, the first of three units on order for this station

London and the South

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1, report that the sales of their machine tools are being generally maintained at a satisfactory level. This firm continues to expand its activities overseas, and, in this connection, it may be noted that the associated company in Rhodesia is providing additional showroom space at its Salisbury premises, where a wide selection of machine tools, including Bronx press brakes, will be displayed. Interest in machine tools handled by W. E. Norton is increasing in the U.S.A. whence many enquiries have been received. As previously reported in **MACHINERY**, this firm delivers Willson Mk. I lathes in a semi-finished condition to a destination in Switzerland, where final machining and assembly is undertaken.

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 Hornsey Road, N.19, are well placed for orders for cams and tools for Swiss-type and other automatics. This firm also supplies cam blanks, of which many varieties are held in stock, and Schaublin precision collets. Another activity is the production of profile ground form tools in high speed steel or with cemented carbide tips. The accompanying illustration shows a cam measuring stand made by the company. The micrometer mounting can be adjusted to enable cams of up to 12 in. diameter to be accepted. Other measuring devices, such as dial gauges, can be fitted in place of the micrometer, if desired.

BRITISH INDICATORS, LTD., St. Albans, Herts., report that their exports of dial indicator gauges to

the U.S.A. are increasing, and sales in this country continue to be satisfactory. The company will shortly introduce a dial indicator gauge with a nitrided bush for sliding the stem. Extensive tests, it is stated, have indicated that this method of construction results in extended gauge life, since there is less wear of the bush due to the ingress of abrasive material. Moreover, it is claimed that the reduced friction results in an improvement in the sensitivity of the gauge movement. A system is shortly to be introduced in the inspection department whereby all dial gauges manufactured in the works will be checked by means of an indicating and recording instrument, which will provide a graphical record of the accuracy of each gauge over its full scale reading.

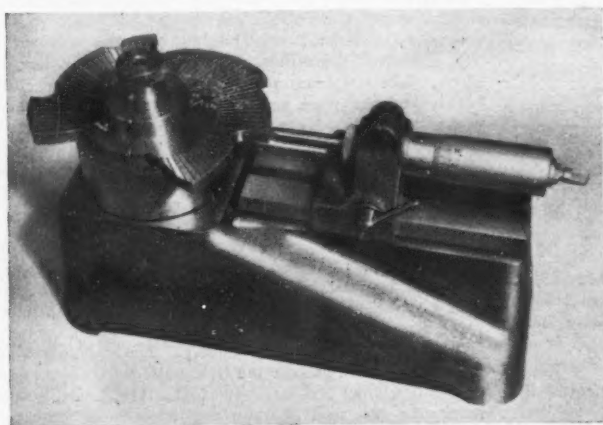
F. W. H.

New Works for Machine Tool Rebuilding

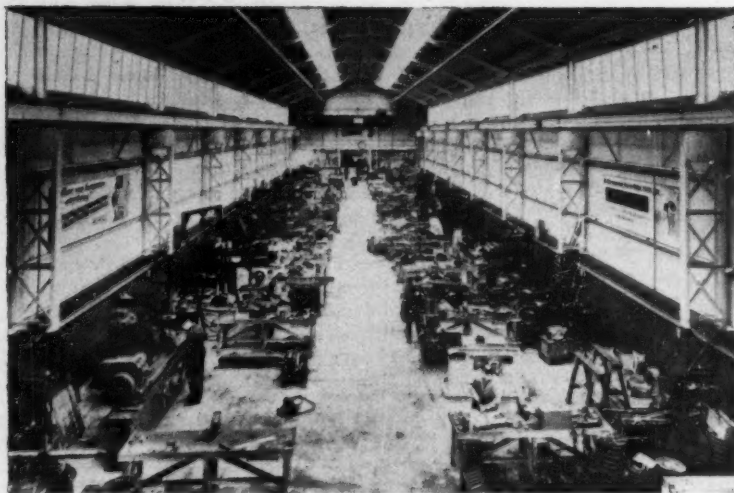
For most of the 75 years during which I. L. Berridge & Co., Ltd., Sanvey Gate, Leicester, have been established as general and precision engineers, they have been principally concerned with the supply of machines and special parts to the Admiralty and the knitting and small arms industries. Following and expansion of the motor vehicle and aircraft industries, however, extra facilities were provided for the production of equipment and components for these important branches of engineering.

Some 10 years ago the company entered the field of machine tool rebuilding, and with a view to undertaking this type of work on a substantial scale, later acquired a 4½ acre site at Wigston, Leicestershire, where the modern shop, shown in the illustration on page 684, has since been built. With an area of more than 18,000 sq. ft., this building is accessible to large vehicles and has an overhead travelling crane with a capacity for loads up to 7½ tons. Machine tools received for rebuilding are off-loaded at the far end of the shop, as viewed in the figure, and, after being degreased, stripped and cleaned, are examined for defects and then progressed through various departments until they are restored to a condition claimed to be equivalent to that of new machines.

The combined resources of the company's shops, which provide employment for 400 people, enable machining operations and processes of many kinds to be carried out including, for example, milling, boring, planing, grinding, shot-blasting and



Micrometer-type Cam Measuring Stand Made by Moser Cams & Tools, Ltd.



Machine tool re-building shop of I. L. Berridge & Co., Ltd., Wigston, Leicestershire

heat treatment. Among the machine tools installed may be noted Webster and Bennett vertical boring mills; a range of milling machines, the largest of which is a Herbert No. 47V; David Brown M.T. 30 gear hobber; a Kearns optometric horizontal borer; Newall borers; a DeVlieg Spiramatic Jigmill and a Pee wee optical form grinding machine. In the near future, it is reported, a Snow slideway grinding machine of 12 ft. capacity is to be installed.

I. L. Berridge also undertake the manufacture of the British F.U. variable speed units, which are distributed by the associated firm, F.U. (London), Ltd. In addition the well known Cri-Dan high speed threading machines are built at their works.

Industrial Notes

AN AUCTION SALE OF MACHINE TOOLS and miscellaneous stores will be held at the Returned Stores Depot, Reed Hall, Colchester, on September 19. The auctioneers will be Fenn, Wright & Co. (Dept. N.), 146 High Street, Colchester, Essex.

THE ASSOCIATION OF ENGINEERING DISTRIBUTORS will hold its next luncheon at 12.45 p.m., on September 23, at the Park Lane Hotel, London, W.1, and the Association's guest on this occasion will be Mr. T. H. Burleigh, sales manager, Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.

GEORGE COHEN, SONS & CO., LTD., Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10, have been engaged to dismantle the British Industry Pavilion after the close of the Brussels International Exhibition. Providing an area of 60,000 sq. ft., the floor of the pavilion is unobstructed except for the six main stanchions which support the complete

structure. It is hoped that it may be possible to re-erect the building on some suitable site in Britain, when it could continue to serve the interests of industry.

THOMAS WHITE & SONS, LTD., Laighpark, Paisley, Scotland, have resumed the publication, in a new format, of their house journal "White Lines." This journal will be published quarterly, and among other items in the first issue is an article on the use of the company's type MP automatic shaping machine in the production of wooden chairs. Details are also given of the range of Luke & Spencer knife and shear blade grinding machines, for which, as was mentioned in MACHINERY, 93/383—13/8/58, the firm has recently acquired the manufacturing rights.

COMBUSTION CHEMICALS, LTD., Elcot House, 33 Dorset Square, London, N.W.1, have been appointed sole concessionaires in the United Kingdom, the Commonwealth, Scandinavia, and North and South America, for the fuel oil and diesel fuel improvers known as Desulfurol and Dieselfur, which are produced by the French firm of Laboratoire Pacaut & Veyron. Desulfurol has been subjected to extensive trials in the United Kingdom, and is claimed to give improved combustion, and to reduce the amount of sulphur corrosion, also soot emission.

PRIESTMAN BROS., LTD., have now completed the transfer of the majority of their departments from Holderness to the new works at Hedon Road, Hull, and only the parts stores will temporarily continue to operate from Williamson Street. The telephone number of the new works is Hull 75111, and the parts stores, Central 31777. The new works, of modern design, includes social and recreational amenities, in addition to facilities for the production of earth moving equipment. The site covers 40 acres, and the works comprises 160,000 sq. ft. of covered area and 32,000 sq. ft. of office accommodation.

DEMONSTRATION OF TAVANNES MACHINES.—Stanley Howard, Ltd., 73 Devon Street, Saltley, Birmingham, 7, inform us that an exhibition and demonstration of machine tools will be held by their principals, the Tavannes Machines Co., S.A., at that company's premises at Tavannes, Switzerland, from October 1 to 15, inclusive. The machines to be demonstrated will include the Gyromatic 6-spindle vertical automatics, types SSLA.190 and STLA.140, tooled up for machining cast iron housings and outer races for taper roller bearings, respectively; also a Gyromatic 6-spindle vertical bar automatic type STA. 46 and a Tavannes single-spindle automatic type M.40.

Machine Tool Exports and Imports

EXPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

Type of Machine	Month ended June 30, 1958	Six months ended June 30	
		1957	1958
	Value £	Value £	Value £
New, complete—			
Boring machines:			
Vertical.....	103,665	191,594	295,398
Other.....	54,389	496,787	463,004
Drilling machines.....	126,497	1,133,826	923,545
Grinding (excluding thread grinding) lapping and honing machines.....	110,396	1,441,355	1,089,371
Lathes:			
Automatic.....	56,968	1,029,561	702,017
Capstan.....	148,314	1,387,413	1,089,627
Other.....	152,625	1,638,321	1,415,561
Screwing machines.....	12,643	122,682	117,862
Threading machines.....	4,530	336,195	184,972
Milling (excluding thread milling) and gear cutting machines.....	158,639	1,277,988	1,172,864
Planing, shaping and slotting machines.....	43,173	403,815	458,819
Presses:			
Hydraulic.....	28,541	684,225	268,080
Other.....	191,166	393,445	705,296
Punching and shearing machines.....	28,907	235,821	230,293
Other plate and sheet metal working machines including straightening rolls.....	15,954	206,745	401,068
All other machines.....	145,419	1,534,653	1,340,708
Used machines, complete.....	52,219	358,735	373,190
Parts.....	182,217	1,220,614	1,152,363
Total.....	1,616,262	14,093,775	12,384,038
Destination			
Union of South Africa.....	120,568	774,402	874,238
India.....	303,848	1,892,546	2,078,417
Australia.....	282,491	2,056,536	1,768,399
New Zealand.....	27,957	205,938	195,584
Canada.....	77,486	1,020,228	851,277
Other Commonwealth countries.....	132,573	805,240	881,802
Soviet Union.....	740	660,809	64,598
Sweden.....	58,058	402,781	270,761
Western Germany.....	7,497	265,028	278,913
Netherlands.....	39,610	442,174	277,635
France.....	75,962	1,095,366	935,865
Spain.....	130,404	791,656	856,769
Italy.....	43,208	439,800	471,149
U.S. America.....	109,712	1,405,468	692,736
Other foreign countries.....	206,148	1,835,803	1,885,895

IMPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

New, complete—			
Boring machines.....	57,076	1,289,135	520,702
Drilling machines.....	5,615	259,658	104,657
Gear-cutting machines.....	51,940	605,197	342,602
Grinding, lapping and honing machines.....	146,514	1,171,791	1,192,787
Lathes:			
Automatic.....	102,702	1,076,383	1,265,102
Other.....	6,862	134,960	128,300
Milling machines.....	70,470	1,245,108	1,009,556
Planing, shaping and slotting machines.....	41,094	179,044	141,735
Presses.....	34,582	435,224	415,608
All other machines.....	388,600	2,303,295	2,185,754
Used machines, complete.....	22,386	183,024	268,393
Parts.....	226,014	2,176,176	1,644,819
Total.....	1,154,855	11,058,995	9,220,015
Country of Origin			
Western Germany.....	413,802	4,431,036	3,217,523
Switzerland.....	127,153	1,316,966	1,404,253
U.S. America.....	456,269	3,585,464	2,784,133
Other foreign countries.....	157,631	1,725,529	1,814,106

Plant Engineers' Refresher Course

The latest in the series of refresher courses for works and plant engineers, organized by the education committee of the Incorporated Plant Engineers, 2 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1, will be held at Liverpool University, and will comprise 18 weekly lectures starting on October 30. Among the wide range of subjects covered by the syllabus may be noted: the planning and control of maintenance; the application of new materials to plant engineering; properties and treatment of metals and alloys; developments in welding practice; current techniques and future trends in the planning of plants and the operation of processes; and, the impact of automation on the plant engineer.

Copies of the complete syllabus and full details of this course can be obtained on application to the secretary to the Refresher Course, The Donnan Laboratory, Vine Street, Liverpool, 3.

Trade Publications

UNION CARBIDE, LTD., Alloys Division, 103 Mount Street, London, W.1. List and summaries of the publications which are available, free of charge, from the company's technical library at the above address. The books are classified under various headings, namely, ferro-alloys and metals; steel production; stainless steel, properties and uses; cast iron; titanium; and miscellaneous.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name

Address

* Position

* Firm

* For our mailing records only.

17/9/58

Coming Events

INCORPORATED PLANT ENGINEERS. *Birmingham Branch.* September 26, at 7.30 p.m., at the Imperial Hotel, Temple Street, Birmingham; paper on "Planned Maintenance," by A. F. R. Stedman.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Shrewsbury Section.* September 24, at 7.30 p.m., at the Shrewsbury Technical College; film entitled "Copy Turning," with explanatory lecture by a representative of Vaughan Associates, Ltd.

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERING DESIGNERS. *Yorkshire Branch.* September 23, at 7.30 p.m., at the Midland Hotel, Bradford; paper on "Fan-cooled Worm Gear Reduction Units," by J. W. Peake.

Personal

MR. R. O. BIRCH, A.M.I.Prod.E., informs us that he has resigned his directorship of the B & D Tool Co., Ltd., and has severed his connections with that company. He has taken a senior executive post with Alan Keir, Ltd., North Acton Road, London, N.W.10.

DR. ALAN J. HAYTER has been appointed director in charge of the technical and sales division of Sharples Centrifuges, Ltd., Tower Works, Doman Road, Camberley, Surrey, and will be responsible for the United Kingdom and Northern European areas.

MR. H. A. HOLDEN, M.Sc., A.R.C.S., D.I.C., A.I.M., has been appointed manager of the Metal Finishing Division of The Pyrene Co., Ltd., Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex, in succession to Mr. W. L. Baker, who has retired after 30 years' service with the company. Mr. H. F. Parshall, M.A., T.D., will continue as director in charge of the Division.

MR. JAMES HUGH NEILL, joint managing director and deputy chairman of James Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd., Napier Street, Sheffield, 11, is to be installed as the Master Cutler (Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire), on October 7. He was appointed a member of the Grand Council of the Federation of British Industries in 1956. In the same year he was also elected president of the British Hack-saw Makers' Association, and was made a member of the National Federation of Engineers' Tool Manufacturers, and of the Joint Council of the Sheffield Lighter Trades Employers' Association. He was elected a member of the Executive Council of the Federation of British Hand Tool Manufacturers in 1948.



Mr. J. H. Neill

MR. H. MORLEY has been appointed general works manager of Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., Stocksbridge Works, Sheffield, a subsidiary of the United Steel Companies, Ltd. He was formerly deputy general works manager, and in his new position he succeeds Mr. J. D. JOY, who has been appointed a director and general works manager of the Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co. Mr. C. M. SLOCOMBE, director and chief engineer of Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., has been appointed director of engineering of that company, and Mr. J. HAMMOND, chief engineer.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—†Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £163; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £157; copper, wire, No. 2, £150; clean light copper, £145; brazery copper, £129; gunmetal, £132; brass, mixed, £93; lead, net, £56; zinc, £29; cast aluminium, £90; old rolled aluminium, £110; battery lead, £29; unsweated brass radiators, £81; hollow pewter, £498; black pewter, £368.

MIDLANDS.—The difficulties in trading are still formidable, and merchants are not moving large quantities of scrap direct to consumers. Heavy steel scrap outlets in the Midlands are still closed, and practically no deliveries are being made to steelworks in other areas. The larger merchants are working on export orders, but, so far, yard stocks show little signs of diminishing, due to the large tonnages of scrap metal that are arriving each day from local factories.

Chipped turnings are accumulating in excess of the requirements of blast furnaces, and merchants are having to stock large tonnages until markets improve. Cast iron borings are moving more steadily to blast furnaces and chemical works.

The movement of bushy turnings is at a standstill, and many local factories are finding difficulty in clearing this type of scrap. Light scrap cannot be placed in large quantities, and all merchants with pressing facilities are holding large stocks of loose and processed scrap.

Foundries are taking limited quantities of short steel scrap, but, as with the various grades of cast iron, supply greatly exceeds demand.

With the information that further licences are to be granted for the export of scrap, it is hoped that there will soon be some improvement in general trading conditions.

Current maximum control prices, delivered consumers' works, are now: *Heavy steel No. 1, 217s. 6d.; *heavy steel No. 2, 196s.; *heavy steel No. 4, 207s. 6d.; *heavy steel No. 5, 195s. 6d.; light iron No. 8, 149s.; short turnings No. 9 (free from alloy), 167s. 3d.; light steel No. 11, 164s. 3d.; bushy turnings, 117s.; short alloy turnings, 160s. 9d.; short steel No. 2, 233s. 3d.; machinery cast, 233s.

Prices may be increased up to 2s. 6d. per ton according to quantities tendered over a given period.

* For use by Round Oak Steelworks, Brierley Hill, increase by 1s. 6d. per ton.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Commercial Road, E.14.

‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets were firm and generally cheerful during the period under review, and a good level of business was maintained in most sections, despite an unfavourable background of Far Eastern news.

The gilt-edged section was well supported and quotations of British Funds and similar high-grade investment stocks went ahead steadily and finished at the best. Commercial and industrial share markets made a bright showing in fairly active conditions. While there was some irregularity in price movements, the trend in the main was upward, and a few strong features developed.

Among machine tool issues Edgar Allen advanced 6d. to 33s. 3d.; John Holroyd B, 6d. to 12s.; Birmingham Small Arms 3d. to 31s. 9d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 3d. to 7s. 7½d.; John Harper, 3d. to 15s. 6d.; Samuel Osborn, 3d. to 20s.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. to 5s. 3d.; Greenwood & Batley, 2s. 6d. to 50s. 7½d.; and Stedall & Co., 6d. to 6s. 9d. On the other hand, Arnott & Harrison lost 6d. at 14s. 6d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 6d., at 19s. 3d.; Kitchen & Wade 6d. at 8s. 3d.; Brooke Tool, 3d. at 3s. 10½d.; and Alfred Herbert, 3d. at 36s. 3d.

Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd. Interim dividend of 3½ per cent, an increase of 1 per cent on the corresponding distribution for last year.

Books Received

TEDDINGTON AIRCRAFT CONTROLS, LTD., YEAR BOOK, 1958. Teddington Aircraft Controls, Ltd., Colnbrook By-Pass, West Drayton, Middlesex.

This well-produced book provides a comprehensive collection of technical data relating to the complete range of equipment designed and manufactured by the company. The book is divided into 12 separate sections, and the index of items provides references to the section concerned and the relevant page number. In the section devoted to flexible metal bellows, examples are given of some of the very large bellows which the company have made for supply to various nuclear power stations, including one type which is 6 ft. in diameter and is used to effect a seal between the main duct and the biological shield of the reactor. The book has many half-tone and line illustrations.

Obituary

SIR FREDERICK CHARLES YAPP died recently at the age of 78. When he retired from the board of directors of Vickers, Ltd., in 1951, he had completed almost 50 years' service with the Vickers Group, during which time he had been a director of many of the Group's companies.

COMPANY			Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY			Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.		Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15 1/2	
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3		" "	4 1/2% Red.	£1	13 1/4	
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/3		" "	Cum. Prf.			
" "	5% Prf.	£1	14/9*		Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	36/3	
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	14/6		Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	12/-	
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/-		"B" Ord.	5/-	12/-		
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6		Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/-xd	
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/9		Kaysier, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	7% Cum. Prf.	£1	45/-	
" "	5% Cum.	£1	15/6		" "	Ord.	£1	5/-	
" "A" Prf.					" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3	
" "B" Cum.	£1	17/6			Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7 7/8	
" "B" Prf.					Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3	
" "4% 1st Mort.	Stk.	87 1/2			Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/3	
Deb.					" "				
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	40/-			Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2 1/4	
" "	6 1/2% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/6		Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3	
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	3/10 1/2		Modern Engineering Machine Tools	Ord.	5/-	10 7/8	
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12 1/2		Ltd.				
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9		Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/9	
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	5 1/2% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-		Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3	
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9		" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6	
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/-		Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9	
" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9		Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/-	
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5 1/2% Red.	£1	11/3		" "	5 1/2% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/9	
" "	Cum. Prf.				Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3	
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/3		Scottish Machine Tool Corporation,	Ord.	4/-	5/-	
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/3		Ltd.				
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/3		Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	38/-	
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6		" "				
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/9		Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/9	
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	6xd		Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	11/9	
" "	4 1/2% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6xd		" "				
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/-		" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-	
" "	5% Cum.	£1	16/3		" "	Ord.	5/-	6/9	
" "	Red. Prf.				" "	Ord.	5/-	7/6xd	
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/3		" "	4 1/2% Deb.	Stk.	82/-	
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7 7/8		" "	1961-1977			
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/3		Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	17/6	
" "	4 1/2% Red.	£1	13/9		Ward (Thos.) W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	80/-	
" "	Cum. Prf.				" "	5% Cum.	£1	15/6	
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/3		" "	1st Prf.			
" "					" "	5% Cum.	£1	24/-	
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6		" "	2nd Prf.			
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	50 7/8		Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4	

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig-Iron

Foundry and Forge No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough zone Birmingham	£21 6 0
Phos. 0.1 to 0.75% Birmingham	£20 18 3
Scottish Foundry Grangemouth	£23 17 0
£25 3 6	

Hæmatite English No. 1

N.E. and N.W. Coast	£25 6 6
Scotland	£25 13 0
Sheffield	£26 15 0
Birmingham	£27 4 0
Welsh	£25 6 6

Steel Products

Medium plates	£45 11 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary*	£42 2 0
Boiler plates*	£44 12 0
*Flat bars 5 in. wide and under	£40 0 6
*Round bars under 3 in.	£32 15 6
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T.	

Phosphor Bronze

Ingot (288) (A.I.D.) d/d	nominal
--------------------------	---------

Copper

Cash (mean)	£201 7 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£271 15s. 0—£272 0 0
Rods $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam.	£293 5 0
Tubes, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	2s. 9½d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ in.) English	£222 2 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent. purity, current month (mean)	£65 6 3
--	---------

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, per lb.	1s. 7½d.
Strip 63/37, 6 in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£228 0 0—£230 10 0
Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	1s. 10½d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£165 0 0
Rods, per lb.	1s. 11½d.

Aluminium

Ingot min. 99.5 per cent Canadian d/d	£180 0 0
---------------------------------------	----------

Lead

Refined, minimum 99.97 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£70 1 3
--	---------

Tinplates

U.K. Home trade: Handmill f.o.t. makers' works	£3 11 8½
Cold reduced, f.o.t. makers' works	£3 7 4½

U.K. Export:

Hot rolled basis, f.o.t. works' port	72s. 6d.—75s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.t. works' port	75s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingot, 85.5.5.5 ex works	£169 0 0
* N.E. Coast, N. Joint Area, Central Scottish Zone.	
† U.T. soft basic.	

† Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars¹

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2.21 and 2.41 a/f, ex works 2 ton basis	£42 17 0
Free cutting black	£47 6 6

Reeled Steel Bars¹

Single-reeled $\frac{1}{2}$ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 6
Free cutting	£47 19 0

Precision-ground Mild Steel¹

1-in. dia. + 0.00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt.	121s. 6d.
---	-----------

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars²

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting)	£285
EN58AM (austenitic, free cutting)	£353

High-Speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras.	
Molybdenum "66"	5s. 10½d.
Molybdenum "46"	5s. 8½d.
14 per cent tungsten	5s. 9d.
16 per cent tungsten	6s. 1½d.
18 per cent tungsten	6s. 4d.
22 per cent tungsten	7s. 5d.
5 per cent cobalt	9s. 6d.
4.75/5.25 molybdenum + 6.0/6.75 tungsten + 1.75/2.05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2)	6s. 0½d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod³

$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. dia. \pm 0.00025-in. 2-ton lots, per lb.	2s. 5½d.
---	----------

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast ⁴ in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.	
---	--

	Per cwt. net.	Mark I	Mark III
$\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	245s. 4d.	318s. 10d.	
1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	196s. 4d.	251s. 10d.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ in.	137s. 10d.	171s. 2d.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.	125s. 11d.	
2 to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	91s. 6d.	106s. 4d.	
$\frac{3}{4}$ to 12 in.	86s. 6d.	99s. 2d.	

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. dia. + 0.010 to 0.020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar ⁴	
--	--

6-ft. lengths centreless ground + 0.010 in. Extra for hardenable alloy iron ⁵	$\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ in. 245s. 4d. 1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. 196s. 4d. $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. 137s. 10d. $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in. 106s. 2d. 2 to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. 91s. 6d. 3 to 12 in. 86s. 6d.
Per cwt. net	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. 91s. 6d.

Stellite⁶

Welding Rods plain

$\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia. per lb.	30s. 0d.
--------------------------------	----------

Toolbits

$\frac{1}{2}$ in. sq. \times 4 in., each	22s. 3d.
--	----------

¹ Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. ² Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. ³ Sparcan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Steven's Street, Birmingham, 6. ⁴ Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. ⁵ "Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen, 6 Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK⁴

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspeed) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£59 17 6
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£64 4 0
Precision ground, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	£81 13 6

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in.	£55 3 6
Square edge flats (Usafiat)	£72 0 0
M.S. angles (Usasped)	£99 10 0
Casohardening (EN) (Usacase) over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in.	£63 9 6
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£57 3 6
Carbon manganese semi-freecutting case hardening (EN202) (Usasped 202) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£72 19 0
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	£64 17 6
0.4 Carbon Normalised (Usasped "40") over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in.	£66 19 6
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN.16.T (Usasped 5565), per ton	£127 11 3

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usasped). List prices less 5 per cent

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usasped N.S.O.H.) $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in., per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usasped H.C.H.C.) $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0.194-in. to 1½-in.) Genuine Stubs quality, per lb.	4s. 6d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 5d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. dia.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

K.E. 40AM (Freecutting), per lb.	3s. 3½d.
----------------------------------	----------

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (288) } Prices on application	
Lead bronze }	

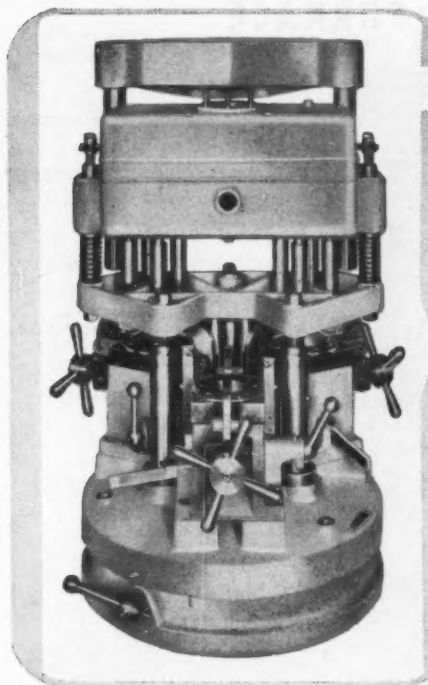
High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application. Toolholder bits: Usasped "Super" } List price	
"Supreme" }	
"Cobalt 10" }	

Shimstock

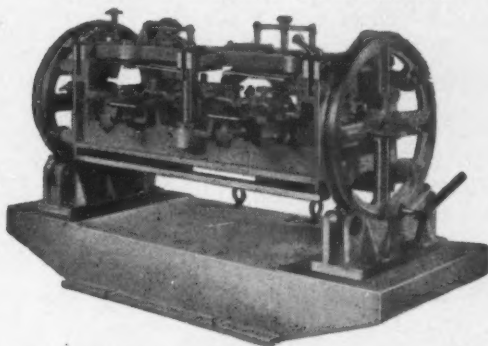
Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " " "	7s. 3d.

⁶ Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.



JIGS · FIXTURES

GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS · DIES
SPECIAL TOOLING EQUIPMENT



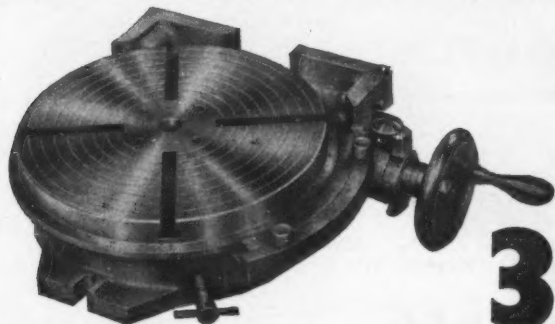
also SELF-ALIGNING FLOATING REAMER HOLDERS

BUSWELL & SWEENEY LTD.

BOLTON ST., BORDESLEY, BIRMINGHAM, 9
TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 0156



PRECISION DIVIDING TABLES



for accurate
and rigid
machining

3 types

- Direct reading
- Vernier scale
- Vernier scale and index plates

IN SIZES FROM 10in. TO 22in. DIA.



small tools

10in. and 12in. models arranged for both Horizontal and Vertical mounting.

Full details of accuracy on application.

Stock deliveries from all J & S distributing agents.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.

Narborough Road South,

Leicester

Telephone: 823222 (8 lines)
Telegrams: 'Chuck' Leicester

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

L★

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig-Iron

Foundry and Forge No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough zone	£21 6 0
Birmingham	£20 18 3

Phos. 0.1 to 0.75% Birmingham	£23 17 0
-------------------------------	----------

Scottish Foundry Grangemouth	£25 3 6
------------------------------	---------

Hæmatite English No. 1

N.E. and N.W. Coast	£25 6 6
Scotland	£25 13 0
Sheffield	£26 15 0
Birmingham	£27 4 0
Welsh	£25 6 6

Steel Products

Medium plates	£45 11 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary*	£42 2 0
Boiler plates*	£44 12 0
Flat bars 5 in. wide and under	£40 0 6
Round bars under 3 in.	£32 15 6
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T.	

Phosphor Bronze

Ingot (288) (A.I.D.) d/d	nominal
--------------------------	---------

Copper

Cash (mean)	£201 7 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£271 15s. 0—£272 0 0
Rods $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam.	£293 5 0
Tubes, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	2s. 9½d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{2}$ in. English)	£222 2 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent. purity, current month (mean)	£65 6 3
--	---------

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, per lb.	1s. 7½d.
Strip 63/37, 6 in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£228 0 0—£230 10 0
Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	1s. 10½d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£165 0 0
Rods, per lb.	1s. 11½d.

Aluminium

Ingot min. 99.5 per cent Canadian d/d	£180 0 0
---------------------------------------	----------

Lead

Refined, minimum 99.97 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£70 1 3
--	---------

Tinplates

U.K. Home trade: Handmill f.o.t. makers' works	£3 11 8½
Cold reduced, f.o.t. makers' works	£3 7 4½

U.K. Export: Hot rolled basis, f.o.t. works' port	72s. 6d.—75s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.t. works' port	75s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingot, 85.5.5.5, ex works	£169 0 0
N.E. Coast, N. Joint Area, Central Scottish Zone,	
U.T. soft basic.	
Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.	

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars¹

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2.21 and 2.41 a/f, ex works 2 ton basis	£42 17 0
Free cutting black	£47 6 6

Reeled Steel Bars¹

Single-reeled $\frac{1}{2}$ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 6
Free cutting	£47 19 0

Precision-ground Mild Steel¹

1-in. dia. + 0.00025-in.	121s. 6d.
4-ton lots, per cwt.	

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars¹

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting)	£285
EN58AM (austenitic, free cutting)	£353

High-Speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras.	
Molybdenum "66"	5s. 10½d.
Molybdenum "66"	5s. 8½d.
14 per cent tungsten	5s. 9d.
16 per cent tungsten	6s. 1½d.
18 per cent tungsten	6s. 4d.
22 per cent tungsten	7s. 5d.
5 per cent cobalt	9s. 6d.
4.75/5.25 molybdenum + 6.0/6.75 tungsten + 1.75/2.05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2)	6s. 0½d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod¹

$\frac{1}{8}$ -in. dia. \pm 0.00025-in. 2-ton lots, per lb.	2s. 5½d.
---	----------

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast ¹ in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.	
---	--

	Per cwt. net.	Mark I	Mark III
$\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	245s. 4d.	318s. 10d.	
1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	196s. 4d.	251s. 10d.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ in.	137s. 10d.	171s. 2d.	
$\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.	125s. 11d.	
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	91s. 6d.	106s. 4d.	
$\frac{3}{4}$ to 12 in.	86s. 6d.	99s. 2d.	

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. dia. + 0.010 to 0.020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar ¹	
--	--

6-ft. lengths	$\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	245s. 4d.
centreless ground	1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	196s. 4d.
+ 0.010 in. Extra for hardenable alloy iron ⁶	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ in.	137s. 10d.
Per cwt. net	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.
	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	91s. 6d.

Stellite⁶

Welding Rods plain

$\frac{1}{4}$ in. dia. per lb.	30s. 0d.
--------------------------------	----------

Toolbits

$\frac{1}{4}$ in. sq. \times 4 in., each	22s. 3d.
--	----------

¹ Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. ² Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. ³ Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Steven's Street, Birmingham, 6. ⁴ Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. ⁵ "Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. ⁶ Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK¹

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspeed) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£59 17 6
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£64 4 0
Precision ground, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	£81 13 6

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in.	£55 3 6
Square edge flats (Usafat)	£72 0 0
M.S. angles (Usaspeed)	£99 10 0
Casehardening (EN) (Usacase) over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in.	£63 9 6
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£57 3 6
Carbon manganese semi-freecutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspeed 202) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£72 19 0
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	£64 17 6
0.4 Carbon Normalised (Usaspeed "40") over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in.	£66 19 6
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN.16.T (Usaspeed 5565), per ton	£127 11 3

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspeed). List prices less 5 per cent	
--	--

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspeed N.S.O.H.) $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in., per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspeed H.C.H.C.) $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0.194-in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.) Genuine Stubbs quality, per lb.	4s. 6d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 5d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. dia.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

K.E. 40.AM (Freecutting), per lb.	3s. 3½d.
-----------------------------------	----------

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (288) } Prices on application	
Lead bronze }	

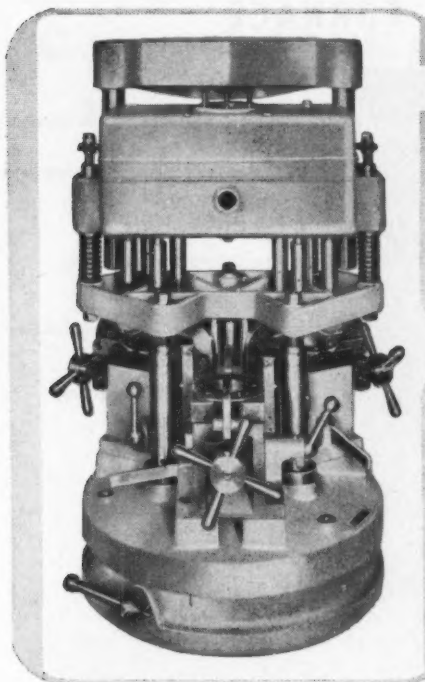
High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application. Toolholder bits: Usaspeed "Super" } List price	
" " "Supreme" }	
" " Cobalt 10 }	

Shimstock

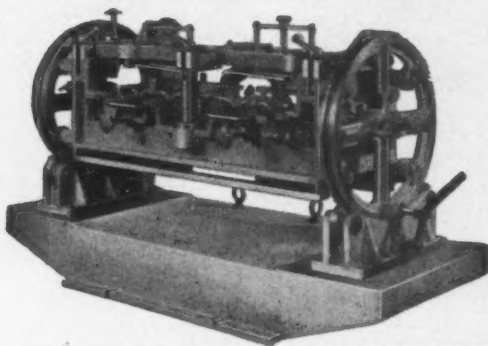
Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " " "	7s. 3d.

⁶ Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.



JIGS · FIXTURES

GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS · DIES
SPECIAL TOOLING EQUIPMENT



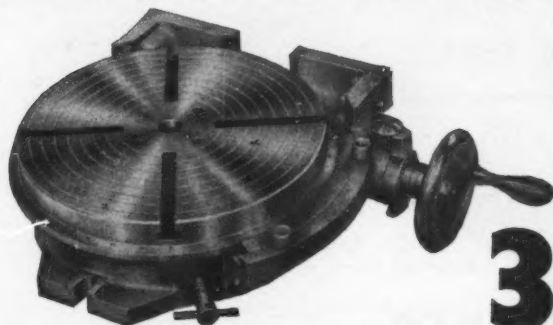
also SELF-ALIGNING FLOATING REAMER HOLDERS

BUSWELL & SWEENEY LTD.

BOLTON ST., BORDESLEY, BIRMINGHAM, 9
TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 0156



PRECISION DIVIDING TABLES



for accurate
and rigid
machining

3 types

- Direct reading
- Vernier scale
- Vernier scale and index plates

IN SIZES FROM 10in. TO 22in. DIA.



small tools

10in. and 12in. models arranged for both Horizontal and Vertical mounting.

Full details of accuracy on application.

Stock deliveries from all J & S distributing agents.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.

Narborough Road South,

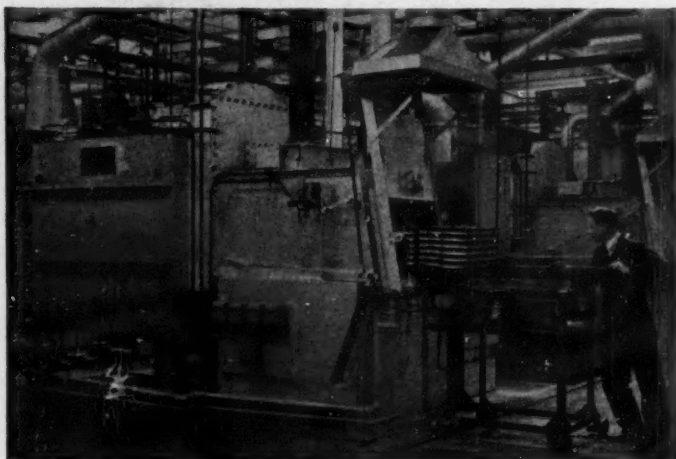
Leicester

Telephone: 823222 (8 lines)
Telegrams: "Chuck" Leicester

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

L★

THE VERSATILE "ALLCASE" FURNACE



Processes—

With an operating temperature range of 1,400° to 1,750°F., the following controlled atmosphere processes can be carried out.

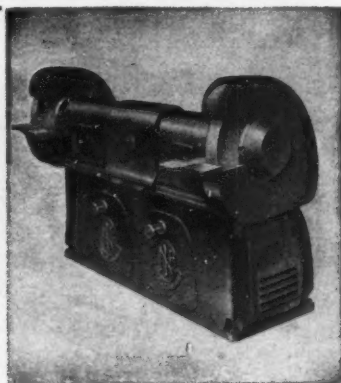
1. Gas Carburizing.
2. Hot Oil or Marquenching.
3. Clean Hardening.
4. Dry Cyaniding or Carbonitriding.
5. Carbon Restoration.
6. Homogeneous Carburizing.
7. Clean Annealing.

British Furnaces Limited • Chesterfield

ASSOCIATED WITH SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION, TOLEDO, U.S.A.

INTRODUCING THE NEW **20" & 24" MODELS**

N.1. TWIN MOTOR TWO SPEED GRINDING MACHINES



Designed to give maximum work to wheel accessibility—incorporating heavy duty spindles running in double row self-aligning radial roller bearings.

FULL DETAILS ON APPLICATION TO THE MANUFACTURERS

NORTON INDUSTRIES LTD.

Sales Division

STAFFORD HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
Phone: Temple Bar 0681 Grams: Nilmach, Estrand, London



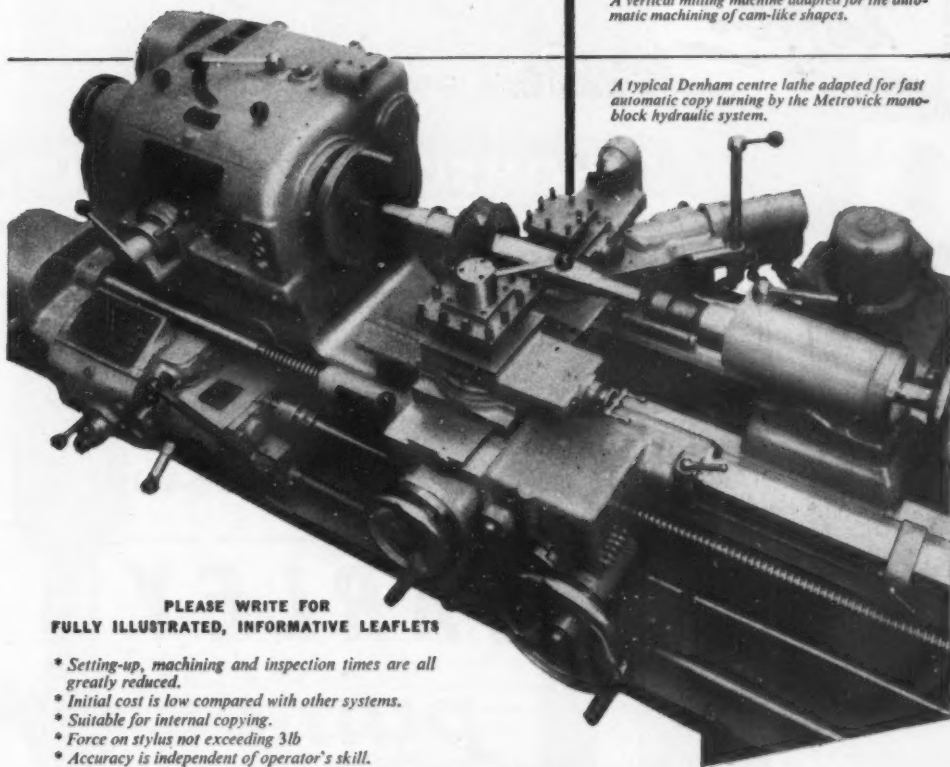
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Convert your machine tools to automatic profiling

Centre lathes and machine tools of most types can be converted to fast automatic repetition work by means of the range of robust, reliable and economic hydraulic attachments made by Metrovick. Stepped shafts, tapers and intricate concave and convex shapes of every kind can all be turned with precision to match the contour of a master template or sample work-piece.



A vertical milling machine adapted for the automatic machining of cam-like shapes.



A typical Denham centre lathe adapted for fast automatic copy turning by the Metrovick monoblock hydraulic system.

**PLEASE WRITE FOR
FULLY ILLUSTRATED, INFORMATIVE LEAFLETS**

- * Setting-up, machining and inspection times are all greatly reduced.
- * Initial cost is low compared with other systems.
- * Suitable for internal copying.
- * Force on stylus not exceeding 3lb
- * Accuracy is independent of operator's skill.

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS

ELECTRICAL CO. LTD. TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17

An A.E.I. Company

METROVICK HYDRAULIC COPYING ATTACHMENTS

GA/602

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THOMSON

*for
Gears
of all
Types*



J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD

SWAN GEAR WORKS • NEW ADDINGTON • CROYDON

Telephone: LODGE HILL 3125



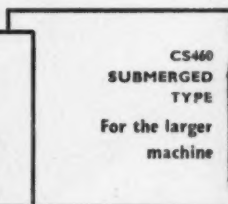
CS450
SELF-PRIMING
TYPE

Adaptable to
any machine design



CS470
SUBMERGED
TYPE

Where copious
flow is needed



CS460
SUBMERGED
TYPE

For the larger
machine



CS455 SUBMERGED
UNIT
For most machine tools



VARLEY pumps

for modern machine tools

VARLEY-FMC LIMITED



Incorporating Charles E. Douglas & Co. Ltd
Subsidiary of Food Machinery & Chemical Corporation USA
FERRY LANE • BRENTFORD • MIDDLESEX
Telephone: Ealing 1185 • Telegrams: Paracyclic Brentford Hounslow



**... It's standard size but
completely inaccessible**

Obviously a case for an oil-retaining bearing—that will cut out lubrication and maintenance.

With these oil-impregnated sintered-metal bearings the oil is fed to the surface by capillary action so that you can get controlled, trouble-free lubrication—automatically.

**... you should
specify**

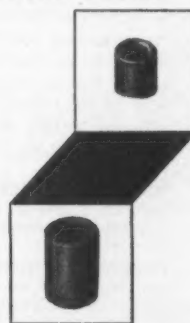
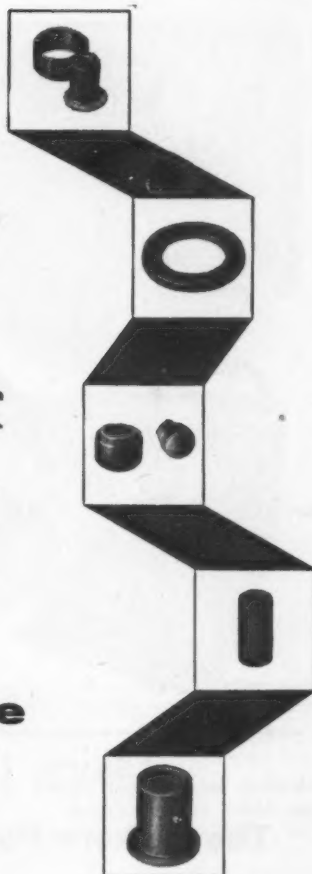
Reservoir

Sintered-Metal OIL RETAINING BEARINGS

There are a variety of shapes and many sizes of "RESERVOIR" bearings for every normal medium duty, but particular attention is drawn to the large range of plain cylindrical bearings to B.S.I. standard dimensions. Most sizes are held in stock.

Please write or 'phone for Technical Brochure SD.40 or Catalogue of sizes SD.58

The Morgan Crucible Co. Ltd. Battersea Church Road, London, S.W.11
Telephone: BAT 8822





MOULDS
for Plastics
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES
and GAUGES
Pressure Die Casting Dies

SHINDLER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 0461

Taking the measure of **HARDNESS** —

The Vickers Portable Gear Hardness Tester

The Vickers Portable Gear Hardness Tester has been specially developed to test large gears in places where they cannot be easily moved—in ships, power stations, etc. Incorporating all the features of the Pyramid Hardness Testing machine, its extreme portability makes it particularly useful for measuring gear hardness in the shops where the hardening processes are carried out. As with all the Vickers Hardness Testers, it is equipped with the Micrometer Ocular, used in conjunction with the Vickers Pyramid Diamond Indenter to give readings in the internationally recognised VPN.

The Vickers Portable Hardness Tester specially developed for dealing with large components which cannot be tested by the standard machines.

The Vickers Pyramid Hardness Testing Machine compact in size and comprehensive in service, it enables immediate and precise hardness testing to be carried out at the place of production.



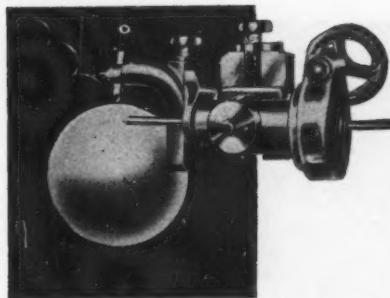
Please send for a catalogue giving full details.

VICKERS

VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
13 City Road London E.C.1 Telephone: METropolitan 8877
Telegrams: Vicksbox, Ave., London

TGA CH62

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



CONVEX

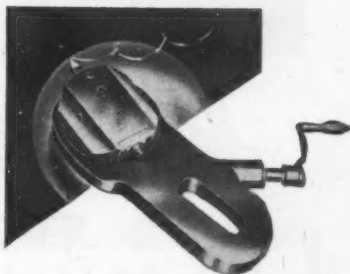
Five sizes for use on lathes of standard design. For the turning of external spherical shapes up to 20" diameter and will accommodate hand-wheels up to 27½" diameter.

MSE TURNING ATTACHMENTS

CONCAVE

Five sizes for machining concave surfaces and seatings and spherical grooves on plain or cylindrical surfaces, up to 20" diameter.

UNIVERSAL Two sizes each with interchangeable tool-holders for machining convex and concave surfaces up to 12" diameter.



MSE

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel: VICtoria 6086

Dubied SELF-GRIPPING automatic WORK DRIVER

¼" to 6" capacity covered by only 3 sizes



- ★ Simple loading and unloading of workpiece (by hand rotation of knurled ring).
- ★ Irregular or eccentric blanks gripped with even tension.
- ★ Gripping pressure increases in proportion to cutting forces.
- ★ Vibration minimised by interior counter-balance weights.
- ★ No danger to operator, due to absence of protruding parts.
- ★ Intermediate blank flanges can be supplied in various sizes, and to suit type of lathe.

MSE

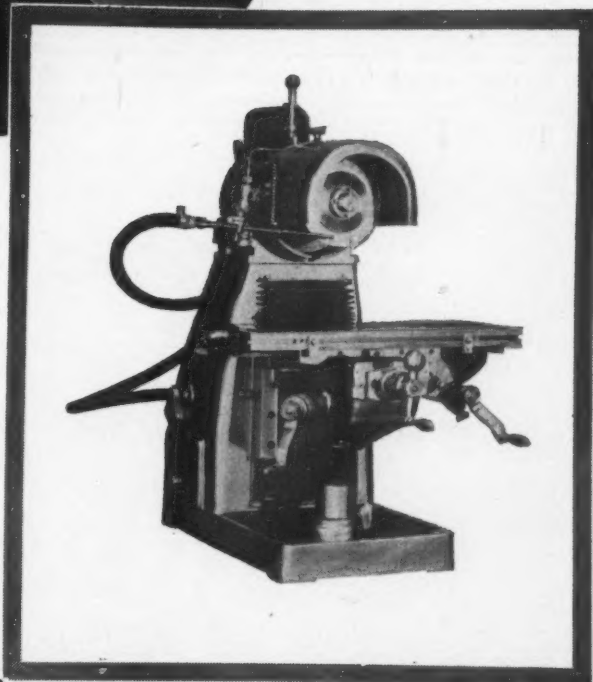
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD. Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel: VICtoria 6086

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Your problem of chipbreaker grinding can be solved by the combination of the Neven diamond impregnated chipbreaker wheel used in conjunction with the G.F.3 Mark II Universal Cutting and Tool Grinding Machine. The G.F.3 machine can also be supplied with an automatic traverse and we will be pleased to arrange a practical demonstration of this equipment.

SOLE AGENTS FOR NEVEN TOOLS
FOR TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
APPLICATIONS IN THE UNITED
KINGDOM, MESSRS. WICKMAN
LIMITED OF COVENTRY



IDP

**IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD
OF GLOUCESTER · ENGLAND**

TELEPHONE 21164 (3 LINES) · TELEGRAMS IMPREG GLOUCESTER

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

TURN PENCE INTO £££

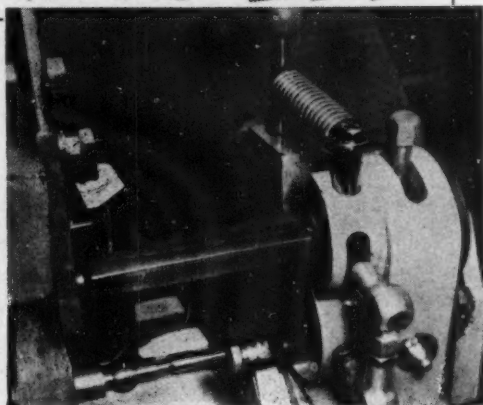
— with the universal



COPY TURNING ATTACHMENT

- ★ QUICKLY FITTED ON ANY TOOLPOST OR TURRET
- ★ SIMPLE COPY BARS RAPIDLY CHANGED
- ★ POSITIVE COPYING WITHIN 0.001 in. on diameter

SEND US A COMPONENT DRAWING AND WE WILL LET YOU HAVE A PRODUCTION TIME WHICH WE ARE PREPARED TO GUARANTEE



With COPYMAX your Centre and Capstan lathes can quickly become bigger profit earners at low initial cost. One attachment covers many jobs and both simple and intricate profiles can be produced with great rapidity and precision.

TARGET ENGINEERING CO LTD, NORTHFIELD ROAD, COVENTRY

TEL : COVENTRY 22256

Specialists

in the manufacture of

JIGS · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS & DIES · GAUGES · MULTIPLE

DRILLING HEADS · **MODELMARK** METAL MARKING EQUIPMENT

and all forms of tooling for high production.

Illustrated brochure on application:

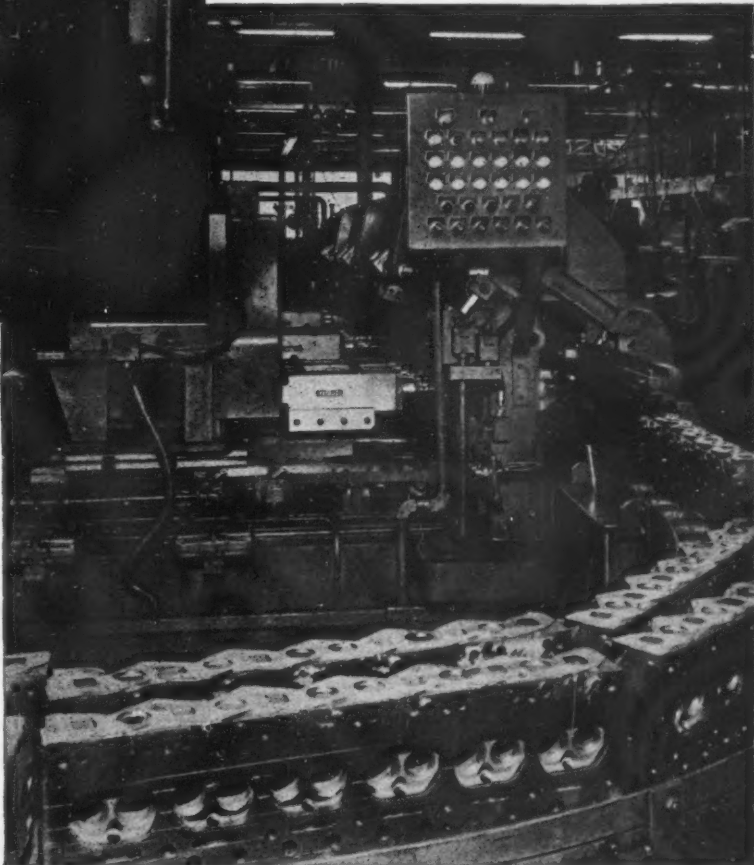
AXMINSTER
DEVON
ENGLAND
Phone Axminster 31145

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Automation at Vauxhall Motors

The continuous processes involved in producing the cylinder heads and cylinder block main bearing caps for all Vauxhall Victor, Velox and Cresta engines call for control mechanisms which ensure complete uniformity and flexibility and contribute to cost-reduction. **VICKERS-DETROIT** Oil Hydraulic mechanisms offer you these same advantages

(Above) the C.V.A. Kearney and Trecker 20-Station Transfer Drilling and Milling Machine for drilling, reaming, capping and lock tag slot milling operations on cylinder block main bearing caps. This machine cycles at 85 components per hour. To the right is the Ex-Cell-O 9-Station Transfer Fine Borer machining to fine bore the holes to receive the valve guides and to form the valve seat: cycling at 76 components per hour. All fixtures and transfer systems are actuated by **VICKERS-DETROIT** Hydraulic equipment.



British Made
VICKERS-DETROIT
OIL HYDRAULICS

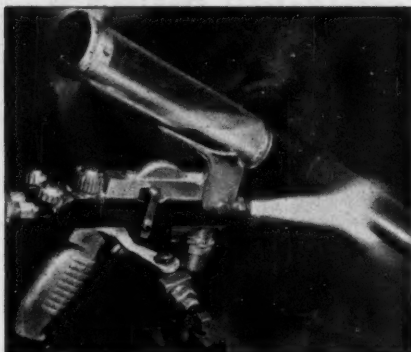
For further details please write for publication 1/40

by **STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED**

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS

197 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7

Broadway/savh/40



Standard 'METCO' 'THERMOSPRAY' equipment hard-facing a component with TUNGSTEN CARBIDE.

* * *

For details of TUNGSTEN CARBIDE or other hard-facing alloys please send particulars of proposed application to:

Technical Service Department

METALLIZING EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD

Regd. user of the Trade-marks 'METCO' and 'THERMOSPRAY'

CHOBHAM · WOKING · ENGLAND · Telephone CHOBHAM (WOKING) 482

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

YOU CAN NOW SPRAY TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

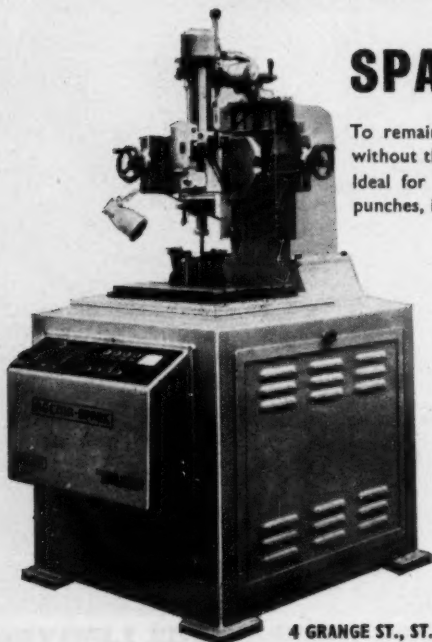
Patent Pending



THE WORLD'S FINEST METAL SPRAYING PLANT

AGEMASPARK F. 500 Swiss Made

SPARK-EROSION MACHINE



To remain competitive in the toolmaking field, you cannot afford to be without this precise and advanced machine.

Ideal for the production or modification of all types of moulds, dies or punches, in hardened steel or tungsten carbide.



Table Size: 20in. by 16in.

Electrode Traverse 12in. by 8in.



Inclinable and Rotating Electrode Spindle

Retractable Dielectric Tank



Powered Electrode Traverse and Feed

Max. Area of Erosion, 70 sq. in.

Surface Finish Obtainable, 12 micro-inches

SECURE DETAILS TODAY:

Sole U.K. Agents:—



4 GRANGE ST., ST. ALBANS, HERTS. Tel: St. Albans 56731/2 Grams: Amelco, St. Albans

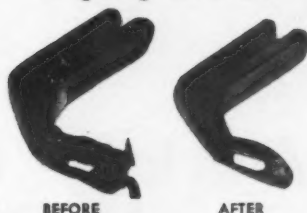
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER AT LANDIS MACHINE CO. REPORTS . . .

"We cut costs from £20 to 4/- per 100"

by deburring and finishing needle plates with



Mr. James W. Dunford, development engineer at Landis Machine Co. points to location of needle plate in new model of Landis shoe repair machine.

**Barrel Finishing Equipment**

One of the most successful barrel finishing applications on record at Almco is this needle plate deburring and finishing at Landis Machine Company.

The needle plate forgings are drilled and broached and then carefully deburred and finished. Formerly the cost of finishing and removing the tough burrs by hand filing was £20 per 100.

Now, an Almco Model DB-200 barrel finishing machine performs the same operation at a cost of 4/- per 100, a savings of 99%!

VERSATILE EQUIPMENT

By keeping simple records on processing cycles, correct media and compound, and proper scheduling, Landis engineers can switch the Almco equipment from part to part, to meet plant production requirements exactly.

BROAD EXPERIENCE FOR YOU

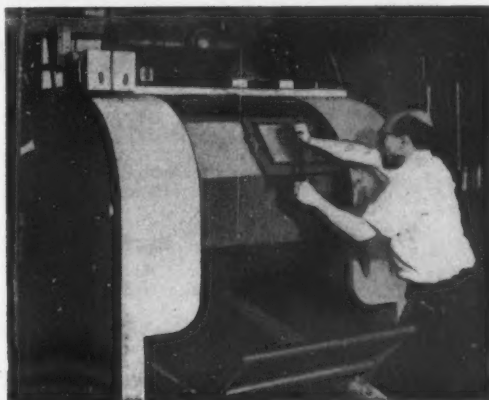
Almco's experience in barrel finishing methods and techniques now covers a wide range of parts, sizes, shapes, metals, and operations. Almco maintains sample processing laboratories for the purpose of analysing product parts and desired results. Let Almco technicians work out procedures to give you the quality you want at the lowest possible finishing cost.

REQUEST YOUR REPORT

Simply write on your company letterhead, requesting an Almco engineer to call on you. Or, send your sample parts and specifications on results direct to Almco. You will receive a detailed report at no obligation.

MANY LANDIS PARTS NOW BARREL FINISHED

With this £1,143 annual saving on needle plates alone in mind, Landis engineers have applied the Almco method to other parts until the company is now barrel finishing several hundred different parts to high quality standards. Rejects are practically non-existent.



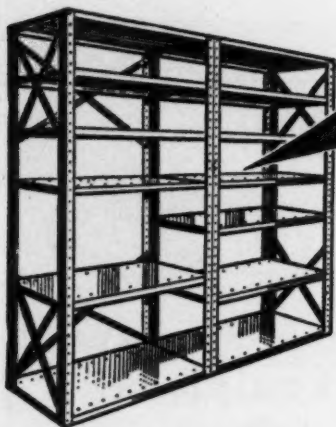
Finishing department operator at Landis Machine Co. gets ready for parts deburring run in Almco barrel finishing machine. Almco construction is heavy-duty throughout, to stand up under rugged requirements month after month.

BURY MEAD WORKS · HITCHIN · HERTS

Telephone: Hitchin 3669

HOLLAND (Rotterdam) N.V. Technische Handelsonderneming "Carborundum-Aloxite"; BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG (Bruxelles) Technimetal Societe Anonyme; SWEDEN (Stockholm) Trumlingsaktiebolaget; SWITZERLAND (St. Gallen) L. Kellenberger & Co.; SOUTH AFRICA (Johannesburg) Barry Colne & Co. (Pty.) Ltd.; AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND (Melbourne) Hardie Trading Ltd.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



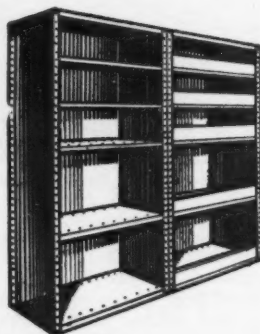
MODEL 61 O.T.
Corner posts are punched at 2in. centres to allow positioning of shelves.

Put it there

—where it will be safe and take up less floor space. Bedford all-steel adjustable shelving makes use of vertical space to extend your storage area. You can move the shelves up or down to suit the size of your products. Shelves are reinforced for heavy loads.

Write for illustrated leaflet

MODEL 71 C.T.
Bin front can be supplied to these shelves with solid back and sides.



JAMES BEDFORD

& CO. (HALIFAX) LTD.

GLOBE WORKS, VICTORIA ROAD, SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

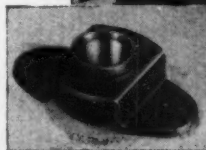
Tel.: Halifax 81800

Lower your drilling costs

USE B & T ANCHOR BUSHING DRILL TEMPLATES

B & T Anchor Bushes are either welded or riveted to a thin steel or aluminium template thus providing a very low cost drill jig which is light to handle and which can be easily formed to suit any shape.

Write for full details and a copy of our new catalogue.



B & T Hardened and Ground Jig Bushes. Over 7,000 standard sizes covering all drill and reamer sizes up to 2½" diameter. Our catalogue is available on request.



BONEHAM & TURNER LTD · MANSFIELD · NOTTS

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

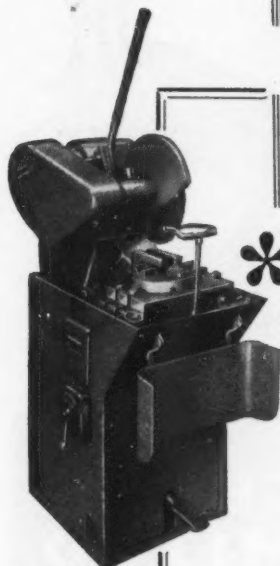


POWA-LASTIK

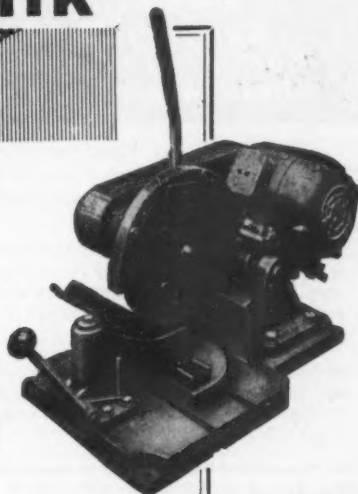


ABRASIVE WHEEL CUT-OFF MACHINES

Designed for fast, smooth cutting of all TYPES and SHAPES, hard or soft materials, in a FEW SECONDS. Spring-loaded clamp holds work securely, leaving operator's hands free for control. Vee block adjustable for mitre cutting. Totally enclosed drive.



Pedestal Models
12" or 14"
Wheels

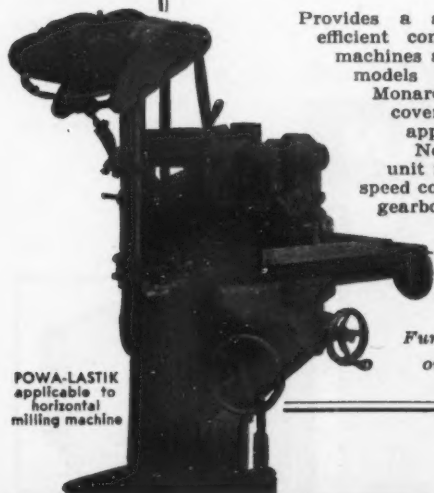


Bench Models
10" Wheel or
Saw

MACHINE TOOL DRIVING UNITS

Provides a speedy, simple and efficient conversion of existing machines at low cost. Four models (Minor, Major, Monarch and Mammoth) cover a wide range of application.

New gear drive unit features the four-speed constant-mesh gearbox with convenient change lever enabling quick selection of speeds.



POWA-LASTIK
applicable to
horizontal
milling machine



Gear Drive
Unit Model G.1

Further details gladly supplied
on application to Dept. M.

CONCESSIONAIRES

SMITH BROS & WEBB LTD

STRATFORD ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 11, ENGLAND

Telegrams "Powalastik, Birmingham"

Telephone VICTORIA 2714

London Office: 64 CHANDOS COURT BUCKINGHAM GATE S.W.1. Telephone ABBEY 6937/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

What you have been looking for

the Scripta SR-3D

Engraving and Copying Machine.
For making moulds in hollow and in relief.

The SR. 3D has been specially designed for making moulds and dies in **THREE DIMENSIONS.**

The SR. 3D has these advantages:

■ Precision ■ Strength ■ Large Work capacity ■ Quickness of adjustment ■ Simplicity of working ■ Quick recovery of cost

Some of the uses:

■ Moulds for diecasting ■ Dies for press work and forgings ■ Moulds for plastics, glass and vulcanising ■ Punches for embossing ■ Industrial engraving ■ Making cut outs.



★ See this machine at the **MECANELEC MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION, Paris, September 12th—21st.**

57A HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CENTral 2287/8/9, 6811/2. Telegrams: ACFIRB, CENT, LONDON

SOLE AGENTS
ACBARS LIMITED



Automatically

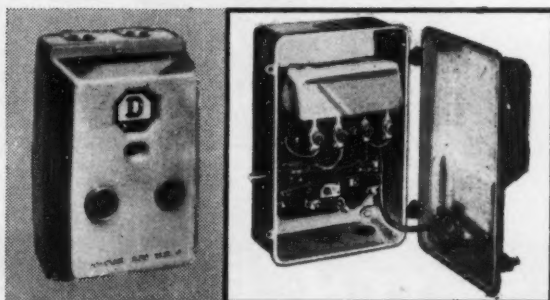
YOU SHOULD CHOOSE

DONOVAN

FOR Motor Control Gear

A full range of Automatic Direct - Switching Contactor Starters—either with or without Isolators—available up to 300 h.p.

Full details on request



Type A30 Size '0' Direct-Switching Starter—up to 3 h.p.

Type A30 Size 1 Direct-Switching Starter—up to 7½ h.p.



THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.

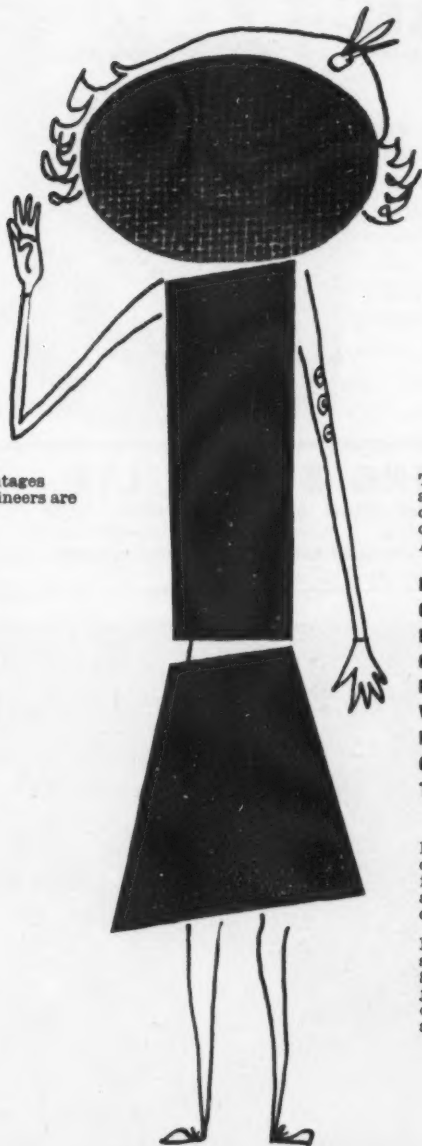
GRANVILLE ST., BIRMINGHAM 1

Sales Engineers in LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, GLASGOW, BELFAST, BOURNEMOUTH

London Depot: 149-151, York Way, N.7
Glasgow Depot: 22, Pitt Street, C.2

Guides are

**made of
Ferobestos**



A glance at these unique advantages shows why more and more engineers are specifying Ferobestos.

great physical strength
high strength to weight ratio
high temperature resistance
low moisture absorption
good chemical resistance
high wear resistance
good electrical resistance
high dimensional stability
low coefficient of friction

The versatility of Ferobestos, an asbestos-reinforced plastic material, opens up an extremely wide range of engineering applications. As well as guides these include:—

Bushes
Coupling Discs
Bearings
Gears & Rollers
Piston Rings
Wearing Slippers
Mounting Pads
Compressor Blades
Thrust Washers

Ferobestos is available in a number of special grades including silicone impregnated for greater heat resistance and graphite impregnated for more efficient lubrication.

Ferobestos can be supplied from stock in sheets, rods, and tubes. Special mouldings, where quantity justifies the cost, can be made to order. Write for fully detailed and illustrated leaflets.

J. W. ROBERTS LTD

Chorley New Road, Horwich, BOLTON. Tel: Horwich 840 : Branch Sales Offices: LONDON, GLASGOW, BIRMINGHAM, LEEDS

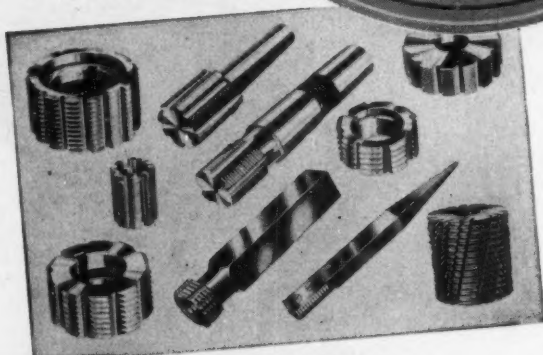
A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For THREAD MILLING HOBS, CHASERS and CRUSHERS... *consult*



We are specialists—and these tools are made in our own Works from tungsten steel of the highest grade, carefully heat treated and inspected. Pitch and form are of guaranteed accuracy. Our Swiss Reishauer grinders have increased our capacity, particularly for 'specials', and we hold a large stock of standard sizes for every make of machine.



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8677 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON



Ask us to send
our detailed
catalogue.

121



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

H.P. and B.Q.?



You can have Higher Production *and* Better Quality too—but only by improving your preparation and finishing methods. The surest way to do this is to use E.A.C. 'shaped-grain' flexible abrasives. In the wide range of E.A.C. belts, discs, sheets and special shapes there is, for every operation, an abrasive that cuts faster and wears longer.

The better performance of E.A.C. abrasives is due to advanced manufacturing techniques. A new £100,000 coating plant recently built by E.A.C. incorporates such features as electrostatic application, Beta-Ray thickness control and automatic temperature and humidity control.

Finding the right abrasive can save you money. We will gladly send samples and prices of the most suitable abrasives for any operation in any trade.



**WET BELT
GRINDING**

The popularity of this new rapid method of producing accurate surfaces is largely due to the introduction of E.A.C. electro-coated waterproof abrasives. Unlike dry band facing, the effectiveness of which is limited by heat generated, the modern wet belt is capable of extremely rapid, cool stock removal. It is suitable for flat and curved surfaces on all metals, plastics, glass, ceramics.



coated abrasives

ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LTD
Marsh Lane, Tottenham, London N.17
Tel: TOTtenham 5057

Subsidiary Companies:

THOS. GOLDSWORTHY & SONS LTD
THE HELVETIA ABRASIVES CO. LTD
LONDON ABRASIVES LTD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GLOSCOAT

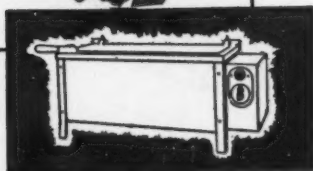
STRIPPABLE HOT DIP PROTECTIVE COATING

- ★ **REDUCES MAN-HOURS**
It reduces packing time by at least 60 per cent. in Man Hours.
- ★ **RESISTS CORROSION, RUST, etc.**
Adequate protection for the coated article against all forms of corrosion, rust, etc.
- ★ **PROTECTS FROM ROUGH HANDLING**
Protection against abrasion, mishandling during transit.
- ★ **PROTECTS FROM HEAT AND COLD**
Protection under all conditions. Particularly in hot, humid atmosphere or in extremes of cold.

Manufactured by
GLOSTICS LTD., TUFFLEY CRESCENT, GLOUCESTER,
ENGLAND

is a plastic protective packaging material for the protection of tools, machined parts and simple assemblies, and is applied by a simple dipping method. It is easily removed by peeling, leaving on the surface a thin film of lubricating oil.

The "Gloscoat" is melted in a suitable tank, electrically heated and thermostatically controlled. The articles are dipped in and out and in a few seconds the coating has chilled enough for the articles to be put down.



Sole Distributors in the U.K.

Write for Technical Details, Dept. F6/5

J. M. STEEL & CO. LTD.

Head Office: 36-38 KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Branch Offices: 51 SOUTH KING STREET, MANCHESTER 2 • 43 NEWHALL STREET • BIRMINGHAM

IT'S CERTAINLY A FABRICATION

Machine Tool Frames, Bases and Cabinets
Welded Fabrications of Any Description
From 5 lbs. to 5 tons in Weight

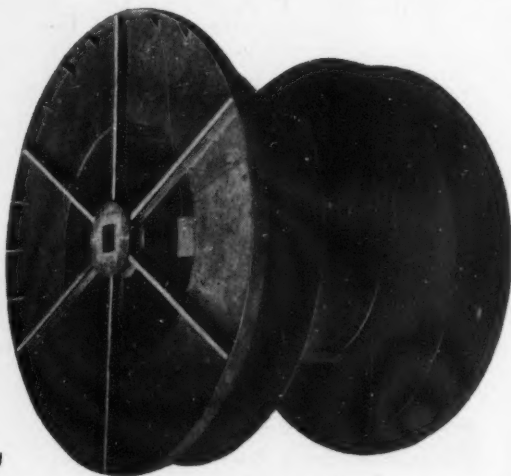
Excellent Facilities for Machining



AND A GOOD ONE BY REDGRAVE DEAN

REDGRAVE DEAN & CO. LTD., STATION ROAD, COLESHILL. Tel. Colehill 3001-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

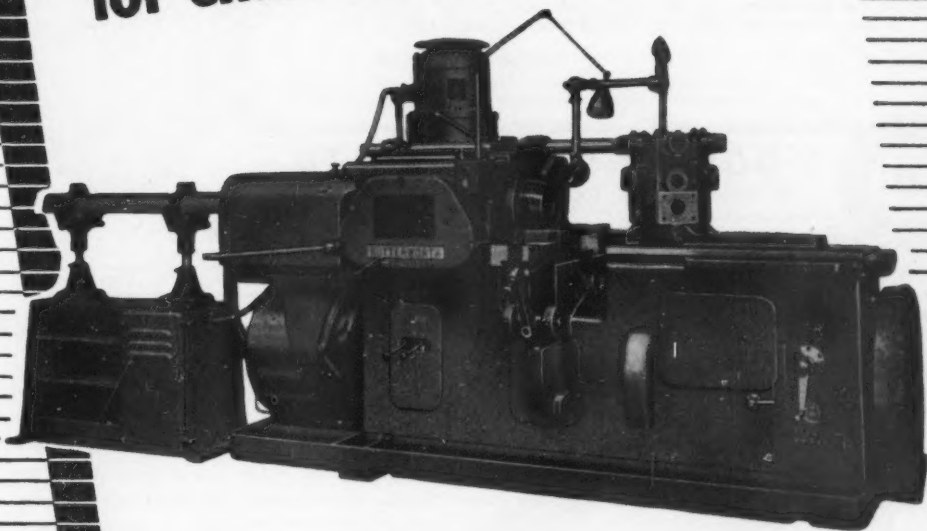


We recently fabricated this 8 feet dia. reel to carry 15 tons of steel cable.

BUTTERWORTH

Reg. Trade Mark

The AUTOMATICS for efficient performance



For bar work up to 3½ in. dia. these machines, designed and made in England, offer productive possibilities that will definitely offset rising production costs. Other sizes and models available include 7" SD, 7"-1 1/8" SD, 1 1/4" AG, 1 1/2", 2" and 2 1/2" H Type, 3" AG and 3 1/2" AG. Send us your enquiries.

MADE IN ENGLAND

BUTTERWORTH BRITISH AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD., LINCOLN STREET, ROCHDALE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FOR *Precision* SURFACE GRINDING

EXE TOOLROOM SURFACE GRINDER

All slides are Meehanite or similar high duty iron for long life. The hand operated traverse motion is easily and smoothly worked by means of a balanced aluminium handwheel and helical pinion running on ball bearings. Interchangeable high speed spindle available for grinding recesses, etc. Bench or cabinet models—the cabinet model has self-contained dust collector.

Grinding capacity 12" x 6"

Send for illustrated brochure to Sole World Distributors

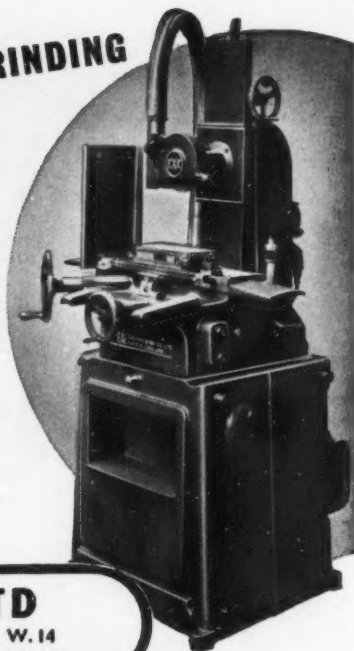


DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone 2 WESTERN 9077 (8 lines)

Telegrams 2 ACCURATOL HAMMER LONDON



146

The 'BOKO' HYDRO-MECHANICAL FACE-CARRIER FOR LATHES

makes possible turning of the whole length of workpieces from 1" to 10" diameter, entirely eliminating the need for conventional carriers.

The 'BOKO'

Hydro-Mechanical face-carrier can be used in conjunction with any good rotating tailstock centre, which shows tailstock pressure. We recommend the 'BOKO' Model Kompensator D, which AUTOMATICALLY COMPENSATES HEAT EXPANSION (illustrated).

Full details of the extensive BOKO range of centres are obtainable from:—

STANTON MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

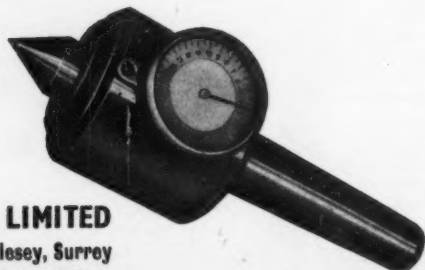
Bessborough Works, Molesey Rd., West Molesey, Surrey

Telephone Molesey 6635

Telegrams: Nostrebor Molesey

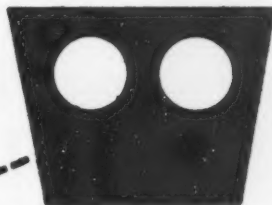
A special patented hydraulic compensation of the driving teeth not only absorbs end surface irregularities up to $\frac{1}{4}$ ", but also ensures that the gripping power increases in proportion to turning torque.

With taper shank or for BACKPLATE MOUNTING. Especially suitable for large batch production and copying lathes.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

the GROMMET story



4 good reasons for fitting BTR High Test V-BELTS



**HIGHER
HORSEPOWER**

Grommet construction makes the most efficient use of high tensile cords to produce the strongest V-belts yet made. For grommet construction ensures that *all* the cords of a belt share the load *equally*—which is the condition for maximum transmitting efficiency. Furthermore, a grommet, being an endless loop of high tensile cords, has no joints to weaken the belt, no overlapping sections to stiffen it.



**MORE
GRIPPING POWER**

Grommet construction ensures that the belt exerts full driving grip on the walls of the pulley groove, for there are no central cords to dip and 'dish' the belt, pulling it away from the walls under load. This extra driving grip allows heavier loads and prevents belt slip.



**MORE OUTPUT FOR
ELECTRICITY CONSUMED**

Despite its superior strength, a grommet is the most flexible V-belt load carrying device yet developed. Thus the belt runs cool and absorbs minimum energy in flexing around the pulleys. This saving in power appears in extra pay-load for electricity consumed.



**LONGER
BELT LIFE**

Operating with a higher safety factor than ordinary V-belts, BTR grommet V-belts last longer because they are stronger and also because being so flexible they are subject to little strain in flexing round the pulleys.



BTR HIGH TEST GROMMET V-BELTS

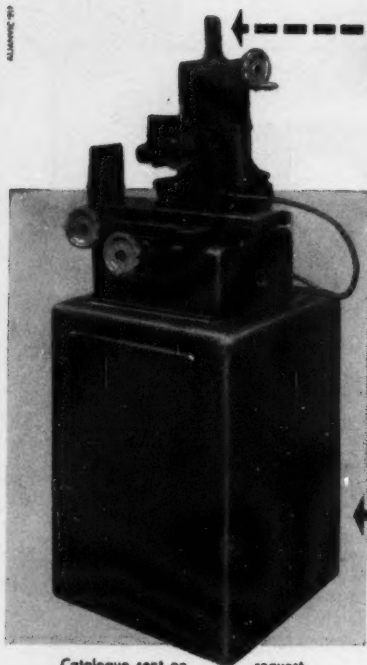
Patented in Great Britain by BTR Patent No. 567406

BTR Industries Ltd HERGA HOUSE, VINCENT SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1 TEL: VIC 3848

D13.9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ALLAN WOOD



Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chuck :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available :

Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP INDUSTRY

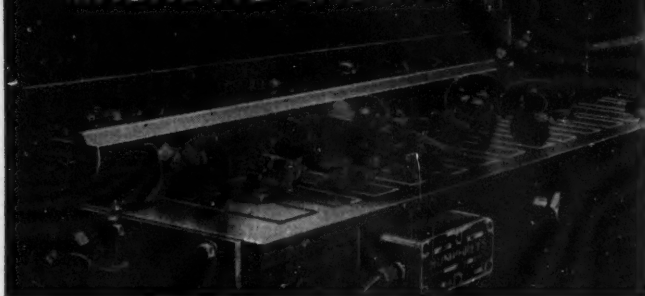


BESANÇON : 7, rue des Chalets, Tél. 59-31

Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES C°
E. M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

Catalogue sent on request

HUMPHREYS MAGNETIC CHUCKS



for PLANING MACHINES

*get a GRIP
on production*

LOADING TIME IS IDLE
TIME—KEEP THE MACHINE
CUTTING ALL THE TIME
WITH A HUMPHREYS CHUCK

The HUMPHREYS magnetic chuck with suitable stop and supports grips the section of 60 lb. rail without resort to clamps of any kind whilst a reasonably heavy cut $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep x .040" feed is taken.



J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIN 6067

MAGNETIC CHUCKS, WORK
HOLDERS, MAGNETIC EQUIP-
MENT, AND DEMAGNETISERS

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



SINCE 1880

Makers of precision
SMALL GEARS

All types up to
8 ins. dia., 10 to 64 D.P.



Send your enquiries to

G. W. EVERY & SONS LIMITED

49 THORNHILL ROAD ISLINGTON, LONDON N.I.

Tel: North 1827

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

H. ROLLET & Co. Ltd. London, Liverpool, Birmingham, Manchester, Leeds
Rod, Tube, Sheet in Copper, Aluminium, and Alloys since 1896



Peace of mind

easier living with guaranteed
quality and service



For CONSISTENT ACCURACY
—right up to the Last Thread

BRITISH BUILT

MATTERSON
UNIVERSAL THREAD MILLERS

For repetition threading—both external and internal. Accuracy of pitch, form and depth maintained right up to the last thread. A micrometer dial is provided for setting, and one or more cuts can be taken according to the finish required. The automatic cycle permits ease of operation.

	Diameter		Cutting times	Pitch
	Ext.	Int.		
Model 11	3"	3"	5 - 102 sec.	8 - 40 t.p.i.
Model 12	6"	5"	20 - 140 sec.	"

Stock delivery. Standard Hobs available from stock.

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS:

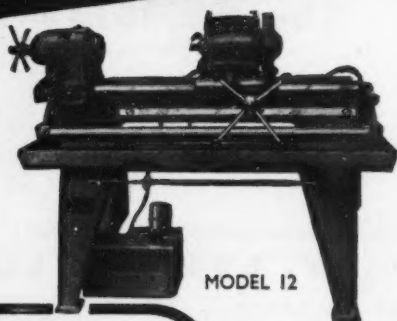


DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 9077 (8 lines)


Telegrams: ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON



MODEL 12

Ask us to send
the detailed
catalogue.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**from
all
angles**

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER

**know
metals**

The very extensive range — available from stock — includes:

You save

time

by ringing

"Mills" Bright Mild Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

"Mills" Ledloy Bright Freecutting: rounds, squares, hexagons.

Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.

M.L. Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.

Sheets: black and galvanised. Also Steel Plates, Aluminium Sheets and Brass Bars.

Nettlefold & Moser Ltd., are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd. (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Ltd. (Brass Bars).

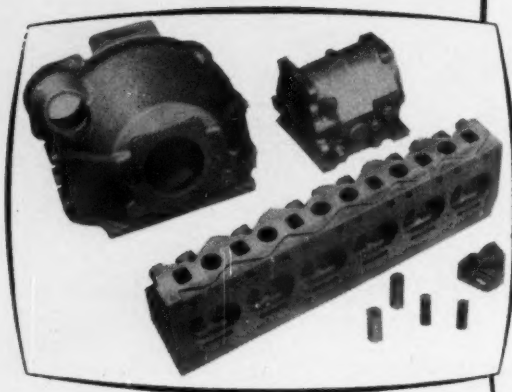
Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders — first

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED, LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.1
BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCs.
HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE

Telephone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)
TEL. AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)
TEL. CENTRAL 41341 (2 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



HIGH DUTY CASTINGS

for

Vauxhall

made by

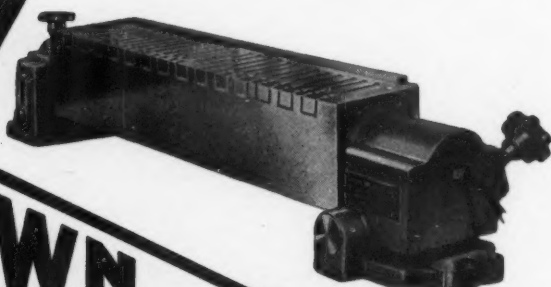
C. & B. SMITH LTD.

Ironfounders
WOLVERHAMPTON

Hold it!

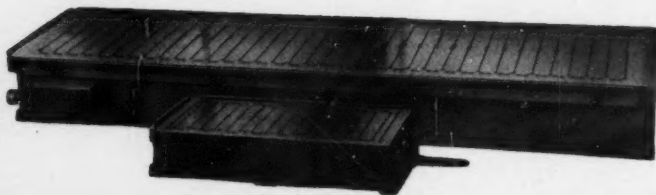
with

CROWN



SPECIAL TYPES
MADE TO ORDER

MAGNETIC CHUCKS



STANDARD RECTANGULAR AND
ROTATING-TILTING MODELS . . .
(as illustrated)

Wound for 110v. D.C. or 220v. D.C.
SIZES 12" x 6" up to 72" x 18"

British Made by

WINDLEY BROS. Ltd.

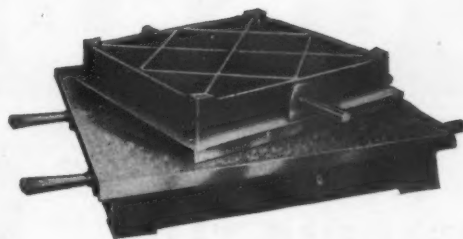
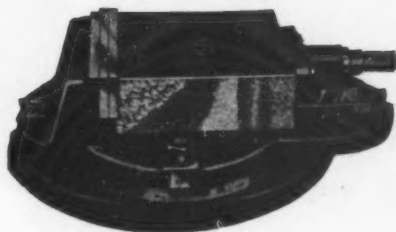
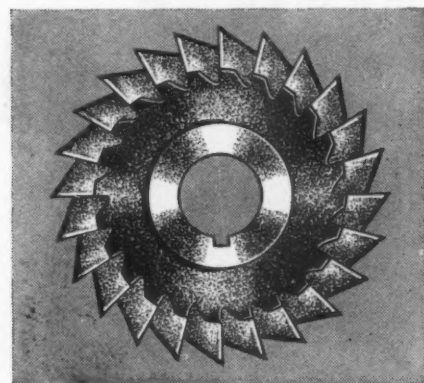
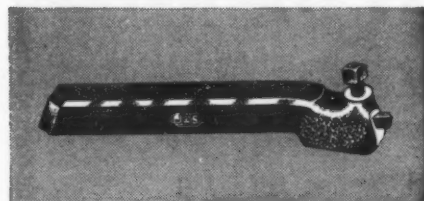
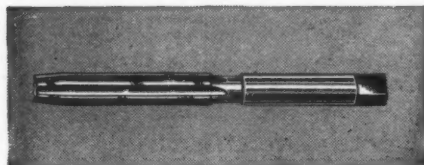
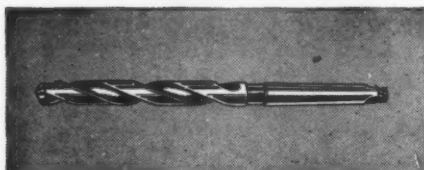
CROWN WORKS : CHELMSFORD

Phone: Chelmsford 2224

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Engineers' Small Tools and Accessories

TWW



'Wards might have it' applies to Small Tools and Accessories as it does to all the branches of Industry served by Wards. A complete and dependable range is available from stock or very early delivery.

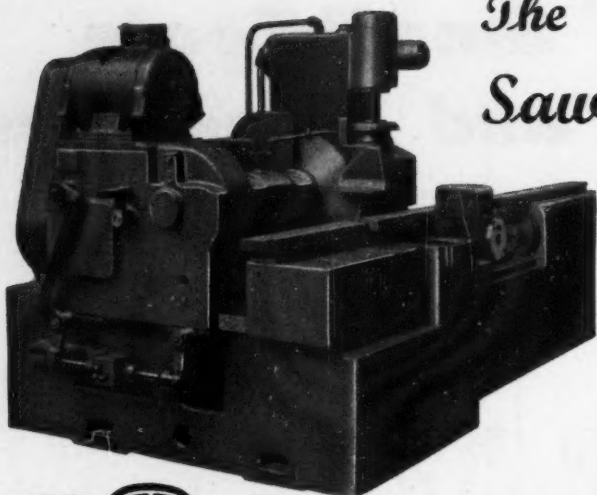
THOS. W. WARD LTD • ALBION WORKS • SHEFFIELD • Tel. 26311 (22 lines)

LONDON OFFICE : BRETENHAM HOUSE, LANCASTER PLACE, STRAND, W.C.2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

EST 2

o



*The
Sawing
Machine
Specialists*



Sole Selling Agents for Home and Overseas
ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOLMAKERS LTD.,
17 Grosvenor Gardens, London S.W.1

THE
NEW



FULLY AUTOMATIC, FRONT CUTTING COLD SAWING MACHINE

CLIFTON & BAIRD LTD.

Empress Works JOHNSTONE SCOTLAND

DURABLE

Collapsible

THREADING TAPS

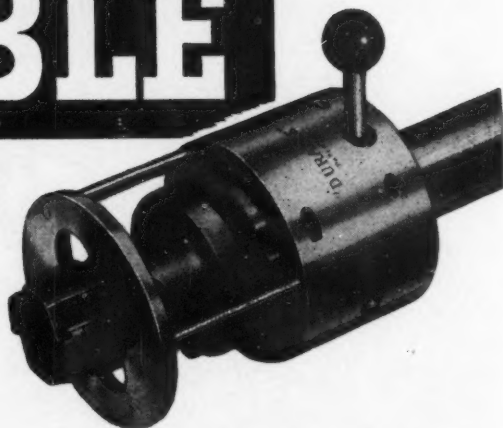
Stationary and Rotating Types

Also: Adjustable Taps,

Adjustable Cutter Heads,

Centre Setting Gauges

Special Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Etc.



**JIG BORING ON
No. 4G "SIP" JIG BORER**

DURABLE TOOLS LTD.

81-89, AVENUE PARK STREET, GLASGOW, N.W.

Telephone: Maryhill 2344
Telegrams: Durable, Glasgow

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CEJ

SCREW GAUGES

CEJ PRODUCTS:

Ground Thread Taps
Chaser Dies
Circular Chasers and Holders
Round Dies
Thread Milling Hobs
Thread Rolling Dies
Plain Plug Gauges
Mikrokators
Micro Snap Gauges
Surface Finish Indicators
Micrometers

Bore Gauges
Deltameters (Automatic Sizers)
Drill Chucks
Gauge Blocks
Dynamometers
Extensometers
Plain and Screw Snap Gauges
Plain Ring Gauges
Gronkvist Drill Chucks
Dial Gauges
Tapping Attachments
Multiple Interference Microscopes
Vernier Height Gauges



CEJ JOHANSSON LTD.
PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS • TEL: DUNSTABLE 422/3/4

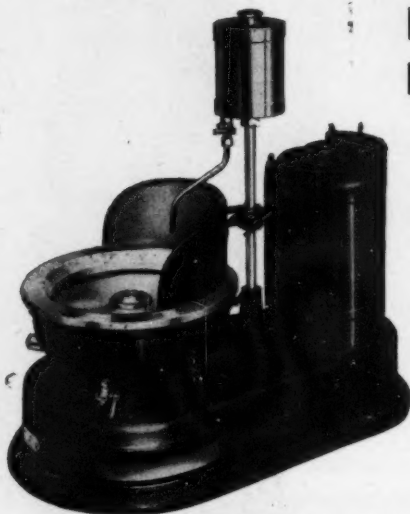
DHB/2360A

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

O2

METALLURGISTS!

MACHINES FOR METALLURGICAL POLISHING & LAPPING



SELF-CONTAINED, WITH ELECTRIC MOTORS
SINGLE OR TWIN TABLE
POLISHING DISCS READILY INTERCHANGED
A LABOUR SAVING BOON IN THE BUSY
LABORATORY

Descriptive Literature available
on request to the Makers.

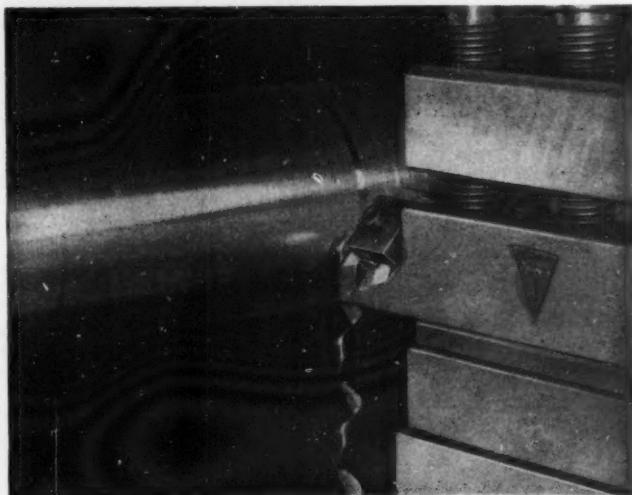
E.W.JACKSON & SON LTD CHESWOLD WORKS
DONCASTER

High speed turning of high tensile steels

Bar turning by the Cross Chord clamp tipped tool in which a tungsten carbide cutting edge is inclined at 50 deg. to the axis of the work, offers the following unique combination of advantages:—

- Exceptional results on all materials up to the highest tensile strength
- Longer tool life at higher speeds
- Improved work surface finish
- Floor-to-floor times reduced by at least 50%
- Four interchangeable cutting edges
- High modulus carbide shank greatly increases rigidity

We shall be pleased to advise you on suggested applications for this tool and the services of our Chief Demonstrator are available to demonstrate the Cross Chord in your own works.



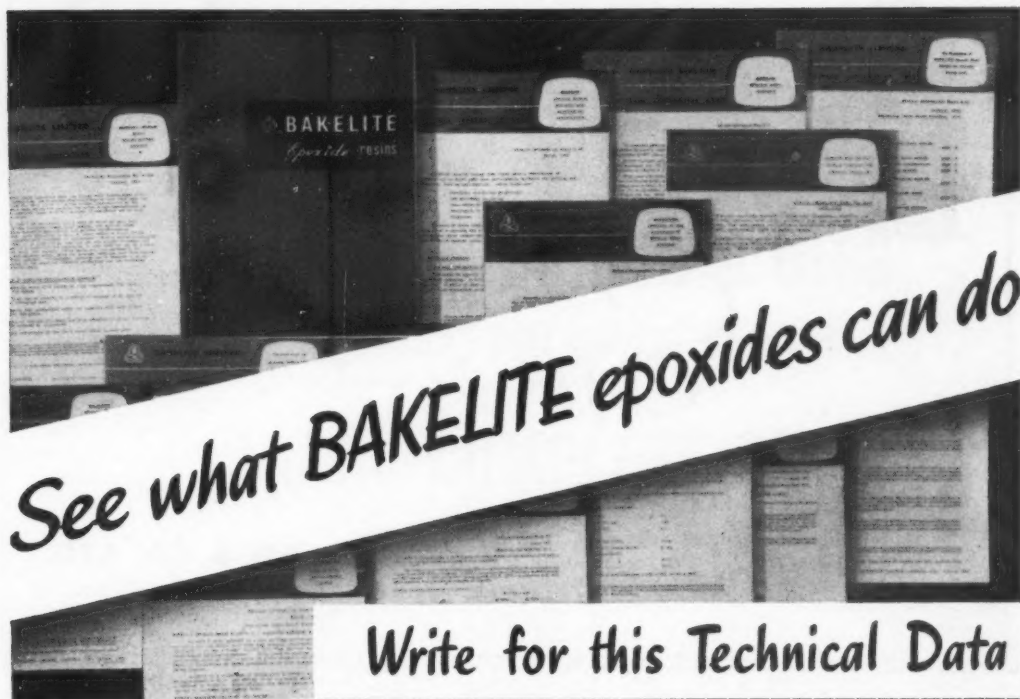
Cross Chord tool cutting S.96, 80-ton steel at 600ft./min. Depth of cut .0035in., feed 0.06in./rev. By permission of the College of Aeronautics.



PRODUCTION TOOL ALLOY CO. LTD.
HARLINGTON WORKS, SHARPENHOE, BEDFORD
Telephone: Teddington 315-6-7 Telegrams: Perpro Luton Telex: 14-625



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



See what **BAKELITE** epoxides can do

Write for this Technical Data

Here is up-to-date information on the properties and uses of the highly versatile range of **BAKELITE** Epoxide Resins. These remarkable thermosetting materials combine a unique range of properties of special interest to engineers and designers in the electrical, metal fabricating, foundry and plastics industries.

You are invited to write for your copy of this folder of technical data sheets now. The coupon opposite is designed for your convenience.

WHICH OF THESE PROPERTIES AND USES INTERESTS YOU?

Please indicate special interests by placing a tick in appropriate squares.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accurate, quickly-produced tools in engineering, foundry and sheet-metal industries. | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical-resistant coatings and glass laminates for chemical-resistant plant. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moulds for producing polyester/glass structures such as car bodies and boat hulls. | <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent resistance to water, solvents and chemicals (particularly alkaline solutions). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Durable surface finishes in colour for conventional plastics mouldings. | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface coatings with high quality finish and good adhesion to a wide range of materials. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> All-purpose adhesives, and metal-to-metal bonding for the aircraft and other industries. | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical 'potting' and casting applications. |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent electrical properties and arc-resistance, low flammability, and low shrinkage. |

To: Bakelite Limited, 12-18 Grosvenor Gardens, London S.W.1. Please send me a copy of the folder containing 'Advance Information on BAKELITE Epoxide Resins'.

NAME _____ COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 TYPE OF INDUSTRY _____

* BAKELITE is a trade mark of Bakelite Limited, registered in Great Britain and certain other countries.

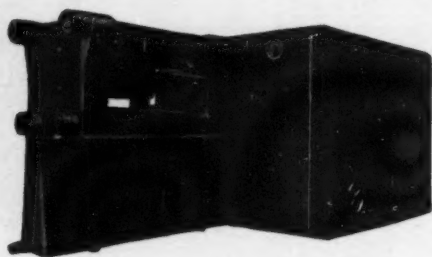
BAKELITE LIMITED



12-18 GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON SW1 · SLOane 0898

Bakelite Limited manufacture an extensive range of plastics materials and maintain a technical service unequalled in the industry. No matter what your plastics problems, this service is at your disposal. SLOane 0898 is the telephone number.

TCGAREI



British Built
**COULTHARD
MADISON-KIPP**

Efficient

**DIECASTING
SERVICE**

Wm. COULTHARD & CO. LTD.,

DURRANHILL ENGINEERING WORKS, CARLISLE

TELE. 21418-9

**AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS
OF
PLANT, MACHINERY
AND FACTORIES**

SINCE 1807

**FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL**

10, LLOYDS AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3. Phone ROYAL 4861

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



for - **PRESS TOOLS:**

PUNCHES & DIES,

optically ground

COMPLETE TOOLS.

-your design or our design



Burr-Free components and extreme accuracies through critical control of die-clearance and draft in segmental dies.

PRECISION GRINDING LTD.

MILL GREEN ROAD • MITCHAM • SURREY • Phone : MITCHAM 3014
NRP.2024

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

for MILLS
LEDLOY
 — ALWAYS GET IN TOUCH WITH

Brown Brothers (METALS) Ltd
A MEMBER OF THE BROWN BROTHERS LTD GROUP OF COMPANIES

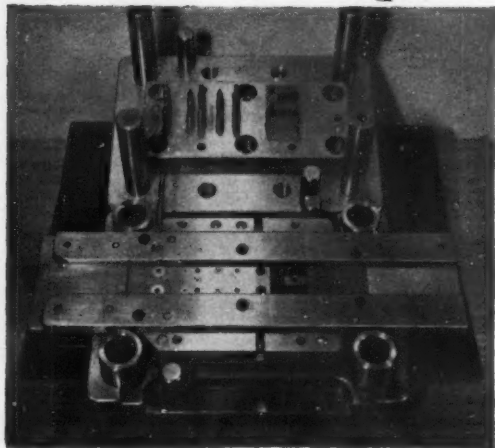
Telephone: CLIssold 2561
 DOWNS ROAD · LONDON, E.5.

**SOMETHING NEW
 — SOMETHING BETTER!**

OAKALOY CARBIDE PRESS TOOLS

*For high production and long life
 under most severe conditions . . .*

This combination tool is fitted with inserts of a new wear-resisting grade of Oakaloy tungsten carbide, to withstand the severe conditions involved in the production of condenser laminations from silicon steel strip. The main shape of the laminations is produced by a punch having a one-piece carbide end surface, in conjunction with a die aperture lined with carbide strips. Solid carbide bush inserts in the die plate, and carbide-tipped punches, provide for the production of rivet holes.



LENCH'S
 (BIRMINGHAM) LTD

TOOLMAKERS

LITERATURE UPON REQUEST

BARR ST. BIRMINGHAM, 19

TEL: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

THE BRITISH NORTHROP

An ultra-modern precision grinder presenting a large working surface and of very robust and rigid construction, with

- *A High Rate of Stock Removal*
- *Sensitive Controls*
- *Hydraulic Feed*

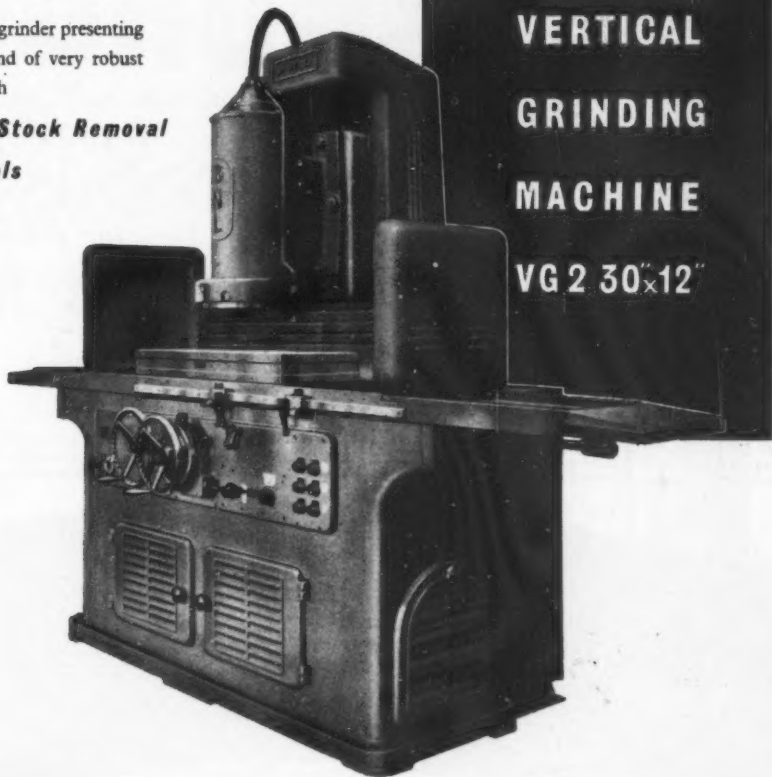


TABLE	working surface, length x width	30" x 12"
	longitudinal traverse	45"
	table speed	0-48 ft/min
	admits between table and wheel	12"
HEAD	vertical movement of wheelhead	13"
	speed of wheel	1420 r.p.m
	peripheral speed of wheel	4750 ft/min
	diameter of wheel	12"
	movement of head per revolution of handwheel050"

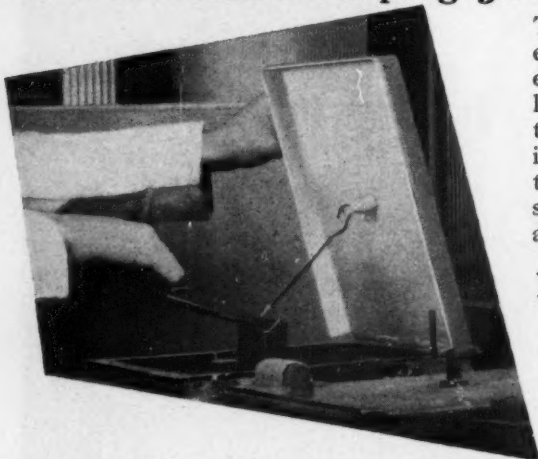
Write for full particulars to—

BRITISH NORTHROP LIMITED • BLACKBURN • ENGLAND

BN 27

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Are these hands helping *you*?



These hands are but a pair among many engaged in the continuous testing and experimental work carried out in P.J. laboratories, where skilled paint technicians tackle the complex problems which confront industrial paint users. Your area P.J. technical representative will bring you the services of this team of experts to advise and assist you with your finishing problems.

You can rely on

PINCHIN JOHNSON

for Paint and Service

PINCHIN, JOHNSON & CO., 4 CARLTON GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: TRAfalgar 5600

—LOCAL BRANCHES & STOCK DEPOTS:—

BELFAST:

Dalton Buildings, Dalton Street,
Belfast 58643

BIRMINGHAM, 1:

King Edward's Place, Broad Street,
Midland 1042-3-4

BOOTLE, 20:

72 Brewster Street,
Liverpool, Bootle 2121

BRIGHTON, 1:

26-27 Elder Place. Brighton 23739

BRISTOL, 8:

21 High Street, Clifton. Bristol 33889

GLASGOW, C.2:

Ocean Chambers, 190 West George St.
Douglas 3281-2

LEEDS, 11:

123 Water Lane. Leeds 24377

MANCHESTER, 3:

22 Bridge Street. Blackfriars 3800

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, 1:

Pudding Chare,
Newcastle-on-Tyne 21919

SOUTHAMPTON:

41 Lower Canal Walk,
Southampton 23648

METALECTRIC

for factory, foundry, or toolroom

METALECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED

SMETHWICK · ENGLAND

8/15/58

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CORONA

'Sensitives'

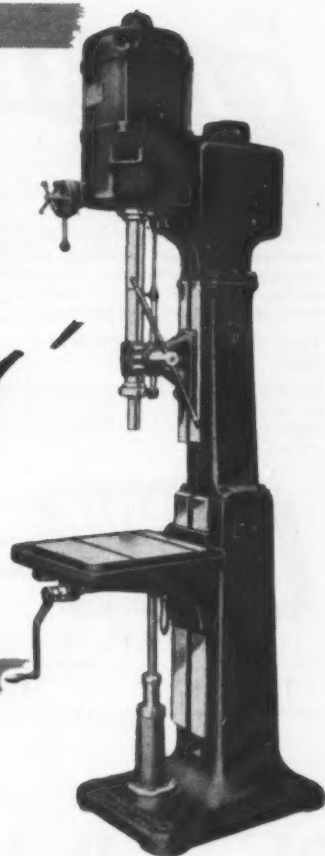
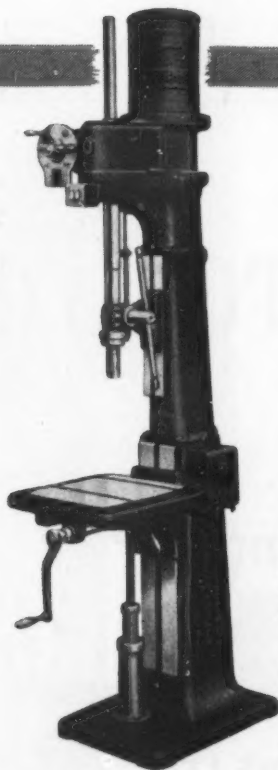
FOR EVERY NEED



MODEL 15 AY

ALL GEARED DRIVE
SINGLE OR NINE-SPEED GEARBOX
15" SWING
1" CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL

BOTH MODELS
AVAILABLE IN
SMALLER CAPACITY FOR
WORK UP TO $\frac{3}{8}$ " IN M.S.



MODEL 15 AX

POLE CHANGE MOTOR
4 OR 8 SPEEDS
15" SWING
1" CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL

FREDK. POLLARD & CO., LTD.

CORONA WORKS,
LEICESTER, ENGLAND

TEL: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

London Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST.,
BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1 Tel: SLOANE 0880

Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO.,
40 OSWALD ST., GLASGOW, C.1 Tel: CENTRAL 2539

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

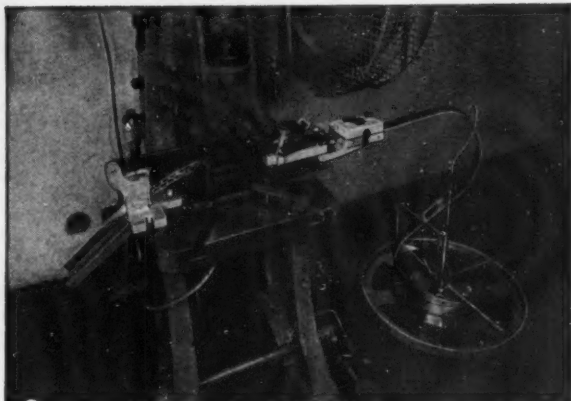
THE

CLARK**AUTOMATIC
PRESS FEED & REEL****THE CLARK AUTOMATIC PRESS
FEED**

Stock positively fed without spring aid, on the down stroke, allows maximum time for the ejection of awkward parts. Progressive tools can be automatically fed. Capacity up to 3in. Micrometer feed adjustment.

**THE CLARK HORIZONTAL STOCK
REEL**

Material unwound by natural spring, requires no motor or special fixing. Three sizes available, 12in. and 36in. diameter Coils.

**CATMUR****MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED**

103 LANCASTER ROAD • LADBROKE GROVE • LONDON • W.11 'Phone PARK 9451/2

NRP

Glass Reinforced Plastics

lighter

cheaper

non-resonant . .

non-corrosive . .

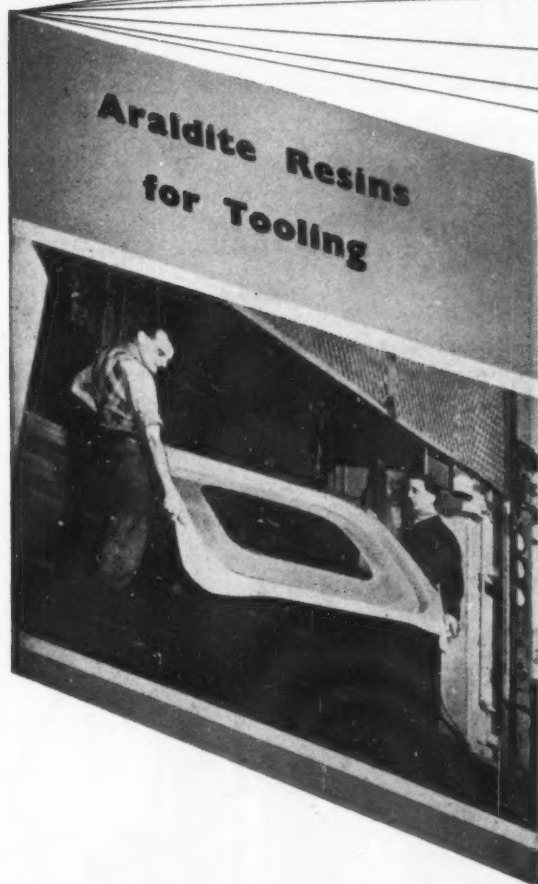
UNSURPASSED FOR ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOL COVERS, GUARDS, ETC.*Consult***GLASS FIBRE FABRICATIONS LTD****PEEL STREET • STALYBRIDGE • CHESHIRE**

TEL: STA. 3175



Araldite Resins for Tooling is the title of a new booklet describing processes which save a great deal of time and money. It gives methods and formulæ covering the following applications of epoxy resins:

*may we
send you
a copy?*



Jigs, fixtures and
duplicate models

Press tools

Drop hammer dies

Rubber press tools

Stretch blocks

Vacuum forming tools

Matched moulds and
rubber bag moulds

Joggle blocks

Hammer forms

Router jigs

Araldite

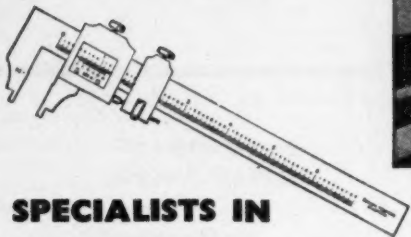
epoxy resins

Araldite is a registered trade name

CIBA (A.R.L.) LTD Duxford, Cambridge. Telephone: Sawston 2121

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Benson
Regd.



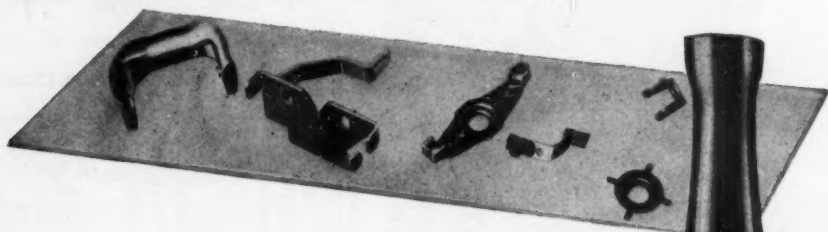
SPECIALISTS IN

VERNIER CALLIPERS · KNIFE EDGE VERNIERS · VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES
GEAR TOOTH CALLIPERS · DEPTH GAUGES · STEEL BEAM TRAMMELS
VERNIER GAUGES TO INDIVIDUAL REQUIREMENTS
SPEEDY AND EFFICIENT REPAIR SERVICE · GRADUATED
SCALES FOR MACHINE TOOLS.

BENSON VERNIERS LTD. CARLTON WORKS, CARLTON ST., **BRADFORD, 7.**
TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 26894/5 TELEGRAMS "VERBENA"



Assembly — Vernier Callipers



All types of press work up to 150 tons—any metal

Deep draw work a speciality

Also milling, drilling
capstans and assemblies

Corfield & Buckle Ltd

TRAFALGAR WORKS · MERTON ABBEY · LONDON S.W.19
Telephone: Liberty 1144 (7 lines)



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

If you have a pipe problem



DUNLOP CAN HELP!

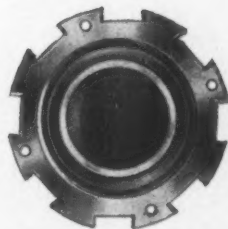


Fleximet for instance—the all-stainless steel flexible pipe that carries a very wide range of fluids or gases equally well at the extremes of high and low temperature.

DUNLOP are specialists also in reinforced high and low pressure flexible pipes embodying P.T.F.E.* and rubber-like materials.

Dunlop technicians are available to advise on all problems concerning the installation and use of flexible pipes. Details from

H. S. Perrey, Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd., St. Georges Road, Coventry, Telephone 64171.

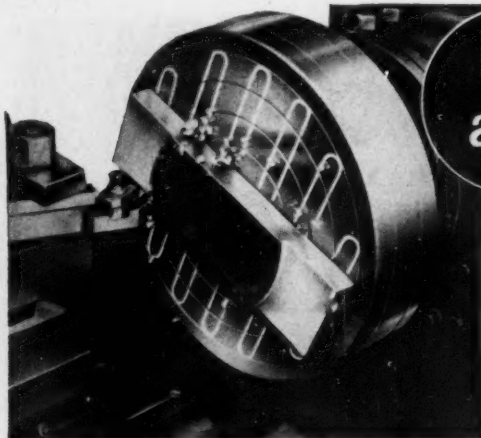


DUNLOP

**MAKE PIPES BETTER
TO LAST LONGER**

* Polytetrafluoroethylene

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



Permagic gives all round service

Magnetic Lathe Chucks are time savers you cannot afford to be without, in the toolroom or on production, but only "ECLIPSE" provide the security of hold and gain your operator's confidence on difficult jobs and heavier cuts.

• • • • •
Ask for literature on Magnetic Lathe Chucks.

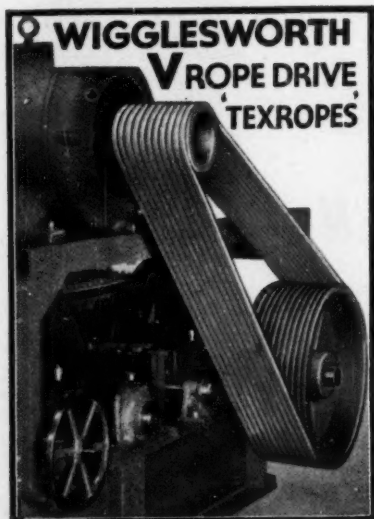


— the only name for magnetic tools

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD • ENGLAND

Supplies through appointed "Eclipse" Distributors

PM 130



FRANK WIGGLESWORTH
ENGINEERS, & CO. LTD.
SHIPLEY YORKS



HORIZONTAL SURFACE GRINDER

FOR
TOOL ROOM
OR
PRODUCTION
SHOP

CAPACITY
18in. by 6in.
by 8½in.

- ▶ TAPER ROLLER SPINDLE
- ▶ TABLE SLIDEWAYS 34in
- ▶ SMOOTH AND EASY
- ▶ TABLE OPERATION
- ▶ VERTICAL FEED .0006in.
- ▶ RIGID BUILD FOR
- ▶ PRECISION GRINDING

MODELS 15in. by 6in. ... £185
18in. by 6in. ... £190
(as illustrated)
24in. by 6in. ... £205
20in. by 8in. ... £215

VICTA ENGINEERING CO.

Offices: Thicket Corner,
Maidenhead. Tel.: 50.



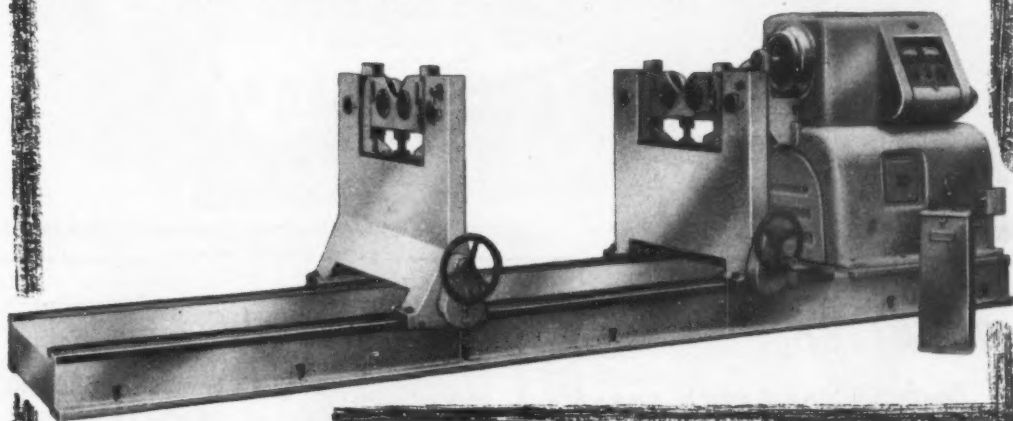
and at
Eagle Works, Chester Rd., Boreham Wood, Herts. Tel.: Elstree 3146

MODEL 3E

Another New

JACKSON-BRADWELL
Electronic

DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINE



**RANGE FROM 200 TO 10,000 lbs.
LENGTHS UP TO 10 ft. DIAMETERS UP TO 84in.
SHAFT DIAMETERS FROM 4in. TO 10in.**

We are now able to offer a complete design and manufacturing service on special balancing equipment and other special-purpose machine tools.

With its electronic indication the Model 3E sets up new standards of speed and accuracy in dynamic balancing. Oscillations from the bearers are transmitted to the headstock, where the output from each bearer is neutralised in turn until there is no movement on the meters, where the amount of unbalance can be read from a preset scale and the angular position immediately traced. Plane compensators enable direct reading to be taken in any plane along the length of the component and ensure that any unbalance at one end will not offset readings to be taken at the other. Full details on request.

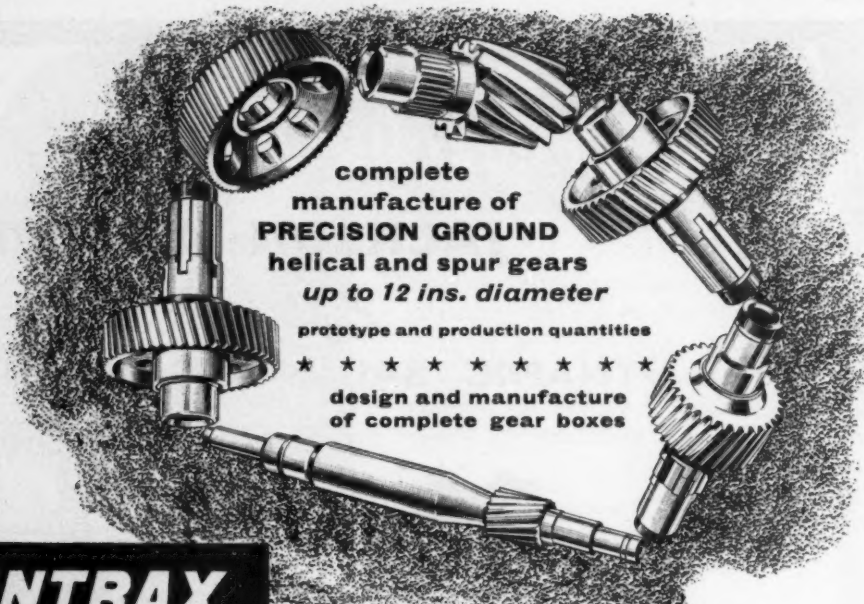
JACKSON & BRADWELL LIMITED., Grove House, Sutton New Road,
Birmingham 23

Telephone: ERDington 7411/2

Telegrams: Expert Birmingham 23

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

P



complete
manufacture of
PRECISION GROUND
helical and spur gears
up to 12 ins. diameter

prototype and production quantities

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

design and manufacture
of complete gear boxes

GENTRAX

Victoria Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: **FELtham 4851-5**

Cables: Contrax, Feltham

The 'KLIPPIT' Portable DRAWING BOARD



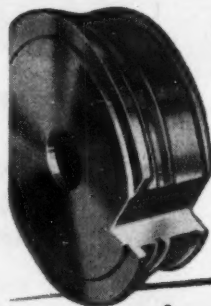
Carry it in your
briefcase —

A drawing board in your briefcase—complete with sliding rule, sprung paper clamp and set squares. Foolscap size in light metal. Made by engineers for engineers.



MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London, S.W.1.
Tel: **VICtoria 6086**

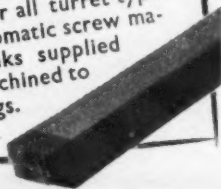


PROFILE GROUND
**FORM
TOOLS**

... in High Speed Steel
and Carbide Tipped

for Automatics...

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings.



MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD.
465, HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

Telephone: **ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

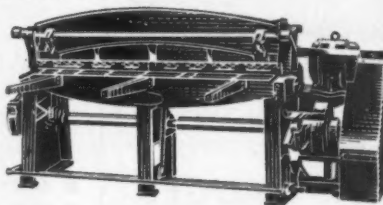
FOLD, ROLL or CUT

Whatever you make in sheet metal there are 'Keetona' machines to help you make it. Here are two examples from our wide range of sheet metal working machinery. Like all 'Keetona' products, they do their job quickly, accurately and well.

POWER GUILLOTINE SHEARING MACHINES

TYPE $\frac{1}{4}$ " 6 ft. MODEL.

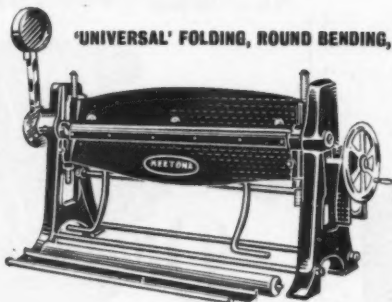
Can be used for trimming unlimited lengths of sheet. Automatic hold down with rubber buffers. Squaring guide. Back guide. Double cutting edge blades from high quality Sheffield steel.



'UNIVERSAL' FOLDING, ROUND BENDING, AND BEADING MACHINES

TYPE 14 S.W.G. 6, 6 and 7 ft. MODELS.

Designed for making all kinds of straight and curved bends, troughs, channels, gutters, tubes and round bends, plus many more complicated mouldings.



For details of these machines, and of all the other types of 'Keetona' sheet metal working machinery, write to:

KEETON SONS & CO. LIMITED

KEETONA WORKS, GREENLAND ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 9.



A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP



CRC 912M

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



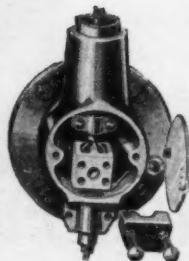
MEKELITE

GEARED



JOINT

INDUSTRIAL
LIGHTING
UNITS



The Connection Box in the base simplifies both installation and maintenance. For wall, bench, ceiling, floor or for mounting direct on machines, as well as portable types. Some with entries for screwed conduit, others with rubber sleeve and clamp for supply cable as illustrated. With pillar or short vertical pivot. Various lengths of arm (maximum horizontal reach 54in.). Six sizes of reflector.

Catalogue sent free on request.

MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.

17, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: Mitcham 1077 Cables: Mekelak, London

LYNDON

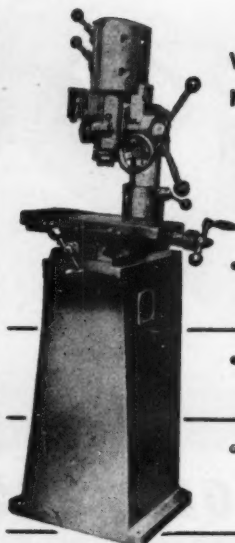
GAUGES



For
Accuracy
and
Long Life



TOM Carrington & CO. LTD.
Telephone
0681 Bromwich 6517-3
LYNDON TOOL WORKS,
WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.



ARBOGA

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE
MODEL EM 825

Fills an out-
standing requirement
for small work.

- Table, 17½in. by 9½in. or 22in. by 9½in.
- Longitudinal traverse, 11in. or 15½in.
- Eight speeds, 100 to 2,900 r.p.m.
- Table to Spindle 20in.
- Swivelling head, Rigid Column, Cast-iron base, No. 3 Morse Taper, 1in. bore.
- Price: £265, 17½in. table, £277 10s., 22in. table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.



MORTIMER
ENGINEERING CO.
PIONEERS - SUTTERMAN & CO. LTD.



Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834

**PERFECT PRESSINGS
RESULT WHEN USING**

*Worson
Die Cushions*

The universal drawing device
for any size and make of press

WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD.
RABONE LANE WORKS - SMETHWICK - STAFFS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Rolled Thread Screws

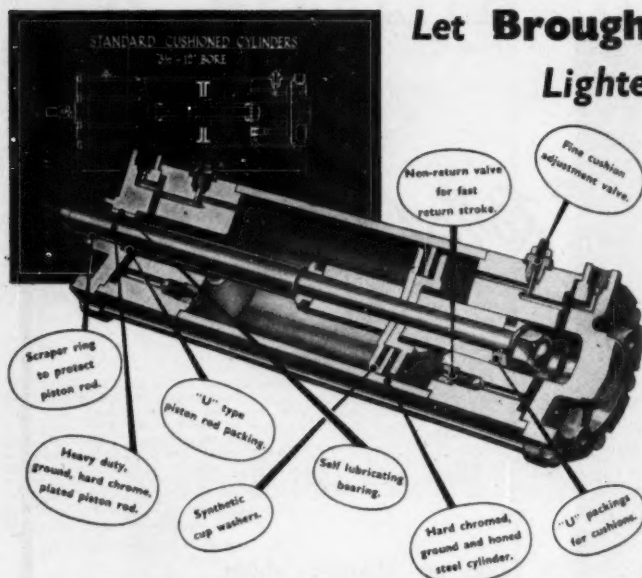
Take no chances about your supplies of Rolled Thread Screws—specify ORMOND and so make sure of both quality and quantity—delivered right on time and straight from our extensive stocks. Send for lists, which also detail Cut Thread Screws, immediately available. For your individual requirements, we will gladly submit special quotations.



THE ORMOND ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Ormond House, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1

Telephone: TERminus 2888

Telegrams: "Ormondengi, Smith"



Let Broughton Air Cylinders Lighten your Load . . .

Broughton Pneumatic Equipment offers unlimited smooth fast flexible power for all types of automatic movements, transfers on machines, fixtures and feeds. Broughton "Bull" Air Cylinders are ideal for all types of clamping operations, converting hand presses, foot presses and guillotines to power machines, eliminating fatigue, and increasing production and usefulness of machines. These are only a few of the jobs where air cylinders can help to increase efficiency.

Our Technical Staff is at your service to discuss any application you may require.

J. BROUGHTON & SON (ENGRS.) LTD.

SECURITY WORKS FACTORY CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM 30.

TELEPHONE: KING'S NORTON 3305/6/7

BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

VERNIER CALIPERS
AND
HEIGHT GAUGES
TO 40in. CAPACITY

MICROMETERS
GAUGES
FINE TOOLS
OF ALL
DESCRIPTIONS



SUPPLIERS
OF
ENGINEERS'
TOOLS
AND
LIGHT
MACHINERY
FOR
OVER
100 YEARS

**OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE IS AT
YOUR DISPOSAL**

310/312 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone:
EUSTON 4661

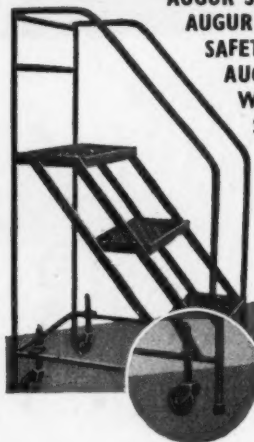
AND AT

261 EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, W.2

SAFE—YET MOBILE No carrying of steps!

**AUGUR SAFETY STEPS,
AUGUR MOBILE
SAFETY PLATFORMS,
AUGUR TROLLEYS
WITH SAFETY
STEP ATTACHMENT.**

(Patents applied for)
All-welded Tubular
Structures on ball-
bearing castors.
Automatic locking
to the floor when
mounted.
Move at the
slightest touch
in the mobile
position. Safety
rails for security.
User has both
hands free for work.



MANUFACTURED BY
HAYES & BISHOP LIMITED

LONDON

for exclusive distribution by their Associated Company

VULCASCOT (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED

87-89 ABBEY ROAD, LONDON, N.W. 8

Telephone: MAIda Vale 7374/5

**now
on the press**
MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL
Buyers' Guide
1959
EDITION

the
standard
reference
book
for
buyers
of all
plant
equipment
and
materials
for
engineering
shops

1000 pages giving the
names, products and
trade names of over
4000 firms

**order your
copy now**

Available JANUARY 1959

TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton 1

Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (39th edition)
on publication. Price 12/6 post free

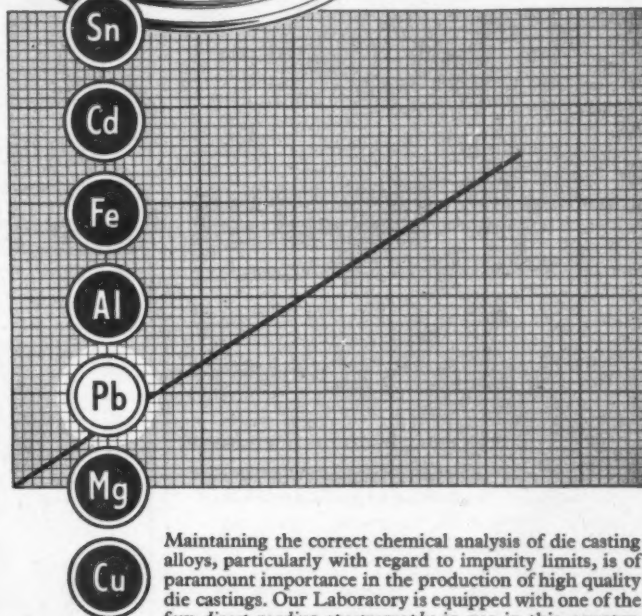
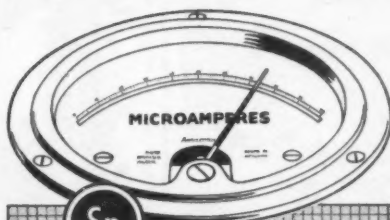
NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

DATE _____

QUALITY CONTROL of pressure die castings



Maintaining the correct chemical analysis of die casting alloys, particularly with regard to impurity limits, is of paramount importance in the production of high quality die castings. Our Laboratory is equipped with one of the few *direct reading spectrographs* in use in this country.

As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified.

With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings of the highest quality. *Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*



BS 1004

**PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS in
ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS**

SPARKLETS LIMITED

DIE CASTING DIVISION
TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HIGH GRADE MACHINE FILES**AVAILABLE EX-STOCK**

Swiss Type Machine Files

61 Sizes, 4, 5 and 6 inches long for
THIEL III and other Filing Machines

Also 8 inches long for larger Filing Machines

Diamond Impregnated Files for
hardened steel and tungsten-
carbide are also available.**WRITE TODAY** for
details of complete range.**WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLAdstone 0033****ROCKWELL**
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.Also at **BIRMINGHAM** • Tel: **SPRINGFIELD 1134/5**
STOCKPORT • Tel: **STOCKPORT 5241** • **GLASGOW** • Tel: **MERRYLEE 2822**
T/F**ARBOGA****Radial
Drilling
Machine**

ER. 125 S.

1" capacity
radial arm 27"

speeds 200—3500 r.p.m.

price.

£284 · 0 · 0**MORTIMER ENGINEERING**
PROPRIETORS COMPANY S. QUINTERMAN & CO. LTD.

Sales Office: 204-6 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. ELGar 3834

MEN! I'm not just a gimmick***Here are brilliant permanent
TRIMMINGS**IN ANODISED ALUMINIUM, GOLD, SILVER
AND A FULL RANGE OF COLOURSWhatever trimmings you re-
quire, we can make them
accurately and attractively, de-
liver them on time—and price
them reasonably.We specialise also in precision
pressure die castings in mazak,
presswork, light assembly, electro
plating and paint spraying. Our
well-equipped Tool Room and
Design Office enable us to
undertake complete projects
from design to mass production.

Please send your enquiries to:

**CONTRACTS DIVISION
FLASH FASTENERS LTD.**197 Bedford Avenue, Trading Estate,
Slough, Bucks.** I know how efficient these people are,
I'm one of the millions who've used
Flash Fasteners on clothes for years***Gravity
is FREE**

set it to work with

METALRAXGRAVITY CONVEYOR
TRACK

Write for details

METALRAX (CONVEYORS) LTD.

BORDELEY GREEN RD., BIRMINGHAM, 9

Telephone: VICtoria 4121-2. Telegrams: 'Metalrax Birmingham'

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



Manufacturers of machine tools are half way there when they start with mechanical tubing. In either large or small diameter, in various sizes, lengths and finishes our mechanical tubing can, in most cases, be despatched to you IMMEDIATELY.

...with

Markland Scowcroft

MECHANICAL TUBING

The use of mechanical tubing saves time, labour and materials especially in the manufacture of rollers and ring-shaped machine parts. Write, 'phone or call for full particulars



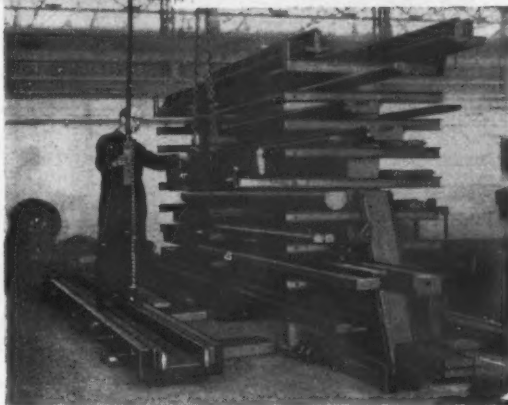
MARKLAND SCOWCROFT LIMITED

Cox Green Works, Bromley Cross, Nr. Bolton

Telephone EAGLEY 600 (5 lines)

M121

Off-the-shelf DELIVERIES!



Press Brake Tools for any make of Brake

These stock tools are economical, and the quick delivery saves time in tooling. They are available in any length from 4 to 12 feet in increments of 2 feet.

Stock dies are used for a surprisingly large variety of bending operations, and, with Bronx Tools you get bonus performance and increased tool life at no extra cost. Remember, these tools can be used in any make or size press brake.

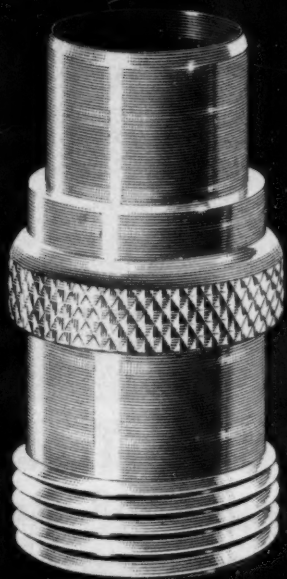


THE BRONX ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
LYE, WORCS. Telephone: LYE 2307 & 2308

LONDON AND SOUTH OF ENGLAND AGENTS: W. E. NORTON, (Machine Tools) Ltd., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1.
Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

*How many
per minute?*



**Noral
28S**

free cutting aluminium alloy

Noral 28S free-cutting alloy machines even better and faster than conventional aluminium alloys! No build-up on the cutting tool, no awkward long pieces of swarf! It costs, volume for volume, little more than half as much as free-cutting brass.

How fast can you produce parts such as this television coaxial plug component? With Noral 28S it depends only on the capacity of the machine!

May we send you further details?

NORTHERN ALUMINIUM COMPANY LTD
BUSH HOUSE · ALDWYCH · WC2 · TEMPLE BAR B430
AN ALUMINIUM LIMITED COMPANY

22W/r16

All types of machine tools RECONDITIONED

As new TO MAKERS ORIGINAL LIMITS
AND PERFORMANCE
ALL WORK IS UNCONDITIONALLY
GUARANTEED THREE MONTHS

THE LEICESTER MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
DEVONSHIRE ROAD · LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 22080



... create a good Impression

Will mark thin and delicate articles as easily and efficiently as more solid components. Depth of impression is constant, and errors of judgement by the operator are eliminated. Leaflet giving full details will be sent on request.



THE STANDWELL EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED
CAMBRIDGE GROVE ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

Telephone: Kingston-on-Thames 4566 (3 lines)
Telegrams & Cables: IMPRESS, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES



Telephone:
STAFFORD
304

**Machine
Cut
Knurls &
Knurling
Tools**

J. H. LINES LTD. Globe Works · Stafford

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



... suits both user & supplier

ADVANTAGES

- ★ **To the user**—Increased productivity with increased working capital. Economies made possible by scrapping obsolete machinery.
- ★ **To the supplier**—Will not lose customers by failing to offer credit facilities.
- ★ **To both**—Progressive expansion by the maximum use of the MUTUAL PLAN.

Write for copy of this booklet NOW

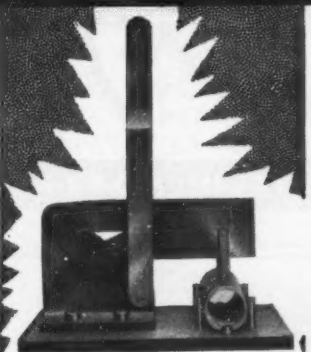
MUTUAL FINANCE LIMITED

Member of Finance Houses Association

BANKERS

201 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1., AND BRANCHES

Effective Two-Way Clamping in One Operation

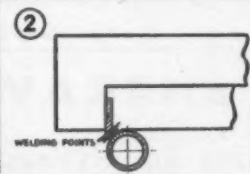
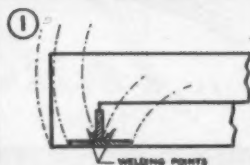


Speetog Welding Clamp

SOLVES AN OLD PROBLEM

The Speetog Welding Clamp, for the first time, makes it possible, not only to locate two components in relationship to each other, but also to clamp them both vertically and laterally in one movement. It is particularly suitable for assembly fixtures where ear plates, gusset plates and other similar components are to be welded to a main frame. As the illustrations here show, the components are securely located both laterally and vertically and at the same time during clamping, the welding points are retained in the most accessible position for the welding operator.

Patent No. 660301



**NOTE
ACCESSIBLE
WELDING
POINTS**

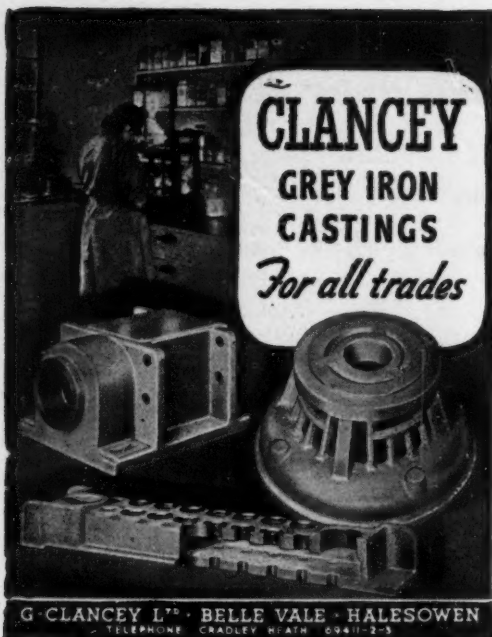
IT WILL PAY YOU TO CONSULT THE CLAMPING SPECIALISTS

Speed Tools Ltd

VEREKER BUILDINGS, GRESSE ST., LONDON W1. M. 1031, 1039

**FULL
LITERATURE
ON REQUEST**

NRP



CLANCEY
GREY IRON
CASTINGS
For all trades

G. CLANCEY LTD. · BELLE VALE · HALESOWEN
TELEPHONE CRADLEY HEATH 69411-2-3

Press!
and it's SECURE
Flip!
and it's FREE!

When you require speedy positioning, holding down and final release on all machining and assembly operations—either for small batch, or long run work—like hundreds of other firms throughout the country, you will find the answer in



THE MULDEAN
PATENT
Camclamp

SIZE 0	SIZE 1	SIZE 2
20/-	28/6	37/6

Manufactured by
DEAN & MULHALL LTD.
27 SIDNEY STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1
TEL: 23071
Tracing templates supplied by request

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN



MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

ENGRAVING

ALL KINDS
IN ALL METALS

J. W. & C. J.
PHILLIPS LTD.

POMEROY STREET
LONDON, S.E.14.

PROMPT DELIVERY



DIES,
MOULDS, SCALES,
NAMEPLATES, BRANDS.



NARITE
The DIE METAL
SUPERB

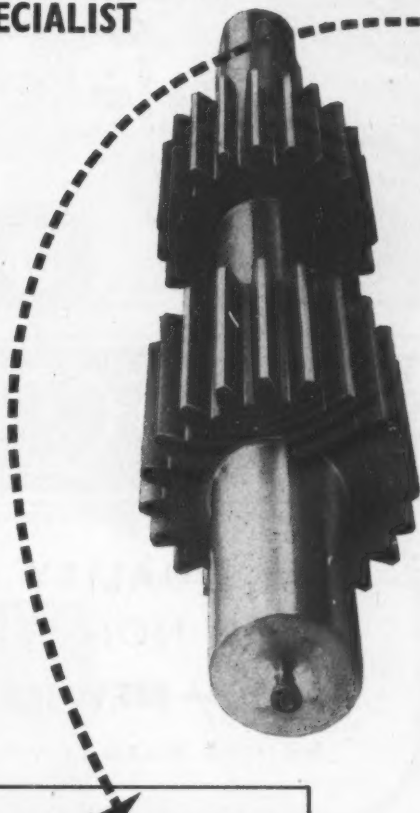
THE
HEMISPHERICAL
SHAPES THAT FORM
THE BODY OF THE
HOOVER
CONSTELLATION
CLEANER
ARE DEEP DRAWN
BY NARITE DIES

PHOTOGRAPH BY COURTESY OF MESSRS HOOVER LTD

N. C. ASHTON LTD.
ST. ANDREW'S ROAD
HUDDERSFIELD

TELEPHONE: HUDDERSFIELD 6263/4
CW4082

CUTTING TEETH?
THAT'S CHILD'S PLAY TO THE
SPECIALIST



AURORA
GEARS

We have been doing it for over half a century, and produce a very comprehensive range of gears large or small, bevel or spur, for Britain or abroad.

*Our technical representatives
will be pleased to call and
discuss your requirements.*

AURORA GEARING CO. (WILMOT NORTH) LTD.
EDMUND ROAD **SHEFFIELD**
(A Subsidiary of Aurora Gear & Engineering Co., Ltd.)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

You can cut SPUR AND BEVEL GEARS on your shaping machine

with

MATTERSON

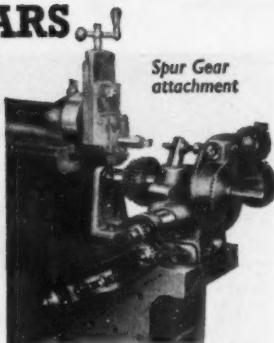
Gear Cutting Attachments



Bevel
Gear
attachment

With these two simple attachments—one for spurs and the other for bevels—you can cut gears up to 12" diameter, 4 DP. Easily fitted to any make of shaping machine. The spur gear attachment can also be used on your milling machine as an efficient dividing head.

EARLY DELIVERY



Spur Gear
attachment

Write for illustrated Catalogues.



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegram: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

163

Anderton



Cyril Circclips
STOCK ranges
from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 15"



TYPE
1300



TYPE
1400



TYPE
1500

Write for DATA SHEETS
to Dept A.6
ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD.,
BINGLEY
Tel: Bingley 2388, 2351, 2226
Grams: 'CIRCLIPS' - BINGLEY

CIRCLIPS

A.I.D., A.R.B., I.F.V. approved

For **QUALITY** Sand Castings
in all **NON-FERROUS** metals

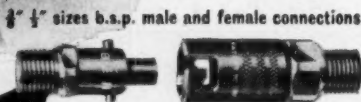
Contact **NEWILL & PETERS LTD.**

HAINGE ROAD, TIVIDALE, TIPTON, STAFFS.

Telephone: TIPTON 2494.



maximum air flow—
lowest air drop—
positive air seal—
one hand operating—



BFA

INSTANTAIR couplings

write for leaflet to:

B.E.N. PATENTS
LTD. C.P303

(Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.)
DEPT. C.I., HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS

MAKING OR CUTTING

GEARS

SPUR • BEVEL • WORM • SPIRAL
SPROCKETS • RACKS

RODGERS BROS. LTD.

LONDON GEAR WORKS

BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9

'PHONE: RELIANCE 2851



'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEATED
PIPE UNIONS

The Popular Steam joint

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

"RUBURY"
ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS

Manufactured by

THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,
Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.

Telephone: ENF. 1023 (4 lines)



Universal
Wall Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith
Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS
MANUFACTURERS
AND REPAIRERS

Phone:

Grams:

Riverside 3262-3-4. "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

BROCKHOUSE

**engineered rebuilding
saves 50% costs . . .**

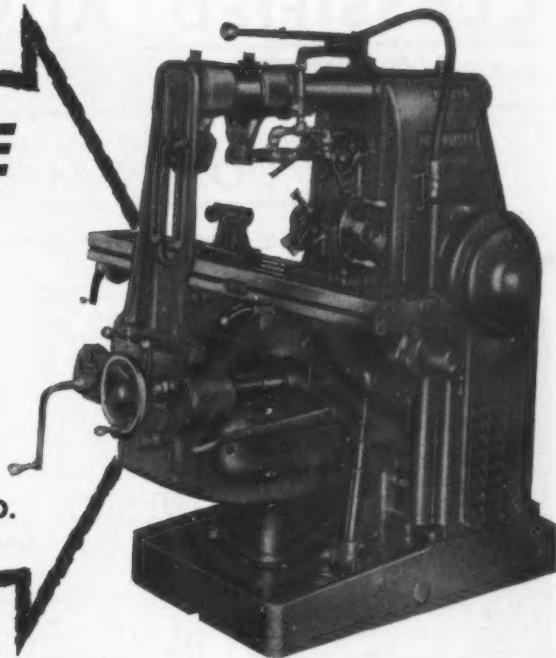
Our method of rebuilding with the unconditional guarantee to meet the original manufacturers' specification, will give you the equivalent of a new machine at 50 per cent. of its cost.

In many cases we can help to bring the old design to the modern standards required today.

We also convert standard equipment to specials as well as building special application machines.

J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LTD.

Elms Works, Penn Road, Wolverhampton
Phone: Wolverhampton 23801



DRY SEAL THREAD

You call the tune . . .

... and see how readily our craftsmen respond by producing your needs precisely—in double quick time. The dry-seal thread seen here answers many problems satisfactorily. We specialise in **REPETITION WORK IN ALL METALS, PRECISION TURNED AND SCREWED, MACHINING AND LIGHT ASSEMBLIES.** Write for brochure.

The Castle Engineering Co.

(NOTTINGHAM) LTD.
HASLAM STREET,
CASTLE BOULEVARD,
NOTTINGHAM
Telephone:
Nottingham
6908 (3 lines)



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 3d. per inch (13 lines per inch). Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion. SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/6 plus 1/3 Box No. SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without blocks): 1/4 p. £1 10s.; 1/2 p. £3; 3/4 p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. 3in.) Series rates on request.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS
AND MANUFACTURERS

For all your needs

JIGS • FIXTURES
GAUGES • PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES



Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

Press Tool, Die Casting and mould design capacity available.—H. C. SMITH (DESIGNS), 42a, Market Street, Watford. Phone: Watford 4877.

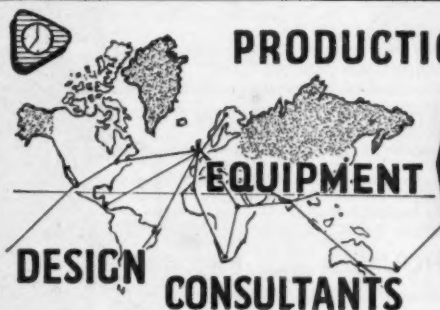
SPECIAL MACHINES DESIGNED, MADE

AND
**INSTALLED
TO ORDER**

GEORGE WAILES & CO., LTD.
382/8, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.
Phone: EUSton 3176

DESIGNING & MANUFACTURING TO
THE TOOL MAKING TRADE
INCLUDING JIG BORING & PROTOTYPE
WORK TO AIR MINISTRY STANDARDS
A.I.D. & A.R.S. APPROVED

Williams & Hiffe Ltd Tel: 88944
(IRON BRIDGE, WORKS, BEDFORD ROAD, LONGFORD, COVENTRY)



PRODUCTION In all
Directions

DESIGN **EQUIPMENT**
CONSULTANTS

DESIGNEX
(COVENTRY) Ltd

can help
Phone 64049

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
**JIGS—FIXTURES—PROTOTYPE and
PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING**
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Toolled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

Immediate Capacity Available
for Design of Jigs and Tools.—BETTAJIG
DRAWING OFFICE, 7a, Crendon Street, High
Wycombe, Bucks. Phone: High Wycombe 4091.

••• GEARS •••

**GEARS—PRECISION
AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT**
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10
A.I.D. Phone ELGar 3356-7 A.R.B.

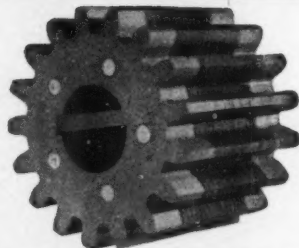
GEOLITE

non-metallic gears and pinions offer you
the following advantages:—

Silence	33 1/2 per cent. higher loads.
Shock absorption.	Uniform strength of tooth.
Strength.	Longer life.
Resistance to acids and heat.	Weight reduction.
Resilience.	Reduced face width.
Water and vermin proof.	Economy in cost.

Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks

MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent (IMPerial 1103)



• **ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Complete production of

GEARS

SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES

Extra rapid delivery
from Customers own Blanks



A.I.D.
APPROVED

COMPLETE
GEARED
ASSEMBLIES

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone POTTERS BAR 2382 J

RACKS PINIONS



CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.

EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.
114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LADBroke 0725 and 1294



CUTTING

FOR SMALL QUANTITIES

up to 24in. dia. by 12in.
face.



up to 15in. dia. by 9in.
face.



1in. to 10in. centres.
max.o/d.worm. 4 1/2 in. dia.



1/2 in. dia. to 6in. dia.
up to 1in. pitch chain.



R.W. MUNRO, LTD. Cline Road, N.11

Telephone: ENT 4422-3

GEARING FOR INSTRUMENTS

CUSTOMER'S OWN BLANKS ACCEPTED

Capacity shortly available for:—
HIGH PRECISION GEAR CUTTING
(Max. O.D. 5in. Min. D.P. 120)
Bore/P.D. Concentricity .0005"

● **THREAD MILLING**
(Up to 1 1/2 in. dia. by 2 1/2 in. long)
(Over 1 1/2 in. dia. by 4 1/2 in. long)

● **BENCH LATHE TURNING**

F. BROWN (ESTABLISHED 1899)
150, Upper Street, Islington, N.1. CAN 4287

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

● GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
● THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
● PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
● BROACHING

MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan
and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling,
Planing, Hardening and Grinding,
Profile Cutting and Welding.

SMITH & NETHERWOOD,
LTD.

Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting
from blanks supplied or machined complete.
Phone: EUSon 1354.

TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL - Tel.: 25532-3.

**PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GENERAL ENG'G. ... SERVICES ...

Luton Engineering Pattern Co.
are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street, Luton. Phone 961.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
BECKENHAM, KENT. TEL: SYDENHAM 5255

Immediate Capacity Available
castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD.**, Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6744.

HONING

I/D or O/D
From "010" to 16" dia.
**TAPER & SPHERICAL
SUPERFINISHING—CLOSE LIMITS
FINISH TO UNDER 1 MICROINCH
MICROFINISH LTD. 3 EXETER PARADE**
Grams: Microfinis - Phone: Gladstone 1353 London N.W.2

CINETRA

(A.I.D. approved)
for
**FINE PRECISION
ENGINEERING**

**PROTOTYPES AND
PRODUCTION QUANTITIES**

Generated gears, 10 to
100 DP, a speciality

12, OVAL ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1
GULLIVER 2353 4085

GAUGES (Not Thread) —JIGS—FIXTURES, etc.
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. App.

NOVOGAGE LTD.

(For quality and precision)
JIG-BORING JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING
(Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.)
81, Bridge Road, Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 & 4102 East Molesey, Surrey

WOOD & METAL
PATTERNS
HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery
B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 1073 & 7496

Induction hardening
and brazing, etc. We collect
and deliver

Shot blasting.

PRECISION HEATING LTD.

142A Canbury Park, Road, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey. Phone: KINGston 1468

A. I. D. ——— **THE** ——— CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. HEAT TREATMENTS LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

1½ in. Bar, 4 in. Chucking
AUTO CAPACITY
ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP
made possible by
THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandie Road,
London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. L18 2446

**WEBLEY & SCOTT can
make it for you...
and make it right**

Plant includes—

Capstans, Automatics, Milling,
Drilling, Profiling, Grinding,
Deep hole drilling, Broaching,
Heat Treatment, Brazing,
Metal Colouring, Spraying,
Phosphate Treatment, Assembly

MAY WE QUOTE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS

WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD.
WEAMAN ST., BIRMINGHAM, 4
EST. 1790

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.
SEdgeley ROAD WEST,
TIPTON • STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON- FERROUS MAAZAK
Jobbing Cast- Sand & Die Gunmetals Pressure
ing up to one Castings Phosphor- Castings
ton Bronze

Repetition Machine
Moulded Work

**Centre Lathe Turning Up to
7½ in. centres by 48 in. b.c. Tool, Prototype
and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D.
approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NOR-
WOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood,
S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.**

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray
inspection, pressings and machined
parts.

**THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS
FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED**
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**THE ALUMINIUM
DIE-CASTING
PEOPLE OF SUNDERLAND**

(Our low Prices will amaze you)
INVITE ENQUIRIES of any Component
WINDLASS ENG. Co.
Church Street East, Sunderland

Turning and Capstan Work
required. Prototype or batch work
undertaken. Prompt deliveries. Keen prices.—
E. & G. FINCH (ENGINEERS), Greatness
Mill, Mill Lane, Sevenoaks.

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.
STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLD SWICK, VIA
COLNE, LANCs. TEL. BARNOLD SWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component
production for the Aero-Jet
engine industry, and can offer
capacity on

**THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING**

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe
turning. External, Internal
Centreless and surface grinding.
Horizontal, vertical and profile
milling. Drilling, Tapping and
Honing.

**QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL
QUANTITIES**

**IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.**
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

**HEAT TREATMENT
SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION
AND SANDBLASTING**
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

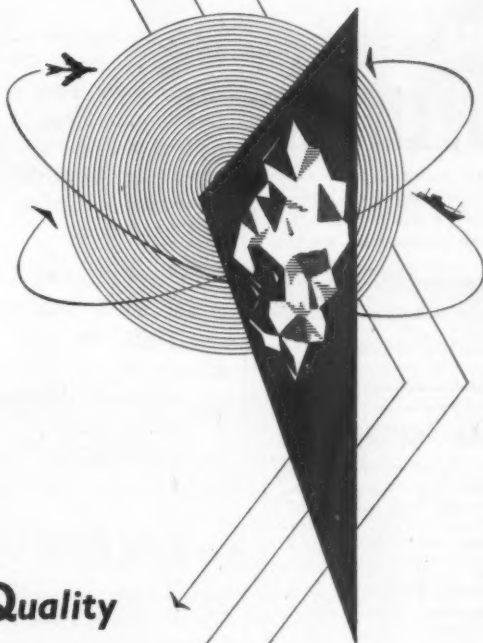
**IMMEDIATE CAPACITY
AVAILABLE**

Capstan Work up to 1 1/2 in. Bar
and 6 in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Also Hardening for the Trade

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

**B. TOONE
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD**
NEWDIGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

**All-Ways
Accurate
Always**



**Quality
Efficiency
Delivery**

**DESIGN
&
MAKE**

Our Research and Design facilities for the production of close
tolerance Test Rigs, Gauges, Models, Components and Assemblies
to timed schedules are at YOUR service—and, of course,
Precision Toolmaking and Special Purpose Machines. Serving
Industry, M.O.S., Admiralty and U.K. Atomic Energy Authority.
Our Technical Department is available for consultation at all times.

PREMIER PRECISION LTD

Research & Development Engineers & Toolmakers

WESTERN ROAD, BRACKNELL, BERKS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ABBEE HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHerrywood 2291

REPAIRS

By **WELDING**

**BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
 & DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
 CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
 SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING**

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAWIE MOTOR WELDING CO. LTD.

Welding Engineers

BUKES RD., PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3.
 Phone: AGON 4811. Grams: Blawie Weld, Ealing London

THREAD GRINDING

Immediate capacity available for
 Thread Grinding—8in. by 30in.,
 keen prices for long runs. Also
 fast turn round on Cutter.
 Universal, Surface Grinding.
 A.I.D. Approved.

Groundwork Products Ltd.

1, Station Close, Potters Bar,
 Middx. Tel.: Potters Bar 2550

CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR QUANTITY
 ASSEMBLY ON SMALL INSTRUMENTS
 MADE COMPLETE OR FROM
 CUSTOMERS' OWN PARTS

ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS

36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
 Telephone: CLerkenwell 2341

Capacity Available. Turning,
 Milling, Drilling, Welding, etc.—CRE-
 CENT ENGINEERING, Trumpers Way,
 Hanwell, W.7. EALing 4919.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION

ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING,
 INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
 G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,
 N.W.10.

A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

Capacity available . . .
 on three Slideway Grinding
 Machines for work up
 to 120ins. by 24ins. by 36ins.
 Highest precision
 guaranteed to firms
 interested in cutting costs
 and production
 time.

**LITTON'S MACHINE
 TOOL CO. LTD.,**
 Advance Works, North Road,
 Caledonian Road,
 London, N.7.

Telephone: NORTH 2853 and 4500

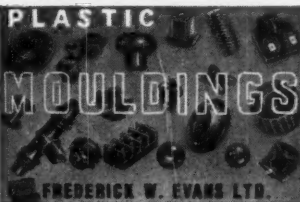
• MACHINING •

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1 1/2in.
 INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
 THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
 ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
 Ingrebourne 3864/5



Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7
 Tel.: East 3071-2-3

CROYDON TOOL

AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS

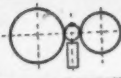
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS

CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
 KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER

UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

CAPACITY FOR CENTRELESS GRINDING...

9in. UP TO 350in. DIA.
 TO PRECISION LIMITS
 ON 'CINCINNATI' AND
 OTHER WELL KNOWN
 MAKES OF MACHINES



ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG CO LTD

ESTABLISHED IN 1924

59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

**DELANCEY
 TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS**

A.I.D., ADMIRALTY &
 WAR OFFICE APPROVED

LTD.



**CAM CUTTING &
 GENERAL MACHINING**
 FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
 PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: GULLIVER 3448

cams FOR AUTOMATICS



**CAM
 BLANKS
 ALWAYS
 IN STOCK**

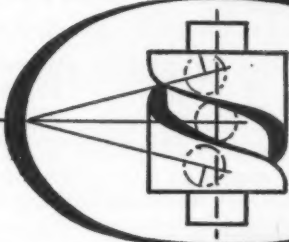
QUICK DELIVERY

VONARX REPETITION CO. LTD.

4, Grange St., ST. ALBANS, Herts.

Phone: 54336/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



cam

CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE BOX
& CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30" DIAM.

ZEPHYR

Engineers Ltd

TELEPHONE: EUS. 7624 24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT

BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10
*Phone: GLAdstone 4921

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

For production of special parts, units and complete machines.
General Engineering. Centreless Grinding up to 4in. dia.
Prompt Delivery. Competitive prices.
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.
A. BUTTERWORTH & CO.
VICTORY WORKS, ST. JOHN STREET,
ROCHDALE. (TEL. 48015)

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY

7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
*Phone: TERminus 2209

A.I.D. Approved.
CENTRELESS BAR GRINDING.

Close Tolerances to your Requirements.
Quick Delivery.
L. BURKINSHAW & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Oughtibridge, Sheffield. Telephone 40812

Thread Milling for the Trade
up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread,
any quantity. Keen prices for long runs.
Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, Ltd.
119-121, Stantend Road, Forest Hill, London,
S.E.20 Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capstan Capacity Available,
1in. to 1 1/2in. Stainless, H.T. B.M.S.,
etc. No quantity too small.—**ACME WORKS,**
Puckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel:
Southall 2247.

Precision



*Needle Rollers
Rollers & Pins*

**Your Auto & Machine Shop Superintendent
will be interested in this . . .**

We specialise in the manufacture of needle rollers and rollers and pins for all types of box tools as listed in column on right. Made from Highest quality tool steel, bores are lapped to 0-0003in., pins to 0-0002in.

Price List M26 on request.

As supplied to
ROLLS ROYCE
LTD.
DERBY

L. & T. I. BROCK & CO. LTD.
Stephen Street, Coventry

The following can
be delivered from
Stock—
Herbert 2in., 1 1/2in.,
1in., 3/4in. and 1/2in.
Chipstream Roller
Assembly.
Ward 2in., 1 1/2in.,
1in. and 3/4in.
Brown & Ward
Auto.
Brown & Sharpe
O.O.G. O.G. 2G
Taylor, Hilco,
B.S.A., Gridley,
Cleveland, Cone,
Index, Wickman,
Ackworth, Atlas,
Warner & Swasey
Needle Roller
Assemblies.
Cam, Indexing,
Turret Rollers,
supplied to
samples
or drawings,
10 to 14 days.

**PRECISION
ENGINEERS**
Tel.: 63534.



A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED

TELEPHONE:
CRAWLEY 25211/8

The Alka Company

(Proprietors: Wileanders (Great Britain) Ltd.)

PRECISION MACHINING CAPACITY

- ▶ COMBINATION LATHES AND CAPSTANS
- ▶ CENTRE LATHE TURNING UP TO 36in. SWING
- ▶ UNIVERSAL, HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL MILLING
- ▶ GRINDING, DRILLING, HEAT TREATMENT
- ▶ JIG AND FIXTURES
- ▶ SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES AND ASSEMBLIES
UP TO 4 tons.

MAXWELL WAY, GATWICK RD., CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

PRECISION TURNED PARTSA.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO AND CAPSTAN QUANTITIESSend your specification to:
**AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) LIMITED**
Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel.: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)**E. R. LATTIMER LTD.****SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT**

'Phone: Southport 57696/7.

Offer a very comprehensive service for Small to Medium Component and Sub-Assembly Manufacture incorporating:

- Capstan, Auto & Centre Lathe Turning
- Horizontal, Vertical & Profile Milling
- Centreless, Surface & Internal Grinding
- Lapping and Honing
- Drilling, Tapping & 2nd Operation Lathe Work
- Mazak Pressure Die Casting up to 6 oz. weight.

Our new and extended Toolroom is now in operation with full facilities for TOOL DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.

We are fully approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B.

FINE LIMIT GRINDINGMILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.**SETON CREAHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.**AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.**Automatics: Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1½in. WickmanCapstan
Drilling
MillingCentreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking**CAPACITY AVAILABLE****53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames**
Phone: 2499**Immediate Capacity Available,**
on single spindle Automatics up to 1½in.—
**JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe
Road, Ashford, Middlesex.** 'Phone: Ashford 4524**PRECISION & GENERAL
MACHINING**including
Thread Milling • Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning

A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.

Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, WindsorWindsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group**CENTRELESS GRINDING**

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED**BAR GRINDING**Tel.: POP
6157 & 70881½in TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING
CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING**REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.****HOLLY ROAD WORKS TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX****WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :-**

- MILLING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- BORING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- Cylindrical Grinding to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- Surface Grinding to 24in. x 8in.
- Drilling and Thread Tapping.

A.I.D. APPROVED

BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11.** 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6**Automatic Work Up to 1½in.**

Immediate capacity available—

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,

Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1816.

Automatic and CapstanCapacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
**WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65A, High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4278.****Automatic Turned Parts, Press**Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and
Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling.
Capacity available.—**PARKER ENGINEER-
ING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge
Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KEN. 5501.****Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light**

Turning up to 6ft. diameter.

Special machines to customers' design.
**F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD.,
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.****Immediate Capacity Turning,**capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool
making.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRO-
DUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARNet 6744.****Metal Spinings. Immediate**capacity for metal spinings and sheet
metal work. A.I.D. approved.—**HIGHBURY
METAL SPINNING CO. (1956), LTD., 80,
Highbury Place, N.5. CANbury 2906.****Horizontal Production Milling**for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc.,
of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen
prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—
**UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stan-
stead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23.
Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines)****ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.****Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith,
LONDON, W.6.**

Telephone: RIVERside 4161.

**GENERAL ENGINEERS
AND
MANUFACTURERS OF
SPECIAL MACHINERY
TO
CUSTOMERS DESIGN****PLOUGH GRINDING**

24 hr. Service

High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.**Capstan and Turret Lathe**Capacity available up to 4½in. diameter
bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and
Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and
centre lathe turning. High class work with
prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—**WHITWAM & ELEY,
22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.****Automatic Capacity Available**on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in.
dia.—**ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hershham
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hershham,
Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.****Capstan Capacity Immediately**available, 8 B.A.—1½in. Steel or Brass.
Large stocks of raw materials:—
**SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHiswick 8505****Capstan Capacity Immediately**available 10 B.A. to 1½in. B.M.S. Stainless,
Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—**CHISWICK
ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall,
Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.****High Precision Grinding of**Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools.
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools
a speciality.—**S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave
Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.****SHEARING, BENDING,
ROLLING, STAMPING,**up to ½in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and
allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.
**SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.,
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD,
N.W.2.****GLAdstone 7677-8-9.**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

LET US BE YOUR MACHINE SHOP

WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:

Capstan, turret and centre lathe work: milling-all types internal, surface and universal grinding, G.S.P. jig-boring, drilling, shaping, honing, etc. also for tool work. Ours is a complete machine shop to meet your every need.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD. DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · Phone ELMBRIDGE 5333-4



LEYTON ENG CO LTD EST: 1929 BEECHCROFT ROAD

Tel: WAN 5540 & 3343

Telegrams: LEQUIP LONDON E18
Cables: LEQUIP LONDON

Aircraft and engine servicing tools
Machine tooling equipment
Precision work
Machine parts
Turning, milling, hardening, grinding
Complete machine-unit assemblies

**SOUTH WOODFORD
LONDON E.18**

ASHTREAD for CENTRELESS GRINDING EXTERNAL GRINDING THREAD MILLING

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Grove Road, Ashtead, Surrey

Phone: ASHTREAD 802.

Capstan and Centre Lathe Work
Milling · Drilling · Shaping · Slotting
ESTABLISHED 1920.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle

Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 24in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Staustead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FOrest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Auto Screw Products, Ltd.,

Castle Works, Tinton Road, Dudley. Tel.: DUDLEY 5103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, bolts, screws, general turning, tool design and manufacture.

Planing up to 26ft. x 12ft.
Turning up to 25ft. long x 3ft. dia.
Vertical Boring and Turning up to 6ft. dia.
Heavy welded fabricating work.

**REED BROTHERS
(ENGINEERING) LTD.**
Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.
Tel.: Woolwich 7611/6.

Capacity Available for Centre lathes up to 12in. dia. Capstans up to 2in dia., light assembly, fitting.—GRIFFIN & CATON LIMITED, 42B, Johnson Road, Bromley, Kent. 'Phone: RAvenbourne 7413.

Centreless Grinding is the answer to many production problems. We specialise in it, and so perhaps can help you. We have capacity from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. up to 3in. diameter for all types of centreless grinding and can also make your complete components on our Autos and Capstans. (Up to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter.)

We believe our prices are as competitive as any, and we know our deliveries are better than most. 'Phone or write for quotation or ask for our representative to call. We collect and deliver.—FITZNER, LIMITED, 197-199, Kings Road, Kingston-on-Thames. Tel.: KINGston 1451.

Cylindrical and Internal Grinding, max. swing 8in., capacity available. Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44 Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27. Gipsy Hill 1020.

• PRESS WORK •

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,

Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding.—Assembly. Tool making and electroplating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

TREVENA & GLOVER LTD

Specialists in Intricate Presswork

309-312 KENNEL STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.

Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.

Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.

ON AIR MINISTRY LIST
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

PLANING 12ft. 0in.

**HORIZONTAL BORING VERTICAL BORING RADIAL DRILLING CENTRE LATHES
COMBINATION TURRET LATHES HORIZONTAL MILLING VERTICAL MILLING
GRINDING DRILLING WELDING PROFILING HONING**

D. A. GUNN (ENGINEERING) LTD

32, Park Road North, W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

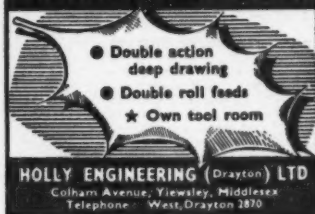
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B.,
APPROVEDWELDING &
FABRICATIONS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS

ALL MATERIALS

POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3**PRESSWORK**
SMALL AND MEDIUM
(Including Deep Drawing)We can provide:
MATERIAL · TOOLING · METHOD
PRODUCTION & FINISHINGFree Delivery Greater London Area
A.I.D. Approved.**H. G. SANDERS & SON
LIMITED**Gordon Road, Southall, Middlesex
Telephone: SOUthall 5611**Pressings in All Metals Up to**
60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our
own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic
Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D.
and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates
given free. Inquiries to:METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/6.**Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circu-**
lar and surface grinding on latest J. & S.
machines. Tools designed and made for the
trade or your article produced throughout in
our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries
welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD.,
2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL.
6667/8.**Metal Pressings**TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITYSERVICE and PRECISION
at COMPETITIVE PRICES**ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.**
DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 32239
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP**PRECISION PRESS WORK**

- Double action deep drawing
- Double roll feeds
- ★ Own tool room

HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
Colham Avenue, Yiewsley, Middlesex
Telephone: West Drayton 2870**Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures.**
light Pressings up to 10 tons.—SPENCE
TOOLS, LTD., 361a, Oxford Avenue, Trading
Estate, Slough. Tel.: Slough 22394.**Presswork Up to 50 Tons, In-**
cluding deep drawing. Long or short runs.
Customers' tools and materials acceptable.
Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES
(TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hershaw Trading
Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5370**SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS**
and multi-stage precision press work
in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895**TOOLMAKING****ENGINEERS &
PRESS TOOL MAKERS**Speciality—Press Tools For The Tin Box Trade
DIE FORGINGS · POWER PRESS REPAIRS**H. & G. HOPTON (Est.1870)**
219-221, BLACKSTOCK RD, LONDON, N.5.
Telephone: Canonbury 9444/5**KEMP****PRECISION TOOLING LTD**37 JUNCTION ROAD,
CROYDON, SURREY

TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS
GAUGES, MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES
PROFILE GRINDING
PRECISION
COMPONENT
PRODUCTION
JIG BORING**DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD**PLASTIC
MOULDS
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS
FIXTURES, ETC.31-33
BICKENSTETH RD.,
MITCHAM RD.,
TOOTING,
LONDON, S.W.17

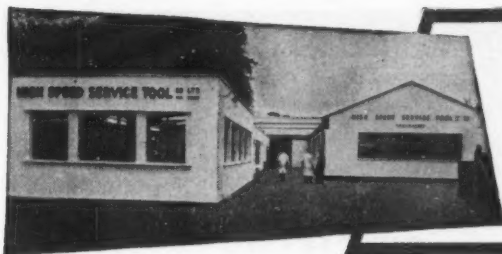
TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

JIG BORING

ON SIP JIG BORERS

EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS
& WORMWHEELS**GEAR CUTTING**When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE
GRINDING CAPACITY
AVAILABLE
FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY
PROTOTYPE WORK
GOOD DELIVERIES:
FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,
204, Birchfield Road,
Birmingham, 19.

EST. 1893 Phone Nor. 8201/3

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED

AID, ARB, IEME Approved

Phone : 73344/5

FORM GRINDING SPECIALISTS

Send us your enquiries for Gauges, Form Tools, Copying Lathe Templates, Jigs & Fixtures, Impact Punches & Dies, Precision Cams, Crushers, Prototype components, Centreless, External, Internal, Blanchard, Surface & Jig Grinding, Etc. A complete tool room and gauge room at your service.

A.I.D. Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association A.R.B.

- MOULDS Compression and Injection Plastic
- MOULDS Pressure Diecasting
- MOULDS Rubber and Gravity
- JIG & FIXTURES
- PRESS TOOLS
- PRESS WORK up to 25 tons
- AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS

TO BE PRECISE IT'S
Camdentools

21-22, HONYWOOD ROAD,
BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs,
Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning.
Special F.S. Cutters. Components manufactured
and assembled to spec.—L. PERSON & SON,
63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7130.

HIGH QUALITY PRESS TOOLS

MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
• SPECIALISTS •
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS
FIXTURES - JIGS - MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

W.T. Atkin (TOTT) Ltd.

178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON N.15.

Telephone STAMFORD HILL 6688

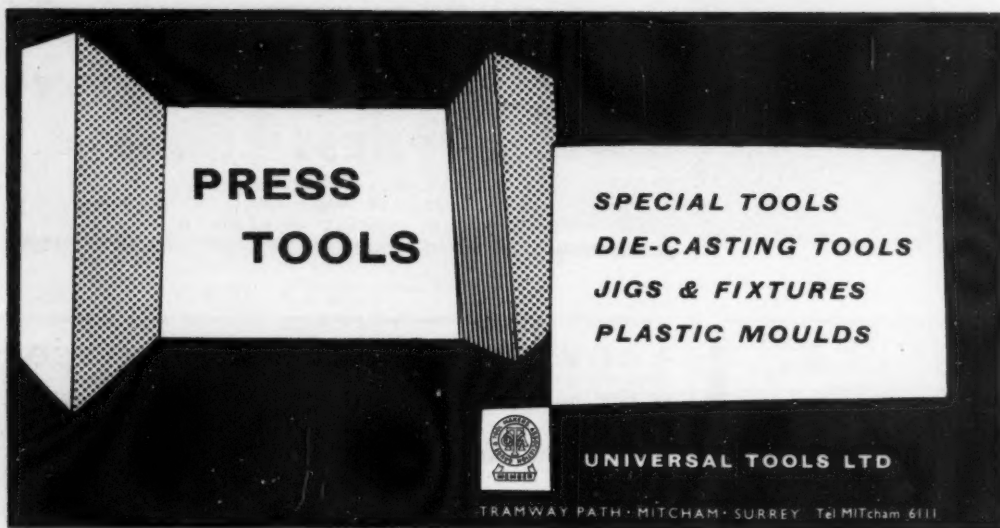
MacDowall

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX


ROMFORD 61981

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PRESS TOOLS

SPECIAL TOOLS
DIE-CASTING TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
PLASTIC MOULDS

 **UNIVERSAL TOOLS LTD**

TRAMWAY PATH · MITCHAM · SURREY Tel MITcham 6111

CENTRAL ENGINEERS
 (HERNE HILL) LIMITED

BRIXTON 8120

Jigs Fixtures
 Press Tools
 Gauges
 Precision Grinding

Enquiries Invited
FORSYTH ROAD, SHEERWATER ESTATE, WOKING, SURREY.
 Phone: Woking 5192-5193.

SIGN OF KEMWORTHY A GOOD TOOL

Send Us Your Enquiries

'PHONE: **LIBERTY 5203**

THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.
HIGH STREET, COLLIERS WOOD, LONDON, S.W.1

Keller and Cam Profiling
 capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter.

ARMYTAGH BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), LTD.

The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
 Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

Capacity Available, Press Tools,
 Jigs, Fixtures. Production of Metal
 Pressings, Prototypes and Jobbing. Light
 Assemblies.

ELLIOTT & WEST,
 587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORTH 2366.

Press Tools

**JIGS
 FIXTURES
 GAUGES**

JIG BORING
ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER

THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.
 BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY
 Telephone: Mitcham 3835

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
 for accurate Jig Boring on Newall Mode
 2436 with Aux. Table and Optical Inclinable
 Rotary Table.

AERO CONTROLS LTD.
 Industrial Estate, Weedon Road,
 Northampton
 Tel: Northampton 33131/5

CHIS 5842. R. E. CARDER LTD. CHIS 4611.
 1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4

JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
 UNIVERSAL GRINDING
 —JIG BORING, GENERAL
 GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
 DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

PRECONOMY CO LTD

PRECISION Moulds and Press tools

Jigs and Fixtures

ECONOMY

Eastfield, Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

R. STEPHENS & SON LTD

ESTD 1889

PRESS TOOLS - JIGS
FIXTURES - MOULDS
GAUGES - DESIGNS

115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19

PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

PRESS TOOLS

GROSVENOR WKS. (HOLLOWAY) LTD
253, SUSSEX WAY,
HOLLOWAY, N.19.

Phone: **ARCHWAY 1033/9**

METAL STAMPING,
JIG BORING,
PRODUCTION HEAT
TREATMENT OF STEEL.

STATION ROAD,
WOOD GREEN

JIGS & FIXTURES

SPECIALITIES

HIGH STRENGTH BOLTING!

for
Structural Joints

Brochure on High
Strength Bolting,
available on request.

Samuel Marsden & SON LTD

Atrincham Street, Manchester 1

London Rep: W. Kelway-Bamber & Co. Ltd.
Room 7, 70 Victoria Street, London S.W.1
Telephone: Abbey 6860

N. E. Coast: Fasteners Ltd., 2 Hall St., Barnard
Castle, Co. Durham. Tel: Barnard Castle 3172

dmSM.38

The "Coxeter" Revolving
Centre, from 76s. All sizes from stock.
REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY &
MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.
167/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

**FLEXIBLE
METALLIC CONDUIT**
and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to:
motors, switchboards;
starters, etc.

ALL SIZES FROM
 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 3 in.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

GARFIELD AUTOMATIC NUT TAPPER

Made in two models covering
the tapping of nuts from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$
inclusive.

Fast production, easily tooled.

Can be supplied either Belt or Motor Driven

GEO. H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham 4, England



Machine Engraved Feed Dials.
Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal
and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF
& CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminstor, Dorset.
Phone: Beaminstor 440.

Spark Erosion Service. En-
quiries welcomed by LENNIE & THORN,
LTD., Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire.
Tel.: 1087.

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form
tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest
blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers' specification
and express service given for emergency tooling.
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Marden, Kent.
Phone: Marden 362.

'VICOUNT' EXPANDING MANDRELS

... WITH V GROOVES

A necessity in every machine shop and
toolroom. Precision-built with hard-
ened blades. Large bearing area.
Secure locking. FOUR SIZES: No. 1,
 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 1 in. No. 2, 1 in. to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. No. 3,
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in. No. 4, 2 in. to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.



**THE ELECTROLOR
ELECTRIC COMPANY**
167, OAKHILL RD., EAST PUTNEY,
LONDON, S.W.15
PHONE: VANDYKE 5807 & 5635



BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 4,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 4,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS
STOCK LIST AVAILABLE
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921, FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6
REOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

WIDDOWSON'S specialise in re-building your **CINCINNATI** MILLING MACHINE

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 43061



REAMERS, MILLING CUTTERS, END MILLS
DIEHEAD CHASERS, HAMMERS,
SLITTING SAWS, LATHE TOOLS, TOOLBITS,
WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS, HEIGHT GAUGES,
DRILLING MACHINES, DRILL CHUCKS,
MICROMETERS, SHEFFIELD & SWISS PATT FILES,
INDICATOR SETS, FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES.

THEY'RE STOCK AT
RITCHIE
ALL SIZES OF STANDARD & SPECIAL HIGH SPEED DRILLS & TAPS FROM STOCK

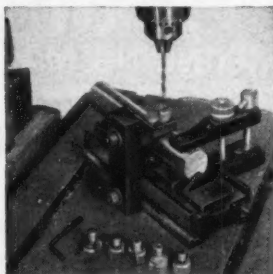
A. H. RITCHIE & CO., LTD., SOUTHWARK ST., LONDON, S.E.1
TELEGRAMS: RITOLS, SEDIST, LONDON. TELEPHONE: HOP 2132 (6 lines)

WEATHERALL

Universal
CROSS PIN HOLE Drilling Jig

Built in two sizes, with capacity of up to 1in. and 1½in. die stock respectively, this jig ensures the speedy and accurate drilling of round stock. Fully adjustable vee blocks and drill bush carrier. Supplied complete with jig bushes. Write for details.

A. WEATHERALL & CO. LTD.
WALLINGFORD ROAD TRADING ESTATE · UXBRIDGE · MIDDLESEX Phone: UXBRIDGE 5696-7



Electric Motors, New and
Secondhand, over 1,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdowns.—**JOHN RODWELL, LTD.**, Vicarage Road, Hornchurch 8877/8.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion
Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

MACHINE ENGRAVED RULES

WHITTAM & CO.

Specialists in

Machine Rules, Scales, Circular Dividing, Standards, and all types of Steel Rules, for the Machine Tool Trades.

Established 1860

Telephone: Pendleton 3117
Claremont Works, Salford, 6.

BRITISH SPRINGS & WASHERS



WILLIAM FINUCANE
(SPRINGS & PRESSINGS)
LTD. A.L.D. A.R.B.

ELGAR 3757/8/9

14A HILLSIDE,
STONEBRIDGE PARK,
LONDON, N.W.18.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-
ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY
set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the **SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.**

See also
Page 192
for adverts
received too
late for
classification.

AMERICAN BALL and ROLLER BEARINGS

*Distributors of the following Anti-Friction Bearings
Made in U.S.A.*

FAFNIR

Special Purpose Bearings - Aircraft Bearings - Machine Tool Bearings
(Instrument type Precision Bearings)

SEALMASTER

Ball Bearing Pillow Blocks and Units

ROLLWAY

Special Heavy Duty Roller Bearings

R.B.C.

Twentieth Century - Pitchlign - Cyclops

SHAFER

ConCaVex Aircraft Roller Bearings

LINK-BELT

Ball and Roller Bearing Units

M.P.B. Inc.

Miniature Precision Ball Bearings

TAPERED ROLLER

Bearings

Trade enquiries would be welcomed for other American Bearings

E. J. JACK LTD

Est. 1924

AMERICAN DIVISION

154 CAMDEN HIGH STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Gulliver 5761 (6 lines)

U.K. Division

MARLBOROUGH WORKS
HARMOOD STREET, CHALK FARM
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: GULLiver 2234 (5 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SALES, SALES, SALES. May we help you increase your Sales, in U.K. and/or Export? London Offices/Showrooms/Stores/Technical Selling Staff available. Progressive 1948 Limited Company seeks additional lines for development. Machine Tools—Factory Equipment—Tools or Allied Products. Capital, Production or Consumable Goods suitable for marketing through Engineering firms, etc. Write in confidence to

**BOX 2231,
MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1**

ENGINEERING (AUTOMATICS)

Due to the impending retirement of the managing director an opportunity occurs to purchase the whole of the shares of a prosperous light engineering company. Modern freehold factory of 7,500 sq. ft. in Surrey. Well established goodwill with companies of world repute. Turnover exceeds £100,000 p.a. with a profit this year in excess of £25,000. This is an ideal proposition for a large company requiring automatic capacity normally placed out on a sub-contract basis. Price £75,000. Principals, their solicitors or accountants only please. Write **BOX 2359, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies, including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—**BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Autos, Multi-spindles. Manufacturer with a view to ultimate purchase wishes to contact Owner of small Firm, and an area of land for further development (in the Midlands), using these Machines. Particulars strictly confidential. Principals only.—**BOX Z382, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Forgings and General Ironwork.

Prompt delivery.

THE FORGE,
84, Little Albany Street, N.W.1. Euston 2651.

Young Production Engineer/

Works Manager wants to start company of Engineering Planning and Design.—Companies of INTERESTED Persons PLEASE write **BOX Z385, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

For Patterns, Blocks, Jigs,

Repetition Work in Wood, "Japroc," "Tufnel," etc. No job too small.—Send your enquiries to P.M., 29, Sixth Avenue, Bristol, 7.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

South African Business for Sale.

Well established Automobile and General Engineering Firm for sale, situated in the City of Durban on the main North National road of Natal which is the centre of the motor industry. Staff approx. 30. Works floor area approx. 10,000 sq. ft. and ample space for future development.—**BOX Z237, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

AGENCIES

Agents wanted for certain exclusive areas to sell Revolutionary World Patented Hole Cutting Tool. Those covering following areas invited. Terms Generous.

**MERSEYSIDE
EAST MIDLANDS
EASTERN ENGLAND
NORTH WEST ENGLAND
MIDLANDS
S.E. ENGLAND
SOUTHERN ENGLAND
SOUTH WALES
S.W. ENGLAND**

REPLY IN CONFIDENCE TO:

**Sales Manager,
Dixon-Lesley Ltd.,
28, St. Mary's Place,
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1**

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.,

T. R. KING, A.M.I.Mech.E.,
Registered Patent Agent,
164A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.
City 6161. Booklet on Request

AGENCIES WANTED

Active Sales Representation in the Midlands for Plant, Machinery and Raw Materials. Top connections throughout Drop Forging and Sheet Metal Pressing Industries.—Interested firms please contact **BOX Z343, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Surplus Mild Steel For Sale,

20G. to 14G. Offcuts 20G. to 14G. Cold reduced and Hot-rolled Strip Mill 6 by 3 by 22G. terneplate.—**R. STEPHENS & SONS, LTD., Bath Street, E.C.1. CLE. 1781/4.**

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—**DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAIDA VALE 2711, 5477**

Perspex Roofing Sheets Wanted, 6in. corrugations. Ex-Govt. or clearance stock.—**BOX Z384, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS

WANT

NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) - TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—**W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Tools, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 2331/5.**

Machine Tools, Power Presses

and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—**ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/80, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.**

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal

Working Machinery, modern items of all types required.—**CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1783.)**

3 Dimensional Diesinking Machine, Deckel or Alexander.—Details and price to **BOX Z357, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call. Phone: **EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119.** Grams: Capetan, Birmingham.

WANTED

ALL TYPES OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

Please write or phone details to:

**THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.**

Tel.: Bilston 4247/4

Wanted Urgently, One Hori-

zontal spindle heavy duty Face Grinding Machine with 30in./32in. diameter segmental wheel, equivalent to Churchill Model NDT.—**BOX Z346, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Harry Kirk Will Purchase

modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,

Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—Phone: Victoria 2351/9.

Wanted, Machine Tools and

Sheet Metal-working Machinery, particularly post-war models.—**H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,** Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 68-7398.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E. H. JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5393

WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE
tools and sheet metal
machinery.

EDWIN MILLEN

70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

*Wanted
urgently*

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for
latest types of Machine Tools.
Send us details of what you
have and our representative
will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

**WANTED GOOD
MACHINE TOOLS**

Offer your Surplus Tools
to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6

MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarner, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station
Bakerloo Railway

2 us.

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE
TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines
or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING
AND MACHINERY CO.**

CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

SURPLUS MACHINE
TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED

Horizontal, Vertical Boring Mills;
Bullard Vertical Turret Lathe;
Radial Drill, Milling Machine,
American Made.

BOX P.32, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.



**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.**

**INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.**

M. C. LAYTON LTD.

96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.



Proprietors:
M. & R. Urquhart

MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
of all types.

GOOD PRICES. Send details to

WM. URQUHART,

1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8661

A. LAWRENCE & CO.
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

will be pleased to purchase
your surplus Modern
Machine Tools either on a
cash or part exchange basis.
Ask our representative to
call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,
London, N.W.2

Telephone: GLADstone 0033

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

Specialists in the

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**MACHINE TOOLS — THE HEART OF INDUSTRY
RE-BUILDING SPECIALIST TO THE TRADE**

Guaranteed 6 months. Crane Capacity 15 tons.

**400 TOOLS IN STOCK
NEW, USED AND RE-BUILT**

Priced Brochure on request

OUR STOCKS SO QUICKLY CHANGE—We cannot individually advertise the full range.Sole Agents for H.M.V. (Swedish)
3.5 HORIZONTAL BORERS**MARTIN BROS.
(MACHINERY) LTD.****EMPRESS WORKS · CORNBROOK
MANCHESTER 16**

Tel: TRAFFORD Park 1091-2

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-450 r.p.m.**HERBERT** 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE** 18in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE** 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 29-322 r.p.m.**MILWAUKEE** 2H Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.**PARKSON** 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**PARKSON** 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**EDGWICK** No. 2 Plain Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-380 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE** 20in. Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 55-1,800 r.p.m.**WARD** 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper Turning. Bar Feed and Chucking. Speed Range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**WARD** 7, 8A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes arranged Bar Feed.**NORTON** 16in. x 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive Equipment.**CHURCHILL** 12in. x 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment.**NEWALL** Type L 10in. x 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.**JONES & SHIPMAN** 10in. x 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.**B.S.A.** Landis Type C 6in. x 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.**CHURCHILL** 24in. Ring Grinder.**CHURCHILL** 42in. Ring Grinder.**SCRIVENER** 2C Centreless Grinder.**HENDEY** 24in. x 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-560 r.p.m.**F.L.C.B.** 17in. x 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 1,05-152 r.p.m.**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** 15in. x 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 6.5-532 r.p.m.**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** 12½in. x 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 12-400 r.p.m.**MONARCH** 16in. x 30in. Type CY S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.**CINCINNATI** Type LT 8in. x 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.**LANG** 9in. x 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.**DEAN SMITH & GRACE** 7in. x 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.**DEAN SMITH & GRACE** 7in. x 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.**DENHAM** 4½in. x 3ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.**KITCHEN & WADE** 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 20-1,000 r.p.m.**TOWN** 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE** 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE** 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.**ASQUITH** LDR 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.**CLIFTON & BAIRD** Punching and Cropping Machine. Cap. 4½in. x 4½in. x ½in. angle.**HIGWOOD** 4 Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Cap. 4ft. x ½in.

Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.

**WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS
(SWANSEA LTD.)**

72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.

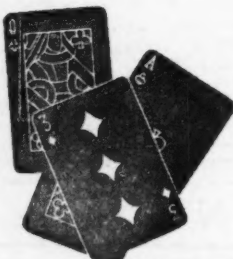
Tel.: 50061/2.

**A SELECTION OF
USED MACHINE
TOOLS
AVAILABLE FOR
IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY****CUNLIFFE & CROOM** Planer, 8ft. 0in. x 3ft. 0in. x 3ft. 0in.**MILWAUKEE** 2H Vertical Miller, 1,400 r.p.m.**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Dial Type Vertical Miller.**CHURCHILL** VX412 Surface Grinder.**SNOW** OS120 Surface Grinder.**EMIDCAU** 200 ton Hydraulic Press.**BENDING ROLLS (NEW)**, 6ft. 0in. x ½in. and 8ft. 0in. x ½in.**W. FORREST & CO. LTD.****INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.**

'Phone: 23314/5.

Brown & Sharpe Automatics :

Several No. 0G, No. 2G and No. 00G. All late serial numbers and in good condition. Reasonable prices. M/C's complete with stock supports, feed and speed gears.—Can be seen at MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Derby Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

**IT'S A TRUMP CARD
TO REMEMBER...
WARDS might have it!****THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD****600
WELDERS**

Oil-cooled pattern Arc Welders for operation on 400-440 volts single phase 50 cycles; alternatively 230 volts single phase 50 cycles; dual welding voltage 50/80; output current variable between 20/300 amps, fitted with coarse and fine regulators in robust steel tank.

Similar 250 amp. units—£71.
Similar 160 amp. units, but not fitted with wheels—£45.
Similar 110 amp. units—£25.**GEORGE COHEN SONS
& CO. LTD.,
WOOD LANE, LONDON,
W.12.**Tel.: Shepherd Bush 2070; and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Pudsey 2241**There are
HUNDREDS
of MACHINES***to choose
from at***THE
F.J.E.
MACHINE
CENTRE****ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR
HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)****Scrivener No. 1 Centreless**

Grinder. Capacity up to 1 in. dia. Grinding wheel 12in. by 3in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

**NEW & USED MACHINE
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

Enquiries promptly dealt with

Telephone your enquiries for
new or used Machine Tools
and equipment to Field End 6529
for immediate and courteous
attention.Good Prices offered for High
Class Used Machine Tools.**WILKINSON
MACHINE TOOLS CO****5, VILLAGE WAY,
PINNER, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: FIELD END 6529**

Rainbow

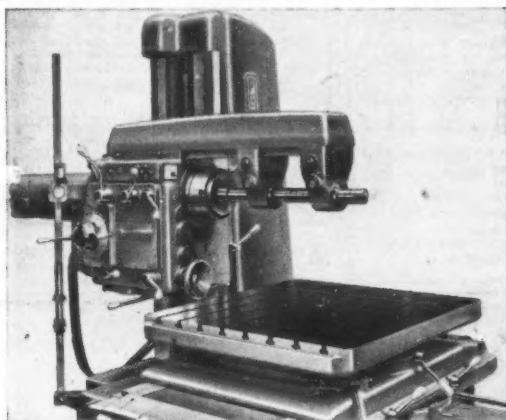
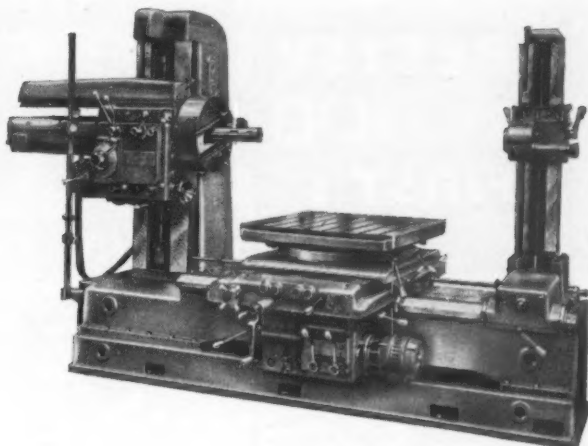
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PBR

The

HORIZONTAL BORING AND FACING MACHINE

Spindle dia.	3 1/2 in.
Range of speeds	35-1,200 r.p.m.
Traverse	24 in.
Size of Table	39 in. by 34 in.
Rotates through	360 deg.
Max. distance spindle to table	35 in.
Longitudinal traverse	51 in.
Cross traverse	32 in.
Max. distance facing head to outer support	88 in.
Approximate weight....	6 1/2 tons



PRICE £4,950

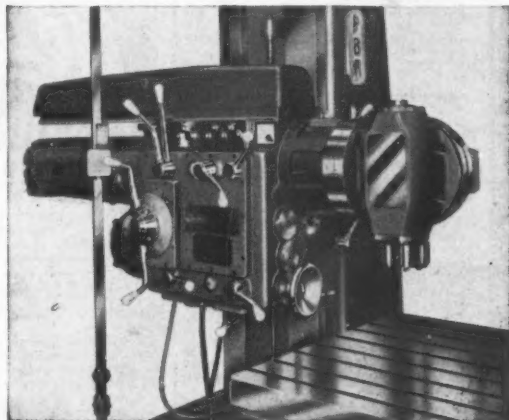
Approx. £600 returnable if Duty-free Licence is issued.

PRICE INCLUDES

Facing head, 17 1/2 in. dia.
Horizontal Milling Attachment with two
Arbors 1 1/2 in. and 1 in. dia.
Universal Vertical Milling Attachment
No. 40 N.S. Taper.
Open Scale Verniers.
Dial Indicators for Vertical and Horizontal
Traverses.
Coolant Pump and Fittings.

Sale Agents for Great Britain and the Commonwealth:

**THIS ALL ANGLE
UNIVERSAL VERTICAL
MILLING ATTACHMENT
IS NOW SUPPLIED
AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT
AT NO EXTRA COST**



**HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM**

TELEPHONE 42061 (3 lines)

TELEGRAMS-TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

R

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST!

AUTOMATICS.

BROWN & WARD 4in. 4-operation Automatic Lathe. Two station turret. Speeds by pulley change 600-2,250 r.p.m. With quantity of equipment. Motor Drive 400-440/3/50.

WICKMAN 6in. Five spindle Chucking Automatic Lathe. Max. dia. swing 6in. Turning length 4in. to 152. 24 speeds by pick off gears 105-1,152 r.p.m. With quantity of equipment. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

CLEVELAND Model "A" 3 1/2in. Single spindle Automatic Lathe. Max. capacity 3 1/2in. Turning length 7 1/2in. Stock feed. 13in. Speeds by pick off gears 28-732 r.p.m. With quantity of equipment. Motor Drive 400-440/3/50.

CLEVELAND Model "A" 1 1/2in. Single spindle Bar Automatic Lathe. Max. capacity 1 1/2in. Five station Circular Turret. Speeds by pick off gears 235-1,275 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400-3/50.

WICKMAN 10 in. Single Spindle Automatic Lathe. Four station Tool slide. Feeding head, cam operations to all motions. Complete with slotting attachment. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINES.

KEMPSON Model 2.G. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 10in. by 45in. 18 spindle speeds by lever selection 18-575 r.p.m. Motor Drive 220-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE Model 3.B. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Tee slotted table 45in. by 10in. 16 spindle speeds 17-390 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400-440/3/50.

CINCINNATI Model 2 M.H. Plain Milling Machine. Tee slotted table 44in. by 7in. With longitudinal power feeds. 15 spindle speeds 23-1,200 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Tee slotted table 38 1/2in. by 8 1/2in. 6 spindle speeds 30-462 r.p.m. Maximum admitted between arbor and table 19in. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

RICHMOND Model 0.3.S.D. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Tee slotted table 33in. by 9in. With longitudinal power feeds. 6 spindle speeds 18-365 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

BIERNATSKI Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 57in. by 15 1/2in. With power feeds in all directions. 12 spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 40in. by 12in. 12 speeds by dial selection 60-1,230 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 18in. Production Milling Machine. Table 40 1/2in. by 10in. 16 speeds by pick off gears 50-1,500 r.p.m. Motor Drive 400/3/50.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LIMITED

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON,
N.W.16

Tel: Elgar 7222/7.

Grams: Omnitools, Harles, London.

STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS.

Tel: Pudsey 2241.

Grams: Coborn, Leeds.

Southwark No. 2 Capstan, 1 1/2in.

Cap., 12sp. speeds. Power feeds to turret. Seen working, choice of two. £130. J. & S. Horizontal Mill, 18in. by 4in. table. Motorised 400/3/50. £20. Leinen Vertical Turret Capstan Lathe, 1in. cap. with collets, etc. Seen working £285. — PHONE: HATFIELD HEETS. 2169.

Kitchen & Wade Low Bed

Boring Machine, 1955. Perfect condition.

£1,750.

Asquith 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, 1954.

Perfect condition. £800.

36in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring

Machine, 1955. All hydraulic. £1,475.

36in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring

Machine, 1952. Perfect condition. £1,100.

A.H. No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe, 1945.

Excellent condition. £1,750.

A.H. No. 20 Combination Turret Lathe, 1945.

Excellent condition. £1,450.

BOX 2378, MACHINERY, Clifton House,

Euston Road, N.W.1.

Huller U.G.3 Radial Tapping

Machine, 1in. cap. Controlled pitch,

4ft. swing. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr

Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5

Two Scrivener No. 1 Centreless

Grinders. Grinding wheel 12in. by 4in.

Motorised. Both in good working order.—

Write or telephone THE MEDICAL SUPPLY

ASSOCIATION, Ltd., 95, Wimpole Street,

W.1. Lan. 6946.

Gear Hobber, Dowding & Doll

V8. Almost new. Inspect London.—

BOX 2389, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston

Road, N.W.1.

Two four-year old Water Wash Spray Booths, now replaced by electrostatic spraying, for sale. Bargain for immediate removal. Details as under:—

One 18ft. long with two 27in. Aerofoil

Fans.

One 21ft. long with two 30in. Aerofoil

Fans.

Both fitted with one 3-5 h.p. Worthing-

ton Simpson Pump Unit.

One spare Fan Motor.

One spare Pump Motor Stator.

All these items are 400-440 volt, 3-phase,

50 cycles.

BOX 2375, MACHINERY, Clifton

House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS**

GRINDING MACHINES

New EXCEL No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine.

NORTON Universal Grinding Machine,

Type "C", capacity 12in. by 36in.

CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine,

10in. by 24in. between centres.

B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic

Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. by 30in.

(Two available.)

CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding

Machine.

EXCEL No. 3 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic

Surface Grinding Machine, 24in. by 8in.

with magnetic chuck.

BLANCHARD No. 10 Vertical Spindle Surface

Grinding Machine.

GEAR MACHINES

MUIR 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating

Machine.

KOLB Gear Grinding Machine.

GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Comptor

Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.

YATE • BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

EDGWICK No. 2 Univ. Miller.

SWIFT 9 x 72in. Gap Bed Lathe.

LA POINTE 31A Horiz. Borer, 64in. stroke.

BARNES No. 2 Horiz. Hones.

WARD No. 7 Comb. Turret Lathe, 1940.

NILES 27in. x 27ft. Twin Saddle Lathe.

ACME-GRIDLEY RAC6 Chuck Auto.

CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder

ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder, 1944.

CINCINNATI 1/18, 2/24 Prod. Mills.

RYDER WELLMAN Horiz. Borer, 3 Insp.

B. & S. OOG S.S. Autos, 1942.

LA POINTE 28L Horiz. Borer.

VICTORIA U2 Mill, with dividing bds., 1955.

ACME-GRIDLEY 2 1/2in. S.S. Auto, 1942.

MODERN 6in. x 18in. Surface Gdr., 1953.

CHURCHILL OSV 40in. x 10in. Vertical

Spindle Surface Grinder, 1942.

ARCHDALE 30in. H.D. Filler Drill, 1942.

GISHOLT 4, 5 and 1L Turret Lathes, 1941-43.

WARNER & SWASEY 3, 5 and 3A Turrets.

HERBERT 2D, 4, 4 Senior Turret Lathes.

B. & S. No. 3 Vert. Mill, 1942.

WARD 2A and 3A Canstans, 1942.

ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mills, 1942.

CINCINNATI 2MH & No. 2 Plain Mills, 1942.

HEALD 48A 8. End Borematics, 1941-44.

DEPLANCE No. 5 Hor. Borer, 3in. sp., 1941.

B.S.A. 1in S.S. Automatic, 1941.

CINCINNATI 1L and No. 2 Vert. Mills, 1942.

B. & S. No. 2 Universal Grinders, 1941.

NEWALL 10 by 24/48 Grinders, 1942.

MONARCH Magnamatic Prod. Lathe, 1946

ORCUTT 5in. x 36in. Spine Grinder, 1944.

V.D.F. 10in. x 72in. Centre Lathe, 1941.

CINCINNATI 3/24, 3/36 Hydromatics, 1945.

HERBERT 0, 1 and 35 Plain Mills, 1940.

P. & W. 12B 2-spindle Profiles, 1941.

KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Cyl. Hone, 1940.

CHURCHILL NB 6in. x 18in. S. Gr., 1942.

CHURCHILL Centreless Gr., Model EC, 1940.

COCHRANE BLY No. 55 Cold Saw, 1940.

INDEX OR12 S.S. Auto, 4in. cap., 1940.

FOOTBURY 1in. cap. S.S. Automatic, 1943.

All modern fully motorised machines.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.

312/4. BRADFORD STREET,

BIRMINGHAM, 6.

TEL.: MIDLAND 4375.

AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON.

Moon Brothers Type FCF Power

Grooving Press for clenching the side

seams of keg, drum, bin and barrel bodies.

Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Maximum length

of drum handled 38in. Minimum diameter of

drum 7in. Maximum thickness of material

20 S.W.G.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359,

Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water

Street, Birmingham 3.

Mitchell 7 1/2in., Colchester 7in.

A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathes. Also Barker

5in and Atlas 5in Lathes. All 400/3/50.—

HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison

Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

Universal (U.S.A.) Horizontal

Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.

Table size 24in. by 48in. M/D 400/3/50.—

ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD.,

79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone:

Terminus 0167/8/9.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7NM S.S. &

S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, All-Geared, 400-

440 volts, 3 phase, 50. 2 1/2in. H.S. Q.C.G.B.

Admits 2ft. 3in. b.c., 26in. dia. swing in

gap.

GLASS 9 1/2in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C.

Gap Bed Lathe, All-Geared, 220-380

volts, 3 phase, 50. 2 1/2in. H.S. Q.C.G.B.

Admits 6ft. 6in. b.c. 30in. dia. swing

in gap.

Robinson

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,

LONDON, N.W.16.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NORTON

FOR "NEARLY NEW"

OFFER FROM STOCK—

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5-spindle Bar Automatics
1½in. capacity. Serial Nos. 423464/5.

BROWN & SHARPE OOG Bar Automatic, Vertical Slide, Bar Strand, turret, tools, collets. Serial No. 12715.

BORERS

NEWALL Model 24/42 Jig Borer, built 1955.

KEARNS OB Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Tapping Machine, 2½in. diameter travelling spindle. Rapid power traverse to table 30in. by 36in. Fitted screwcutting, outer support, vernier scales.

CAPSTAN & TURRET LATHES

HERBERT 4BS Bar Capstan Lathe, fitted turret toolholders, pump, bar feed, speeds 30 to 511 r.p.m.

WARD No. 7 Bar Capstan Lathe, bar feed, speeds 20 to 416 r.p.m.

HERBERT No. 20 Combination Turret Lathe, 7½in. diameter spindle, 28in. swing over bed, 97in. distance spindle to turret, speeds 5 to 201 r.p.m.

CENTRE LATHES

BINNS & BERRY 12½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 7ft. 6in. between centres, speeds 12 to 600 r.p.m. NEW.

COLCHESTER MASCOT 8½in. by 54in. All geared Head Centre Lathe, speeds 37 to 600 r.p.m. NEW.

COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in. All-geared Head Gap Bed Lathe, speeds 40 to 800 r.p.m. NEW.

WILLSON Mark V 7½in. by 48in., S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 48in., speeds 54 to 954 r.p.m. and 37 to 739 r.p.m. NEW.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE Type "A" 7in. by 31in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, speeds 11 to 490 r.p.m. Serial No. 21303.

REIDEN 7½in. by 40in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Toolroom Lathe, fitted taper turning attachment, pump, 3-jaw chuck, speeds 25 to 1,350 r.p.m. NEW.

MITCHELL 6½in. by 64in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, taper turning attachment, speeds 27 to 400 r.p.m. Nearly New.

STUDENT 6in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, speeds 52 to 1,000 r.p.m. NEW.

THIS WEEK'S SPECIAL

KEARNS

No. 5 Horizontal Borer, 6in. diameter travelling spindle, facing chuck 5ft diameter, vertical traverse 7ft. 6in., longitudinal 12ft. 6in. Admits between spindle and outer support 18ft 6in. Built 1955.

Two **CINCINNATI**
3P Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machines.
Built 1955.

HARRISON Model L.6 11in. swing by 22in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, fitted with copying attachment. Sixteen spindle speeds 45 to 2,000 r.p.m. NEW.

WILLSON Mark I 6½in. by 24in. Sloping Bed Type Lathe, speeds 52 to 954 r.p.m. NEW.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH 9ft. 0in. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine.

RICHMOND S.R.2 36in. Radial Drill, elevating table, suds pump. NEW.

JONES & SHIPMAN 30in. Model 921, 2-spindle Manufacturing Drilling Machine. 1½in. capacity, speeds 39 to 825 r.p.m. Table 42in. by 24in.

PROGRESS 3A Pillar Drilling Machine, Circular table. NEW.

GRINDERS

NORTON 10in. by 36in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, fitted "Humphries" chuck. Toolroom condition.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, capacity 24in. by 8in. by 11in.

BURDETT Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, capacity 18in. by 6in. by 10in. NEW.

LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinder, type "C", capacity 10in. by 24in. Serial No. 27916.

MYFORD M.G.12 Plain Cylindrical Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12in. NEW.

CHURCHILL HBA Automatic Internal Grinder, Wartime built.

NEWALL Hydraulic 10in. by 36in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Wartime built.

MILLING MACHINES Vertical

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, table 78½in. by 16½in. rapid and power traverses 42in. by 16in. by 16in. Speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m. British built 1955.

Universal

VICTORIA U.2 Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. by 11in., power feeds 29½in. by 65in. by 16in., speeds 30 to 1,010 r.p.m. NEW.

RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Milling Machine, table 48in. by 11in., rapid and power traverses 30in. by 8in. by 16in., speeds 20 to 1,000 r.p.m. NEW.

DENBIGH C.4 Universal Milling Machine, table 46in. by 10in., automatic longitudinal feed 36½in., speeds 13 to 400 r.p.m. NEW.

Horizontal

CINCINNATI No. 3P Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. by 15½in., power and rapid traverses 34in. by 12in. by 20in. Speeds 18 to 450 r.p.m. British built 1955.

VICTORIA P.3 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 60in. by 12½in., automatic and rapid traverses 42in. by 9in. by 15in., speeds 22 to 1,020 r.p.m. With Vertical Attachment. Nearly new.

All machines motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, A.C. supply.
Sole London and South of England agents for BRONX Press Brakes.

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: TATE Gallery 0633-4-5

Cables: Norbrus, London

Showroom & Stores: Bridge Works, 342 Queensdown Road (Close Chelsea Bridge) Battersea, S.W.11

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY HARD TO FIND MACHINE TOOLS

A selection from our 1,500 available tools.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 5 Double Action Toggle Drawing Press. Largest diameter blank admissible 26in., largest article 18in. dia. by 4 1/2in. deep, deepest article 16in. dia. by 6in. deep.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 4 1/2 DP Double Action Toggle Drawing Press, largest blank admissible 18in. dia., largest article 12in. dia. by 3 1/2in. deep, deepest article 8 1/2in. dia. by 7 1/2in. deep.

ARCHDALE 3-spindle motorised Drilling Machines, 1 1/2in. capacity, 7 1/2in. throat, 37in. by 16in. table.

CHURCHILL No. 3 Planetary Internal Cylinder Grinder, capacity up to 22in. by 48in., table 48in. by 32in., maximum length of grinding wheelhead traverse 60in., total cross adjustment of table 33in.

CHURCHILL SHB Broach Sharpening Machine for flat and round broaches, capacity 6in. by 7 1/2in.

ACHE-GRIDLEY Model RPA-6 12in. swing Chucking Automatic, max. length of turning 8in., range of spindle speeds 23 to 202 r.p.m., travel of toolslide 8in., cross slide 2in. to 4in.

GOSS & DELEEUW 5-spindle 8in. capacity. Work Rotating Chucking Automatics.

MATRIX 16G Internal Thread Grinder, capacity 3in. to 2in. diameter.

CHURCHILL BD Brake Drum Grinders, maximum bore ground 24in., maximum width 10in.

CRAVEN Horizontal Face Miller, working surface of table 11ft. by 2ft. 8in., maximum longitudinal traverse of table 11ft. 6in., ten rates of feed 1in. to 6in. per min., 12 speeds 5 to 50 r.p.m. or 10 to 100 r.p.m. H.P. of spindle motor, 20, of table motor 15, max. centre of spindle to table 15in.

HEALD 72A3 Universal Internal Grinder, which will grind straight or taper holes, straight or taper external surfaces and flat, concave or convex faces either separately or at one setting. Swing over table 22in., swing over workhead cross slide 14 1/2in., diameter of largest hole ground 1 1/2in. by 8 1/2in. long.

HEY Tooth-rounding Machine, 10in. diameter capacity.

SUNDSTRAND Rigid 20in. Vertical Rotary Milling Machine, 18in. dia. table, 44 spindle speeds from pick-off gears, 7 to 769 r.p.m. Distance centre of spindle to column 18in.

CHURCHILL Model BY Hydraulic Cam Grinder, capacity 10in. by 36in., max. swing over cam table 4in., table speeds hydraulic up to 180in. per minute.

GISHOLT (Foster) Super Finisher 4in. by 18in. capacity.

PRAEHOMA Hor. Spindle Surface Grinders, 24in. by 8in. table with hydraulic feeds. NEW.

ROWLAND Model ADD 30in. Duplex Surface Grinder, discs open 13 1/2in., latest type. NEW CONDITION.

CHURCHILL No. 1 Internal Cylinder Grinders 10in. by 20in., planetary throw 1 1/2in., max. centre spindle to table 12 1/2in., min. 4 1/2in., table 38in. by 12 1/2in., traverse speeds hydraulically variable up to 12ft. per minute. NEW CONDITION.

MILWAUKEE 2K Plain Horizontal Miller, working surface of table 56in. by 12in., longl. power feed of table 28in., cross power feed 10in., vertical power feed 17in. Rapid traverses in three directions.

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Miller, working surface of table 56in. by 12in., longl. power feed of table 28in., cross power feed 12in., vertical power feed 14in., travel of sliding head 6in., stroke distance centre-line of spindle to column 14in., rapid traverses in three directions.

REED-PRENTICE No. 6 Vert. Miller, table 84in. by 20in., centre of spindle to throat 28in., vertical head travel 9in., vertical spindle travel 1 1/2in., max. spindle to table 32in., 12 spindle speeds 15 to 1,500 r.p.m., feeds 0.008in. to 0.280in.

CHURCHILL Type CRM Crankshaft Re-grinding Machine, capacity 20in. by 84in.

POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Chucking Auto swing 25in. over bed, 12in. over cross slide, 20 spindle speeds 16 to 304 r.p.m.

ALL MOTORS 400-430 volts, 3 phase, 50-cycle SUPPLY

LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.

Telephone: SH0reditch 4814/5

372-378, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telegrams: "Galloon, Avenue, London"

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley" motorised all-geared Universal Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has longl. travel of 90in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed 1in.-50in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., OROUSE STREET, NOTTINGHAM.

Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

BRADFORD 8 1/2in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.

HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.

HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.

NILES Centre Lathes 13 1/2in. centre height by 27ft. between centres. (Two available.)

BETTS-BRIDGFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.

GISHOLT Model 1L Universal Turret Lathe. (Two available.)

LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.

AUTOMATICS

PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.

CONOMATICS 3 1/2in. four-spindle Bar Automatics. (Three available.)

BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE • BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

TATE

Secondhand Victoria MO Horizontal Milling Machine 30in. x 7in. working surface of table. Complete with vertical Milling and Slotting Attachments and Suds Equipment 400/3/50.

TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.

6 North End Parade,

Opposite Olympia, London, W.14

Fulham 6563/4/5

Full illustrated Stock List on request.

"PRINCE" Automotive Crankshaft Grinder, self-contained motor and starter, 240 volts, single phase, maximum length 45in. Well equipped.

CINCINNATI "Filomatic" Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50. Capacity 6in. by 26in. Variable hydraulic traverse to table, plunge cut grinding.

HUNT Horizontal Surface Grinder, 415 volts, 3 phase, 50. Capacity 6in. by 18in. With wheel truing device and dust extraction plant.

ROTH

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Huller U.G.3 Radial Tapping Machine, 4ft. 0in. swing. Box table. Ind. motors to head and arm.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

Cincinnati O-8 Automatic Cycle

Vertical Mill. Table working surface 20in. by 6in.—BOX Z604, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Pollard Corona 4-spindle Drill,

8 spindle speeds to 2,940 r.p.m., with pole change motors and geared heads. No. 3 M.T.—BOX Z620, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Colchester Mascot (New), 8 1/2in.

height by 54in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

HERBERT DIE BOX 3 1/2in., lin., 2 1/2in. as new, from £10. **NEWAL "XL"** Grinder 5in. by 18in. **HYD £325.**

Many other machines

M. ROCK & SONS LTD.
50, Princess Road, Croydon.
THO 5405

Besco 36in. by 18g. Cramp

Folder.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Two Fellowes Gear Shapers, high speed, 70 and 7A.—BOX Z392, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

NEW MACHINES

MODERN 2C 1½in. Cap. Capstan. Complete with bar feed.
DENBIGH C2 Miller, 34 x 18 table. Nine speeds.

MITCHELL 12½in. Laths. 10½in. 9in. between centres. 4½in. Hollow spindle.

QUALTERS & SMITH 10in. Hack-saw. Two speeds. Coolant Equipment. Hyd. relief.

HARRISON 11in. Swing Laths. Complete with standard equipment and four-way toolpost.

MODERN 255 Surface Grinder. 18 x 6 table. Fully Automatic.

MITCHELL 8½in. Laths. 8ft. bed. 12 speed head-stock.

RUSHWORTH 8½ x ½in. Guillotine. Over crank. Full Electrical Equipment.

CARDIFF 8½in. x 40in. Laths. Coolant. Four-way toolpost. Chucks, etc.

VICTORIA U.3 Universal Miller. 60 x 12½in. table. Rapid traverses all directions.

SMART & BROWN Model 'M' 4in. S.S. & S.C. Laths. 18in. between centres.

VELOX 7½in. Hack-saw.

COLCHESTER 'Mascon' 8½in. Laths. Finger tip reverse. Coolant, etc.

**USED MACHINES**

SIMPY 4½. Super-radial Drill. Nine spindle speeds to 1,500 r.p.m. Loose box table. Good condition. Price £650.

CALFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Laths. 17in. Height of centres. 3½in. Hollow spindle. 30in. 4-jaw chuck. Completely checked. Price £395.

WANDERER PAO Production Mill. 20 x 8 table. Price £195.

INVICTA 4½ 18in. Shaper. Late machine Lo volt lighting. Price £295.

HERBERT No. 4 Senior Capstan. Ball chuck. Bar feed. Tooling. Recently re-built. Excellent condition. Price £200.

MITCHELL 14½in. x 7ft. 9in. Laths. 4½in. Hollow spindles. Overhauled. Price £1,950.

REINECKER Vertical Mill. 43 x 10 table. Dial change. As new condition. Price £1,050.

WARD No. 7 Comb. Turret. Tooling. Checked. Price £795.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 2 U.V. Miller. Attachments. Good working order. Price £385.

RICHMOND S.R.2 Radial Drill. Swivel table, very good order. Price £375.

WARD 3A Capstan. Ball chuck. Bar feed. Price £480.

MODERN

**GOSFORD
STREET
COVENTRY**

TEL. COVENTRY 22132

MACHINE**TOOLS LTD**

**25 MANCHESTER
SQUARE
LONDON W.1**

TEL. WELBECK 7941

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.**CLEARANCE OFFER OF BRAND NEW MACHINE TOOLS**

Prior to closing our Windsor Street Showrooms, and the opening of new premises, we are offering a number of brand new items at greatly reduced prices, including Lathes, Millers, Shapers, Radials, etc.

If you are contemplating the purchase of new machines, it will pay you to contact us while a good selection remains unsold.

Short term offer only.

**8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.
Telephone 1215.**

Newall Thread Grinder, 3in. by

10in. Suitable for tap manufacture. Many templates available. Rebuilt to close limits.—BOX Z453, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 9 Combination

Turret Laths with taper turning attachment and some equipment. First reasonable offer accepted.—BOX Z460, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ward 7 Com. Turret A.G.H.

Mot. Pilot bar, hand feeds only. No reasonable offer refused. Also Nos. 2 and 3 Capstans. Ball chucks, belt drive.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1261.

**LATHES**

6in. x 24in. **CHURCHILL REDMAN** "Cub." £275.

7½in. x 4ft. 2in. **WILLSON** "Newel." £395

6½in. x 2ft. 6in. **DEAN, SMITH & GRAVE** 132. £395.

6½in. x 3ft. **BERRY**. £195.

7in. x 3ft. 6in. **EDGWICK**. £450.

7½in. x 4ft. 6in. **MASCOT**. £195.

7½in. x 3ft. **HARRISON**. £180.

All motorised 400/3/50.

These machines can be seen running at:—

J. E. RAISTRICK LIMITED

RELANCE WORKS,

POYLE TRADING ESTATE,

COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, DUCKS.

Phone: Colnbrook 2421-2.

Swiss Jig Borer, Cap. 12in. by

sin., will bore up to 2in. dia. Complete with slips, microscope, collets up to 1 boring head, etc. £500 for quick sale, also German Frickler Surface Grinder, 14in. by 6in. Eclipse chuck. £175. Both machines 440/3 phase.—Phone: LIVINGSTONE 1651 or EP80m 2095.

**Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS**

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.

SUNDSTRAND Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in., table traverse 48in.

MILWAUKEE No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.

VICTOMATIC Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.

REED-PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

MUIR 17in. Stroke Vertical Slotting Machine.

STOCKBRIDGE 20in. Shaping Machine.

MISCELLANEOUS

SHEEPBRIDGE 20in./22in. Hydraulic Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

**NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE • BRISTOL**

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Herbert No. 7 Junior Combination

Turret Laths, A.G.H. Chasing Saddle. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5

No. 2 "Kearns" Patent Horizontal

Boring Machine with 3in. dia. traversing spindle. Automatic facing head. 30in. cap. Main table 48in. x 80in. Top table 36in. x 36in. 24 spindle speeds. 10 h.p. 400/2/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Woodhouse & Mitchell (New)

Turret Milling Machine, table 36in. by 9in., power feed table, slotting head, coolant pump and lighting. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 3 in. between centres.
New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 8 ft. 9 in. between centres.
New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 7 ft. 5 in. between centres.
LANG 6 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 2 ft. between centres.
New COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, cabinet base to admit 4 ft. between centres.
LANG 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.
COLCHESTER MASCO 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8 in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.
F.L.C.B. 13 in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Lathe, to admit 17 ft. between centres, 2 saddles.

CAPTAIN LATHES

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1 1/2 in. capacity.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1 1/2 in. capacity.

BORING MACHINE

TULLIS Horizontal Boring Machine, Floor Type with 3 1/2 in. traversing spindle, 9 ft. 0 in. by 2 ft. 6 in. tee-slotted baseplate.

DRILLING MACHINES

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. spindle. New and used available.
New RICHMOND 5 1/2 in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

HERBERT 23V Vertical Milling Machine, 6 1/2 in. by 17 in. table.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, 6 1/2 in. by 15 in. table, motorised.
ARCHDALE 18 in. Vertical Milling Machine, 26 in. by 10 in. table.
GRAVEN "Ridgemill" Production Milling Machine, working surface of table 36 in. by 13 in., spindle speeds 23-400 r.p.m. Two machines available.
EDGWICK 18 in. Production Milling Machine working surface of table 26 in. by 12 in.
New VICTORIA U1, U2 and U3 Universal Milling Machines.
ARCHDALE 20 in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 40 in. by 10 in. table.
CUTTAT HYPERMILL Production Milling Machine, 43 in. by 10 in. working surface of table, with 4 automatic cycles to table.

SAWING MACHINES

RUSSELL 20 1/2 in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic clamping to vice.
NOBLE & LUND 11 1/2 in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

SHEARING MACHINE

RUSHWORTH 10 ft. 0 in. by 1 in. Overcrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 3A Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 24 in. by 8 in. capacity.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD. NEWPORT 1, MON.

Tel.: Newport 66941 (5 lines).
(Also at Great Bridge, Staffs.)

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Offer from stock:

BULLARD 36 in. Vertical Borer, with side head, 12 speeds 12-200 r.p.m.
RICHMOND H25 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 35 in. x 9 in. Speeds 30-360 r.p.m.
BERRY 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 5 ft. between centres.
WILLSON 7 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4 ft. 6 in. between centres and 26 in. in gap.
MONARCH 10 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 10 ft. between centres. V-belt. Taper turning.
MOREY 2G Capstan. Collet cap. 1 in. Speeds to 1,500 r.p.m. Reconditioned.
HURTH Type LF Keyseater. Table 40 in. x 10 in.
HURTH Type LFV3 Keyseater. Table 55 in. x 14 in. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Type Internal Grinder. Capacity with largest internal spindle 10 in. dia. x 18 in. length. Hydraulic operation with 4 internal grinding spindles, dust extraction unit, etc. Reconditioned.
HERBERT 50 in. Horizontal Broaching Machine. 20-ton pull. Max. stroke 50 in. Screw operated.
POLLARD 28AE Vertical Drill. Spindle to column 14 in. No. 5 M.T. T-slotted table and base. Speeds 37-508 r.p.m.
KEARNS OA Horizontal Borer, with facing head and oversize table. Wartime machine.
HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto, with air chuck, knee tools, etc. 6 in. swing. Reconditioned.
BALLINGER C10 Abrasive Cutting Off Machine. Takes 16 in. wheels. Cuts 2 in. solid M.S. bars, 3 in. tubes.
LENNOX Throatless Rotary Shear. Driven by 1 h.p. motor.

For a full list of modern motorised machine tools write or 'phone —

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

WALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4
Tel. 637398-9.

Clifton & Baird Cold Saw, with hydraulic feed. Saw dia. 18 in. Also Noble & Lund ditto.—BOX Z438, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Snow P24 Hydraulic Surface

Grinding Machine, 24 in. x 8 in. capacity motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Ward No. 7 Capstan Lathes,

A.G.H. Arranged for chucking and bar work. Mot.—WILCOX & CO Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 (20 ton) Inclined Power Press, with motor and platform. 2 in. Stroke. £200.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Ditto. 4 1/2 in. stroke. £175.

BLISS No. 21 type Inclined Power Press, with motor and platform, 2 in. stroke. £200.

Rushworth

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Herbert 4-spindle In-line

Drilling Machine, 3 No. 2 M.T. and 1 No. 3 M.T. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

NEW POWER OPERATED GUILLOTINES MOTORISED 400/3/50

1—48 in. by 4 ft. MORGAN.
1—48 in. by 1 1/2 ft. MORGAN.
1—72 in. by 14 ft. MORGAN.
1—72 in. by 1 in. MORGAN.
1—72 in. by 1 in. KEETONA.

NEW PEDESTAL TYPE CRAMP FOLDING MACHINES.

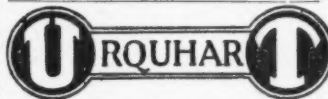
1—48 in. by 16 ft. MORGAN.
2—48 in. by 1 in. KEETONA.

STOCK DELIVERY.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.

GREAT BRIDGE,
TIPTON,
STAFFS.

'Phone: Tipton 2181/7.



NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLCHESTER Lathes, Masco, 8 in. by 60 in.

TRIUMPH 7 1/2 in. by 48 in.

STUDENT 6 in. by 24 in.

CHIPMASTER 5 in. by 24 in.

"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4 1/2 in. centres by 23 in. between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.

ROBLING Lathe, Model 600/2, 5 1/2 in. centres by 24 in. between, 1,920 r.p.m. accuracy 0.0002 in. 415/8/50 A.C.

FEIFER Precision Toolroom Lathe, Model P.12, 9 in. centres by 44 in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002 mm., 415/8/50 A.C.

TROGLIA Lathe, Model TPM20, 10 1/2 in. centres by 76 in. between 31 in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.

GRANVILLE SENIOR 8 1/2 in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21 in. b.c. Motorised.

ASTRA 6 in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.

SENIOR M.1. Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 25 in. by 6 1/2 in. W/S. Long. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 60/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.

P.T.V. Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 33 1/2 in. by 8 1/2 in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.

P.T.V. Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39 in. by 8 1/2 in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.

ASTRA Vertical Mill. Table 23 in. by 8 in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.

FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5 in. by 12 1/2 in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT "P."

WILLIAM URQUHART

1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

Rushworth Power Operated

Double Geared Open Ended Guillotine Shearing Machine, Overcrank type. Arranged motor drive for 380-440/3/50. Capacity mild steel 8 ft. by 1 in. Gap in open ends 6 1/2 in.

Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and adjustable front, and back gauges.—BOX Z470, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Centreless Grinding Machine,

No. 7 B.S.A. Max. capacity 3 in. dia. Electrics 400/3/50. Excellent condition.—BOX Z487, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Barber & Colman No. 8 Hob

Grinder.—BOX Z393, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



HIGH CLASS VERTICAL BORERS IN STOCK

SINGLE COLUMN TYPES

HARTMANN 43in. hexagon turret head on cross rail, side head with sq. T.H., max swing 43in., h.p. motor 15.
NILES 40in. (as above), max. swing 40in., h.p. motor 25.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Rapid Production Type, max. swing 36in., h.p. motor 10.
BULLARD 36in. Spiral Drive (1943), max swing 36in., h.p. motor 30.

DOUBLE COLUMN TYPES

RICHARDS 36in., 2 T.H., screwcutting, 2.5-60 r.p.m. table speeds.
A.W.-CRAYEN 48in., 2 T.H. on cross rail 2-45 r.p.m. table speeds.
SONDERMAN & STIER 72in. type KD20 2 T.H. on cross rail, max. swing 84in. 0.8-32 r.p.m. table speeds.
RICHARDS 72in., 2 T.H. on cross rail, max swing 74in., 1.9-25 r.p.m. table speeds.
RICHARDS 9ft., two tool heads on cross rail max. swing 10ft., h.p. motor 25.

INSPECTION INVITED

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

Full details from:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD
 JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.1
 'Phone: RELiance 7201
 'Grams: 'Sotoolscac' 'Londo' S.E.11

Richmond (New) SR2 4ft. 0in.
 Radial Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T., rise and fall tilting table. Motorised 400/3/50.—
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 78101.

New 6ft. 0in. by 3ft. 6in., 7ft. 0in.
 by 4ft. 0in. and 10ft. 0in. by 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast-iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—
 Illustration and full details from **F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED**, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

**Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS**

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 34in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.
FRORIEP Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955).
RICHARDS Double Column 6ft. Vertical Boring Mill, maximum turning capacity 72in.

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, having 10ft. Radial Arm elevating column type.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.

YATE • BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

SELECTIONS FROM OUR LARGE STOCK OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

(All machines motorised 400-440/3/50 and overhauled unless otherwise stated)

LATHES, CAPSTANS AND AUTOS.

BROWN & SHARPE OOG Autos, late ser., nos (3 machines)
WILLSON 6 1/2in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Laths.
WARD 1A Capstan, B.C. and B.F.
HERBERT 2D Capstan, B.C. and B.F.
WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed.
SMALLFIRE No. 6 M.S.L. Multi-Production Lathe.
HERBERT 5A Capstan chucking m/c.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstans, 4 chucking machines.
ACME 5W Turret Lathe, chuck machine.
HERBERT Model O Capstan, pneumatic bar chuck and bar feed.
WARD 8A Capstans B/C and B/F. 2 M/c.
WARD 2A Capstans, B/C and B/F.
D.A.G. 187 MINOR 8 1/2in. by 5 1/2in. S.S. & S.C. Laths.

DRILLS.

KITCHEN & WADE 32in. Radial 3 M.T. Sens.
ARCHDALE Mod 2220 Pillar 1 1/2in. cap., p/feeds.
HERBERT Type "C" Pillar, 1 1/2in. cap., p/feeds.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 921, 30in. Pillar, 2in. cap., p/feeds.

GRINDERS.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter.
CHURCHILL Mod. H.A.Y. Internal Hyd.
KWALL 16in. by 16in. Plain Hyd.
ABRAHAM Mod. 9B Surface, cap. 8in. by 24in.



M. WARD (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

PHONE: MAIDA VALE H95-1196
 GRAMS: EMMARNEERS KILB-LONDON

**1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD
KILBURN-LONDON-N.W.6**

6 1/2in. Chucking 6-spindle Auto-
 matic by Acme Gridley (U.S.A.), in excellent condition. £1,500 as lying London area, any inspection.—**BOX Z499, MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

5D Potter & Johnson Semi-
 Automatic Turret Lathe.—**BOX Z507, MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanderer Universal Milling
 Machine. Table 30in. by 10in. Speed 90-1,000 r.p.m., complete with dialling head, toolholders, etc. As new.—**BOX T105, MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Willson 7 1/2in. A.G.H. Gap Bed
 Centre Lathe, 3ft. 6in. b.c., 25 1/2in. swing in cap. M/D 400/3/50.—**ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY) LTD.**, 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Nearly New, 1,000 Ton Eumuco
 Coining and Sizing Press, 2in. stroke, 31in. between sides. Air operated clutch and brake, with 40 h.p. motor drive. Heavy steel plate construction.
 160 ton Hordern, Mason & Edwards High Speed Friction Screw Press, type 4 SP, 13in. effective stroke. 21in. tool space. 6 1/2in. dia. screw. 10 h.p. motor drive.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
 Replant Works,
 Woolwich Industrial Estate,
 London, S.E.18.
 Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

CHURCHILL Mod. N.B. Horizontal Surface cap. 6in. by 18in.
SNOW Mod. 0872 Hor. Spindle Surface, hyd cap. 72in. by 18in.
PALLAS No. 0 Surface, cap. 14in. by 8 1/2in.
NEWMAN Mod. L.U. 12in. by 36in. Hyd. Universal.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" 6in. by 18in. Hyd. Plain
CHURCHILL Mod. B.Y. Hyd. Angle Head Automatic, plain.
ANWOOD Vert. Spindle, Surface, cap. 18in. by 6in. (AS NEW.)
CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Hyd. Auto Sizing. Internal.

MILLERS.

MILWAUKEE Mod. 3HL. Plain.
KENT-OWEN No. 1/14 Hyd. Plain. 2 m/c.
VAN NORMAN No. 2L Plain, table 45in. by 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. 08 Vert., table 24in. by 6in.
HERBERT No. 1 Plain, with auto. feed.
ARCHDALE 30in. Plain, with rapid traverses.
CINCINNATI 18in. Manuf. Model O.K., table 24in. by 12in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. by 8in. long travel 14in.
ASQUITH Type V Vert., table 50in. by 14in., long travel 28in.

MISCELLANEOUS

NOBLE & LUND 11in.-16in. Cold Saw
T.M.A. Mod. G2 Pantograph Engraving Machine.
CLEVELAND Rigidhobbers, 2 machines, mod. 120, 1 machine mod. 130.

Archdale 28in. Horizontal Miller
 with vertical milling attachment, 400/3/50.—**HICKS MACHINERY, LTD.**, 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

A Good Number of High-class
 Machine Tools always in Stock.—
ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

C.E.M

PEARSON Hydraulic Guillotine, 8ft. x 1in., New for early delivery.
PEARSON Hydraulic Press Brake, 8ft. by 1in., New for early delivery.
SEDGWICK 10ft. by 1in. Universal Plain Bending & Folding Machine. New
SEDGWICK 6ft. by 1in. Univ. Plate Bender and Folder.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Horiz. Mill.
CHURCHILL Crankshaft Grinder, 50in. by 20in.; modern, excellent condition.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. New.

Fully detailed stock lists available.

**CHARLES E. MATTHEWS
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**

34, Gladstone Road,
 Croydon, Surrey.

Tel.: THORNTON Heath 1783.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT STREET,
KINGSLAND HIGH STREET,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.S.

TERMS ARRANGED.

Tel.: CLImold 0518/4.

CARDIFF 7in. S.S.S.C. Centre Lathe, 40in. B.C., 9in. 3-Jaw and 10in. 4-Jaw Chucks, Steadies, Faceplate, Quick Change Gear Box, etc. Electrics 400/3/50. £395.

DRUMMOND Type "K" Capstan, 8 Speeds, All Geared Head, Power Feed to Turret and Cross Slide, Motorised 5 h.p. 400/3/50, 11in. Hollow Mandrel. £175.

HERBERT No. 2B 11in. capacity Capstan, Speeds 88 to 2,034, Collet Operation, Motorised 400/3/50. £175.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan, All Geared Head, Motorised 5 h.p., 400/3/50, Suda Pump, etc., 3-Jaw Chuck. £95.

THIEL No. 2 Die Filling Machine, Motorised 400/3/50. £75.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, PRESSES AND DRILLS.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

MILWAUKEE

3H VERTICAL MILLER;
speeds 20 to 1,000; Table 64in.
by 13½in.; Sliding head and rapid
traverses.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 Euston Road, London,
N.W.1

Euston 4681 and 3771

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD.

offer:—

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Vertical
Milling Machine. Table 52½in. by
12½in. Motorised.

RICHARDS No. 3 Horizontal Boring
Machine, 5½in. spindle. Main table
36in. by 48in. Motorised.

HERBERT No. 7 Capstan Lathe, 8½in.
H.C. by 4ft. B.C. Motorised.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. H.C. by
24in. B.C. Straight Bed Lathes. S.S.
only. Motorised.

130, MOSELEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 13
VIC. 1278.

Taylor & Challen Single Action

Press, "SAP4". Max. blank 18in. dia.
Largest product 12in. dia. by 7½in. deep.—
BOX Z516, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Conomatic 3½in. 4-spindle Bar

Automatics, 1948 manufacture, in excellent
condition.—BOX Z523, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Pederson Hor. Miller, Power

three ways, all geared, motorised,
prismatic overarm, modern machine. Also
Richmond No. 1 26in. by 8in. Mot.—
G. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue,
Solihull 1281.

Keighley Hydraulic Plain Cylind-

rical Grinder. Type X.L. Capacity 6in. x
18in. Plunge feed. Motorised.—WILCOX &
CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern
1284/5.

Knight No. 20 Vertical Milling
and Semi-Jig Boring Machine, table
33½in. x 9in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTH-
EAST ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.,
Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook,
Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Comparator Vertical Omtimeter,

new and unused with accessories, £100.—
WM. DOUGLAS & SONS, LIMITED, Douglas
Wharf, Putney, S.W.15.

STEDALL SPOT
Machine Tool

New Radial Drills.

RICHMOND S.R.2

36in. by 1½in. cap... £560

PACERA AB/A10.

24in. by ¾in. cap. Articulated £220

ARBOGA S12R

27½in. by 1in. cap... £328

Immediate delivery.—Prices include

3-phase electrical equipment.

Stedall Machine Tool Co.

145-157 ST. JOHN ST. CLERKENWELL E.C.1

Phone: CLERKENWELL 1010

200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic

Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft.,
stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram
pump.

Bigwood Motorised Geared Beam Bending
Machine, all steel, rectangular ram 12in. by
14in.

Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rolls
14ft. wide, ½in. capacity.

Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

Herbert Filling and Sawing Machine, 15in.
square, adjustable table.

Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.

Herbert Hacksaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.

Wicksteed Hacksaw, 15in. blade, 6in. by 6in.

Rex Hacksaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.

Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.

Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND
table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.

3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing
Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).

50-ton Inclined Geared Open Press.

Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle
Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade
shear ½in., takes 6in. by 6in. by ½in. angles.

Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade,
6in. by 1in. capacity.

Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p.,
28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening (2).

Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in.
wide, approximately ½in. capacity.

Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide,
approximately ½in. capacity.

Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey
and Alldays & Unions, also 3½ cwt. secondhand.

Oliver Flanshing Hammer, 20in. gap.

E.O.T. Cranes—3 unused Goliath 40ft. span—
60-ton Clyde, 40-ton Babcock, 10-ton Adamson,
40/5-ton Adamson, 40-ton Clyde, 30/5-ton
Adamson, 30-ton Vaughan, 20/6-ton Vaughan
cab type (6), 20-ton King, all 42ft. 3in. span.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
Coleford, Glos. Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines).

1945 WEBSTER & BENNETT

Series D 36in. Boring & Turning Mill.

Feeds .005-.020

Speeds 5-6/125 RPM.

Murray Colour control system.

4 jaw chuck.

Excellent condition.

Immediately available.

BOX Z333 MACHINERY

Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Pollard 12AX 4-spindle ½in.

Capacity Drill, in good condition. Table
23in. by 10in. Fully motorised.—BOX Z530,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Lar'nation High Speed Wien-

garten Press, 70 tons capacity, with shaft-
driven gripper feed mechanism. Variable
stroke and 8 variable speeds. In excellent
condition.—BOX Z537, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.



HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR REBUILDING MACHINE
TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY
OF 30 TONS.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR
THIS CLASS OF WORK
AT THE FOLLOWING
ADDRESS

**The Newall Used
Machine Division**

Oundle Road Works,
ORTON LONGUEVILLE,
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone 6116

**COMBINED
PLATE BENDING
&
STRAIGHTENING
ROLLS**

Capacity 20ft. by 1in.
in unused condition.

BOX Z 302, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE contd.)

ACBARS LIMITED

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT,
LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfibr. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Watworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS.

HERBERT Auto. Junior.
HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.
INDEX OR 12 Auto.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 4in. capacity.

ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 14in. capacity. (2 machines.)

WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.

BORERS.

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF.075 Horizontal Borer, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.

17in. dia. faceplate.

GRINDERS.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl. 8in. dia. by 10in.

LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.

CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.

BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.

CAPSTAN LATHES.

HERBERT No. 0 4in. collet cap. (2).

MURAD 4in. Capstan Lathes.

SOUTHWARK No. 2 14in. Capstan Lathes.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathes (3), with 14in. collet chucks and bar feed. Machines have 2 speed motors and power feeds to both saddle and turret.

HERBERT No. 3 High Speed Capstan, Air Chucking. Spindle speeds 60-1,500 r.p.m.

RUMFORD Type K Capstan Lathes (2).

GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.

LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathes. Bar feed.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathes.

HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathes.

FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathes.

CENTRE LATHES.

SOAG OXFORD 64in. Centre Lathes.

SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.

WILLSON 84in. A.G.H. Lathes.

CARDIFF 84in. by 48in. Lathes.

MILLERS.

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.

VICTORIA MO Plane

New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.

OLIVETTI FP2 Manufacturing Miller. Table 32in. by 144in. Longitudinal traverse 59in.

RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.

New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.

HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.

HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

MISCELLANEOUS.

JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.

New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.

New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

New "Norton" 40-Ton Inclined, open fronted Power Press; adjustable stroke 4in. to 34in.; top ejector, automatic lubrication; full electrical equipment, 5 h.p. motor. Price: £1,030 0 0 complete.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS
(MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,
Gladstone Road,
Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: THOrnton Heath 1783.

No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised Horizontal Broaching Machine. 50in. stroke. Broaches up to 3in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

SAFAG No. 118 Type 3 Motorised Pinion Cutter.

CHURCHILL Model RBY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.

KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 8in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.

SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.

HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathes.

PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.

MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.

LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 64in. centre height by 30in. between centres.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.

BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.

B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.

KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK

ENGINEERING LTD.

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.

Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4



15in. HERBERT Two Spindle Drilling Machine.

Pole change motors.

48in. by 26in. KENDALL & GENT Model 25 r.v.m. Vertical Milling Machine. Combined Rotary and rectangular table.

52in. by 12in. CINCINNATI Dial Type Plain Milling Machine. Medium speed. Model No. 2.

10in. by 27in. JONES & SHIPMAN Model 1011 Hydraulic Surface Grinder.

Model U.G.5 Huller Tapping Machine.

50in. by 12in. VARNAMO Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids to table, spindle speeds 30-1,400 r.p.m. NEW.

4-36 CINCINNATI Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine.

10ft. by 6in. LUMSDEN Slideway Grinder. Table 10ft. by 6in. by 46in. Hydraulic.

Two horizontal and one vertical grinding wheels.

No. 7 WARD Covered Bed Capstan Lathes. Designed for chucking, some equipment.

25 HERBERT Bar Feed Capstan Lathes. £75 each.

3A WARD Bar Feed Capstan Lathes. Overhauled.

No. 3 GISHOLT All Geared Capstan Lathes. Bar Feed.

DINCO (Gt Britain) LTD.,

28, WOOD LANE

SHEPHERD'S BUSH

LONDON, W.12

Shepherd's Bush 4401

Selections from our STOCKS of NEW MACHINES for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MITCHELL 144in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.

MITCHELL 164in. Lathe, 17ft. 9in. between centres.

MEUSER 114in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 80in. between centres.

CARDIFF 84in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 48in. between centres.

KRETA 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres. (Infinitely variable speed.)

WILSON 74in. Mark V Gap Bed Lathe, admit 36in. between centres.

CARDIFF 74in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres.

COLCHESTER, MASTER, TRIUMPH, MASCOOT and CHIPMASTER Lathes.

MURAD 4in. and 1in. Capstan Lathes.

EXCEL No. 4 Filing and Sawing Machine.

OLIVETTI 134in. by 48in. Hydraulic Production Cylindrical Grinder.

EXCEL No. 3C Hydraulic Surface Grinders.

BURDETTE 14in. by 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.

BEACON & MILFORD 6in., 12in., 14in. and 16in. Tool Grinders.

HERBERT, Q. & S., SWIFTCUT and FORTUNA 6in., 8in., 10in. and 12in. capacity Hack Saw Machines.

VICTORIA O2 Omnimill.

VICTORIA V1 Vertical Miller, 40in. by 11in.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 45in. by 11in.

VICTORIA V3 Vertical Miller, 60in. by 124in.

SEGIC Vertical Miller, 22in. by 94in.

TAYLOR Vertical Miller, 174in. by 54in.

MARLOW Vertical Miller, 22in. by 6in.

VICTORIA UO Universal Miller, 36in. by 9in.

VICTORIA Universal Millers from 36in. by 9in. to 72in. by 15in. tables.

RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Miller, 48in. by 11in.

DENBIGH C2 Plain Miller, 54in. by 10in.

DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, 40in. by 10in.

RICHMOND 4ft. Radial Drill, 2in. cap.

RICHMOND 5K Radial Drill, 14in. cap.

SEGIC 27in. Radial Drill, 1in. cap.

CONTINENTAL 14in. and 2in. Column Drills.

KERRY 14in. and 1in. Drills.

PROGRESS, PACERA, DENBIGH and ELECTRA 1in., 4in., 1in., 1in. and 2in. Drilling Machines.

INVICTA and ALBA 10in.-30in. stroke shapers.

MAIDEN 2in., 4in. and 6in. Screwing Machines.

SPEEDAX 20in. and 16in. Bandsaws.

MIDSAW Minor and Standard Bandsaws.

SPEEDIPART Abrasive Cutting Off Machines.

KALTENBACH Mitre and Bevel Circular Sawing Machines.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON C, CX and CKL Engravers.

Also very large stocks of USED MACHINE TOOLS OF EVERY TYPE. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
BILINGTON PARK STREET,
Nr. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLERkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

**AUTOMATICS**

CONOMATIC 4 Spindle.
INDEX OR/12, 4in. capacity.
CLEVELAND 1 1/2in. x 18in. Model B.

CAPSTANS

HERBERT No. 4. Bar feed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A, and 3A Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1 1/2in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H. 13 1/2in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOL 1 1/2in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 1/2in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME SW Universal Turret, 2in. bar feed.
LIBBY 4A 2in. bar feed.
MURAD 1 1/2in. bar feed.
HAIN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1 1/2in. bar feed.

DRILLS

POLLARD 21A Mfg. No. 4 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
GRIMSTON Electrica.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX, 1 1/2in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS

T.T. & H. Type C.
T.H.A. Type G.3.
LIEBHARD New. All sizes.
T.T.H. Multi Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

WICKSTEED 6in. Hack saw.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hack saw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS

BESCO 4ft. x 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. x 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
BESCO 3ft. x 16 g. swing beam.
KEETONA 4ft. x 14 g. cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS

SYKES HV 14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. x 2in. x 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1 1/2, 2 1/2in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS "Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)

TRUVOX 2 1/2 x 18.
FRANCIS 6 x 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 x 48.
MYFORD MG. 12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 x 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 x 48.
NORTON 6 x 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 x 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)

JONES & SHIPMAN 310 T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. x 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
SCRIVENER No. 1 C.B. Centreless.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 3 & 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)

JONES & SHIPMAN 540 18 x 6 cap.
SNOW Table 20in.
CHURCHILL OSB 40in. x 18in.
WRIGHT 6in. Table.
ROBOT 18 x 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. x 8in. Hyd.
ABWOOD 18 x 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)

SMART & BROWN.
SAACKE Model VII, jig.

GUILLOTINE

KEETONA 4ft. x 14G. Power.

HONER

SUNNEN Type LA.

KEYRATER

CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. x 1 1/2in.

LATHES

STANLEY 8in. x 48in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER Triumph.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7 1/2in. x 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. x 60in.
DENHAM 5 1/2in. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND 1 1/2in. x 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6 1/2in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTH BEND 9in. (Workshop), 13in., 14in.
SMART & BROWN 4in. S.C.
10in. GLASS 7 1/2in. dia. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)

BURNERS Bench. Table 14 1/2 x 4.
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 x 10.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 prod.
CINCINNATI 08 & 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
CENTEC No. 2. Table 12in. x 3 1/2in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 80 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 x 3 1/2.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd.
HERBERT 15. Table 18in. by 8 1/2in.

MILLERS (Vertical)

RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 x 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 x 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 x 12 1/2.
HERBERT 155. Table 50 x 10 1/2.

PRASSES (Power)

BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TWO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLENGE 82, 10 ton.
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ 15 tons d/s gripper feed

RIVETERS

HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A 1 1/2in.
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER BSS and RH14/12.

SCREWING MACHINES

OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2 3in.-6in. (Unused).

SHAPERS

CORBETT 7in. bench.
AMCO 6in. Bench.

TAPPERS

HULLER No. 2 1/2in. Cap.
SUPERIOR 1in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-1/2in.
THIEL No. 3 & 4.

J. & S. Electrotap 1in.**THREAD MILLERS**

FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. x 1/2in.
REINECKER 8 x 72in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6 1/2in. H.M.
HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. x 40in.

Kerry 125 (New) Pillar Drilling
Machine. 1 1/2in. capacity, power feed.
Motorised 400/350.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Besco 42in. Wheeling and
Raising Machine. Quick release action.—
ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD.,
79/89, Fentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone:
Terminus 0167/8/9.

★ **NEW** ★

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY
S.S. & S.C.

8 1/2in. Centre Lathe
51 inches between Centres
motorised 400/350
Complete with 3- and 4-jaw chucks
In Stock awaiting your inspection

JAMES W. CARR & Co. Ltd.,
7/15 ROSEBERY AVENUE
LONDON E.C.1
Tel: TERminus 8866 Ext. 4

Norton Surface Grinder, 6in. by
18in. Hydraulic feed to table. Machine
as new.—BOX Z572. MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Denbigh C4 Horizontal Semi-
Universal Milling Machine, table 46in. by
10in. Motorised 400/350. Three machines
available, one with Richmond High Speed
Milling Head.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING
& MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings,
Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton.
Tel.: Southampton 73101.

320ft. of 18in. by 2 1/2in. dia. ROLLER
CONVEYOR and STANDS.

336ft. of 12in. by 2 1/2in. dia. ROLLER
CONVEYOR and STANDS.

130ft. of STEEL DOUBLE SIDED
WORK TABLES.

Two OVERHEAD FLOWLINE CHAIN
CONVEYORS, complete with Drive
Units.

Five FLOWLINE CONVEYOR BELTS.
84ft. long, 12in. wide. Complete with
drive units, tension units and side tables.

Three FLOWLINE CONVEYOR BELTS.
75ft. long, 12in. wide. Complete with
drive unit, tension units and side tables.

FERRANTI LTD.

(Disposals Dept.)

HOLLINWOOD, LANCs.

TWO WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathes,
each with automatic ball chuck, bar feed,
front and back toolpost, and two-speed
motor. £275 each.

WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, as above.
£450.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe,
covered bed, motorised and complete
with automatic ball chuck and bar feed.
£675.

R. O'Keefe

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Colchester Triumph (New) 7 1/2in.
height by 48in. between centres S.S. & S.C.
Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/350.—
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.,
Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook,
Millbrook, Southampton. Tel. South-
ampton 73101.

Several Plain Cylindrical

Grinders for sale from 6in. by 18in. to
14in. by 18in. Churchill, Landis and Precimax.
—Write stating size of interest to BOX Z428,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Edwards

BESCO Size R150/10 All Steel Press Brake, of steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 350-420/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 150 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. by 4in. Die opening 14in.

NEW BRUECK Type 20/1600 All Steel Motorised Press Brake. Geared steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Maximum pressure exerted approximately 20 tons. Forming capacity 63in. by 1in.

STOCK SOILED All Steel Press Brake. Welded steel plate construction. Completely motorised, for 400/3/50. Capacity 8ft. by 4in. Distance between side frames 69in. Stroke 3in. Treadle operated friction clutch. Net weight 9 tons 5 cwt.

CRAIG & DONALD Model 400/10 All Steel Motorised Double Geared Press Brake, of steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 440/3/50. Pressure exerted 400 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. by 1in. Fitted with guards covering the drive and gearing but without tools. Weight approximately 29 tons.

NEW Model L2000C Press Brake, of all steel plate arc welded construction. The main drive is by a 20 h.p. motor through V-belts to the flywheel. Capacity: Pressure exerted 200 tons. Maximum working length 167in. Distance between uprights 140in. Maximum thickness of plate formed 47in.

RHODES Double Geared Press Brake, with cast-iron side frames, reinforced by nickel-chrome steel bars. Bed and top beam of steel plate. Arranged motor drive for 400/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 150 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. by 4in. or 18ft. by approximately 1in. Clear width between housings 12in. One top 90-deg. forming tool supplied, also one bottom die with two vee openings 14in. and 11in. wide.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED,
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham. 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

No. 4 Cincinnati Plain Milling Machine. Dial type. High speed. S.C. motor drive 400/3/50. Table 74in. by 10in. Speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. Auto feeds all ways.—**LEE & HUNT, LTD.,** Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Progress 5E (New) 2in. Capacity
Pillar Drilling Machine with compound table, motorised 400/3/50.—**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.,** Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Taylor Challen B2 Press.
Capacity 10 tons. Throat 64in. Daylight 6in. Adjustable stroke.—**BOX 2586, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gisholt No. 3 Turret Lathe.
A.G.H., with collet attachment up to 14in. capacity. Several attachments including pneumatic chuck are available.—**BOX 2586, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hydraulic Presses

Large stock of single action and double action Presses for all duties.

PRESSES BUILT TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,

Replant Works,
Woodwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.

Telephone: WOOLWICH 7611/6.



NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 6in. b.c. Hole in spindle 31in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 84in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 104in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 124in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 294in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

WICKSTEED Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft. 6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head, and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGHAUSTON

1118 & 1119

Grants:

Capetan, Birmingham



USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap, 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.

SELECTA A.G.H. 64in. centre by 42in., gap 28in. Norton feed box, motorised.

WILSON 74in. by 40in. gap bed, motorised.

BERRY A.G.H., 64in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in. motorised.

MITCHELL 74in. by 42in. by 26in. gap. A.G.H., motorised.

CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., mot. 415/3/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2D, bar feed, dead length chuck, motorised.

WICKMAN Auto., cap. 10mm., motorised.

WARD 2A. A.G.H., bar feed, motorised.

WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, mot., motorised.

WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,150 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.

HERBERT 18 Capstans, 1in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.

HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, 1in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m. mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.

BOLEY & LEWIS Precision Capstan, Model S.H.25 Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.

LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1, mot.

TAYLOR HOBSON Engraver, "C" type, motorised.

ARCHDALE 28in., table 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in. 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABRASIVE Surface, No. 2, motorised.

CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in. mot. 415/3/50.

LANDER Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 45in., mot., reconditioned.

NEWALL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. 12in. by 24in., mot.

K.S. Internal Grinder, 4in. to 14in. dia., int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50.

OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 38in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in., motorised.

BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.

PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 54in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL ETC.

RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.

OLIVER Quick Work Shear, cap. 4in., throat 30in.

RHODES Finifed Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stop.

THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., has heated prometer 1,000 deg. C T. & C B1 and B2, motorised.

RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.

BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Radial OD1, 4ft. 6in., motorised.

ASQUITH Radial LDE 8ft. 6in., motorised.

PROGRESS Pillar 4E, motorised.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

Showrooms:—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17

Phone: WIMBLEDON 6341

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MIDLAND

BROWN & SHARPE OOG Automatic.

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. cap. Six-spindle Bar Auto. Bar feed, collets, tooling and live spindle.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto. Very well equipped.

FISCHER K.D.H. 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. A.G. Eight speeds 30-750 r.p.m. Covered bed.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14in. swing by 30in. b.c. Well equipped. First-class condition.

PILKINGTON S-cwt. Air-operated Power Hammer. Almost new.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29-1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. As new condition. 1952.

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Screw-cutting. 2½in. hollow spindle.

HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7½in. hollow spindle. Screw-cutting and taper-turning.

HILLE Leadscrew Type Thread Miller. Well equipped. First-class condition.

COLCHESTER Mascot 8½in. by 4ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speeds 25-410 r.p.m. Well equipped.

SWIFT 10½in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 6ft. b.c. Well equipped.

PROGRES 24in. by 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HERBERT 155 Vertical Miller.

FROMAG Hydraulic Internal Keyseater. Cap. ½in. to 3½in. wide keyways. 1955 machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B3 40-ton Open-fronted power Press.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

K·E·N·T

Stevens & Bullivant No. 10 Rotary Swaging Machine. £125.

Smith & Mills 16in. Shaping Machine. £275.

Herbert & Weingarten 30-ton Power Press. ½in. to 3½in. Adj. Stroke. £375. G. & L. "Grand Rapids" No. 25 Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder. £275.

Weisser 6½in. Lathe. A.G.H. £275. Corona 2AX No. 2 M.T. Drilling Machine. £67 10s. 0d.

Speedax No. 2 Riveter. £35. Jos. Heap 1in. Tangential Screwing Machine. £165.

Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H. £695.

Van-Norman 22L. Hori-Vert. Milling Machine. £695.

Archdale 18in. Vert. Milling Machine. Fixed head. £250.

Herbert 2D Capstan. Bar feed, 1½in. capacity collet machine. £350.

Brown & Sharpe 2A Universal Mill, with high speed vertical head. £625.

Colchester "Mascot" 8½in. x 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £375.

Brown & Sharpe OG Automatic. £125. Abwood Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. £225.

C.V.A. 79 Vertical Milling Machine. £225. Edwards 6ft. x 14g. Heavy Universal, Edging, Bending and Folding Machine. £120.

Balling Versatile Abrasive Cutting-off Machine. £135.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place, London, S.E.8.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

THE SPOT TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

HERBERT 3A (Chucking) Automatic.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25T Hor. Borer.

BULLARD 24in. Borer. Converted M/D.

WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.

HERBERT No. 1, 2S, 2B, 4S Capstans.

HERBERT No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstans.

GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.

PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.

NORTON 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.

CHURCHILL HDY Internal Grinder.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

WOTAN Internal Grinder.

PRECIMAX 10in. x 48in. Plain Grinder.

CHURCHILL 6in. x 18in. Semi-Universal Grinder.

MAXNOVA Profilomatic Type "B" Copying Lathe.

HOLBROOK Model "C" No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HOLBROOK 8in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. x 30in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.

KARGER 5in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HOGARTH 7in. x 40in. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

VOLMAN 7in. x 60in. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

KELLER Die-Sinking Machine, Mod. GG1210. Ser. No. 7578.

CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.

WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100-3,100 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Hor. Mill.

CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM. 28in. Vertical Mill.

EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmill.

WERNER Type 2201 Plain Mills.

VULCAN Mark I Routing Machine.

Variable Speed "H" Gear Drives. 3 h.p.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Phone:
EDGWARE
4488/9

E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone:
B'ham. Midland
5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Bryant No. 4 Internal Chucking Grinder. Capacity 1-2in. bore. Max. swing 6in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.



New & Used Machine Tools

DENHAM Heavy Duty A.G.H. Gap bed Centre Lathe. 11in. centre height, 9ft. 6in. between, 44in. swing in gap, 44in. H.M. Motorised 400/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.

ELECTRISKA 1½in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)

POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T. Mot.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing Beam Folder.

HENRY & WRIGHT 100-ton Dieing Press, modern machine with full equipment.

BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1½in. stroke.

NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.

ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in. by 8in. table, 3 available.

PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table. Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.

MINT STREET, BOROUGH,

LONDON, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 4364.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Brown & Sharpe No. 13 Tool
and Cutter Grinder, with attachments.
REBUILT TO CLOSE LIMITS. As new.—
BOX 2631, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Keighley Cylindrical Grinder,
18in. by 6in. Fully hydraulic. Motorised
400/440/3/50.—BOX Z641, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TWW

TURRET AND CAPSTAN LATHES

HERBERT No. 7 Motor-driven Capstan
Turret Lathe, 8 spindle speeds 18-366 r.p.m.,
7½ h.p. motor.

HERBERT No. 4 "Senior" Motor-driven
Capstan Lathe, 8 spindle speeds 40-1,000
r.p.m., 6 h.p. motor.

HERBERT No. 4BS Motor-driven Capstan
Lathe, bar feed equipment, 8 speeds 30-511
r.p.m.

HERBERT No. 4 Motor-driven Capstan Lathe,
for chuck equipment, 8 speeds 45-767 r.p.m.

Two **BENRATH 5½in. Centres Motor-driven**
Capstan Lathes, bar feed equipment, 8 speeds
60-1,120 r.p.m.

HERBERT 2B Motor-driven Capstan Lathe,
5½in. centres, 6 spindle speeds 48-1,017 r.p.m.

THO'S W. WARD LTD.
BRETTENHAM HOUSE, LANCASTER PLACE,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone: Temple Bar 1515 (12 lines)

Pfauter R2. Max. dia. 39in.,
D.P. 2½. Hobbing face spurs 114. Six
hob speeds.—BOX Z394, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sykes Vertical Gear Generator
V.10.—BOX Z391, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

D. S. & G. Lathe, S.S. & S.C.
Type 4AN. Capacity 7in. by 42in.
A.G.H. Gap Bed. Motorised.—WILLOX
& CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN
1234/5.

Acme-Gridley Automatics. 1½in.
capacity, 4-spindle, motorised, screwing
atta. R Type. Excellent condition. Also
Manlove Allot 20in. Oil Separator.—C. L.
THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Newall Plain Cylindrical Grinder
6 by 18. Motor 400/3/50. Table hand
and hydraulic controls. £175.—BOX Z390,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Davla Bandsaw Brazing Attach-
ments. 1in. capacity. £14. 6s. each.—
MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY, 202/206,
Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Telephone
ELGAR 3834/5/6.

Herbert 2D Capstan Lathe. Just
reconditioned. 1½in. dia. capacity.—
BOX Z563, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Norton 10in. by 18in. Cylindrical
Grinder, electric 400/3/50. Inspection
London area.—BOX Z579, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Dean, Smith & Grace 7in.
height x 4ft. 6in. between centres S.S. &
A.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, motorised 400/3/50.—
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY
CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners
Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: South-
ampton 78101.

BERRY Double Geared Double

Ended Punching, Shearing and Angle
Cropping Machine for sale. Punches 1in. dia-
meter hole through 1in. thick. Largest diameter
hole 1½in. Depth of gap 25½in. Shears plates
up to 1in. thick. Length of blades 17½in.
Depth of shear gap 25½in. Crops angles up to
6in. by 6in. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.
Complete with 30 cwt. overhead gantry at each
end and two tackle trolleys. Weight about
124 tons.—F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 350, Euston
Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street,
Birmingham, 3.

Barber & Colman Type A
Hobber, 1943. First class condition.—
BOX Z396, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

AUCTION

THIRTY-NINTH SALE

By Order of the Minister of Supply.



M.O.S. STORAGE DEPOT, RUDDINGTON
(Five miles south of Nottingham on the main
Nottingham-Loughborough road)

WALKER, WALTON & HANSON
(in association with)

TURNER, FLETCHER & ESSEX

and
RICHARDSON & LINNELL

will SELL by AUCTION on
TUESDAY and WEDNESDAY,
30th September and 1st October, 1958
at 10.30 a.m.

a Large Quantity of
GOVERNMENT
SURPLUS PLANT AND STORES
including

Lathes by Cromwell, Churchill-Bedman, Den-
ham, Herbert and Prince, Smith & Stells,
Milling and Cutting Machines by Asquith,
Browne & Sharpe, Edgwick, Herbert, Van
Norman, Surface, Internal and External
Grinding Machines by Bryant, Cincinnati,
Heald, Jones & Shipman, Landis, Matrix,
Newall, Norton, Orcutt, Overbeck, Stanford,
Snow and Wolf, Dominion Universal Wood-
working Machine, Robinson Saws Bench,
Wilson Moulding and Planing Machines, Elec-
tric Welders, Hardness Testers, Drummond
12-ton Press, 4½-ton Airdraulic Press, Engravers,
Buttons, Buckles, Textiles, Canvas Covers,
Boots and Shoes, Rubber Thigh Boots, Socks,
Stockings, Gloves, Gauntlets, Mittens, Hand-
kerchiefs, Shorts, Shirts, Skirts, Trousers and
Waistcoats, Ties, Raincoats, Motor Cyclists'
Coats, Greatcoats, Oilskin Coats and Jackets,
Leather Jerkins, Jerseys, Tank Crew Overalls,
Pyjamas, Cap Comforters, Blankets, M.T. and
Glider Pilots' Goggles, Web Equipment,
Vehicle Tool Kits and Tool Bags, Vehicle Wash-
ing Plants, Tyres and Tubes, Tyre Repair
Equipment, Screwing Tackle Sets, Diesel Fuel
Injectors, Sparking Plugs, Batteries, Laboratory,
Dental and Medical Equipment, Ferrous and
Non-Ferrous Metals, Battery Charging Sets,
2-gallon Petrol Cans, 1½-ton Pul-Lifts, Screw
and Hydraulic Jacks, Towing Ambulances and
Ropes, Winch Ropes, Starter Motors, Car-
burettors and other M.T. Spares, Tank Engines,
Hammers, Crowbars, Folding and Hand Saws,
Vices, Bolt Croppers, Brazing Lamps, Oil Cans,
Wooden Boxes, Wooden Cupboards, Fornis,
Racking, Metal Storage Cabinets, etc.

HAND AND ELECTRIC STACKERS.
CRABTREE OFFSET ROTARY PRINTING
PRESSES.

ON VIEW: Wednesday, 24th September,
Thursday, 25th September, Friday, 26th Sep-
tember, and Monday, 29th September, 9 a.m.
to 4.30 p.m., and mornings of sale 9 a.m. to
10.15 a.m.

CATALOGUES: Price 1s. each (Postal Orders
only) to admit TWO persons to View and ONE
PERSON to the Sale may be obtained from the
Auctioneer's Offices, Dept. 4, Byard Lane,
Bridlemith Gate, Nottingham.
Tel.: Nottingham 47271 (7 lines).

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500

c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p.
motors, 6,600/3/50 supply. Used 4 years only.
With inter- and after-coolers Receiver, Switch-
panel. Available immediately.—FRED WAT-
KINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos.
Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3.

"Invicta" 4M Shaping Machine

in new condition. Motorised 440/3/50.
Seen running. Price £325 on site. Box Z361,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

40 Ton Double Sided Power

Press. Stroke 13in. Red 21in. by 16in.
400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 25,
Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2335.

Rotary Surface Grinder, Mag-

netic chuck 36in. dia. Blanchard model 16.
Electric 400/3/50. Viewed London area.—
BOX Z545, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Lang Lathe, S.S. & S.C., 7in. by

30in. centres. Speeds 37-908. In good
condition.—BOX Z556, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Richmond (New) HB3/12 4ft. 6in.

Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINE-
ERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught
Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, South-
ampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

SITUATIONS
VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No.
advertisement in this section to be forwarded to
certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will
then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as
this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

PRECISION ENGINEERING COMPANY
in Southampton Area requires:—

Chargehand Setter for Turret Lathe
Section, capable of setting Ward 8
Combination and Herbert 5 Senior Pre-
cise machines on fine limit batch
production work. Applicant must be
capable of supervising and instructing
semi-skilled labour. This is a Staff
position which carries a Non-contributory
Pension and Insurance benefit, and
offers good prospects to the suitable
applicant.

Apply **BOX Z 313, MACHINERY,**
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

GOVERNMENT OF HONG KONG

MALE EDUCATION OFFICER (TECHNICAL)
(preferably 27-35) required to teach electrical
engineering to Grad. I.E.E. level in Department
of Electrical Engineering at Hong Kong Techni-
cal College. University degree in Electrical
Engineering and/or corporate membership of
Institution of Electrical Engineers with good
experience in electrical industry essential.
Teaching experience desirable. Post permanent
and pensionable. Home pension rights pre-
served. Salary at appropriate point in scale
£1,697 to £2,412 10s. plus cost of living allowance.
Quarters, if available, at low rental. Free
passages. Generous home leave. Tour of
service 3½ years. Low income tax.—Further
particulars and application form from Director of
Recruitment, Colonial Office, London, S.W.1,
quoting BCD.114/51/01. Closing date for
receipt of initial enquiries 30th Sept., 1958.

Assistant to Sales Manager (in
London), Machine tools and equipment.
Good knowledge export shipping procedure.—
BOX Z328, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.)

Highly Paid Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass-No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.K., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams, and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtmanship and Management, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest)—FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W.8

Automatic Setter Required for

Index Spindle Autos, must be first class man capable of doing own layout. Rate 7a. 9d. per hour plus bonus.—Apply R. R. ARTHUR ENG'G. LTD., Molesey Road, Hershey Trading Estate, Herndon, Surrey. Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL

Woolwich Day College (with Evening Department) Vicarage Road, S.E.18—Grade B Assistant to teach Engineering Drawing and Workshop Practice to part-time day-release and evening students mainly to G.C.E. ("O" level) and first year O.N.C.

Burnham F.E. salary scale: £650 by £25 to £1,025, plus £36 or £48 London Allowance; additions for qualifications and training; up to 12 increments within scale for approved experience.

Form and further details from PRINCIPAL AT COLLEGE to be returned by 2 October. (1793)

Tool Maker Required for Press

Tool Maintenance, Setting and Production Supervision, in small shop. Assistance with housing can be arranged.—Write, or telephone for application form, to C.I.C. ENGINEERING, LTD., Excalibur Works, Castle Cary, Somerset. Tel.: Castle Cary 434.

Young Engineer Required for

technical work in large light engineering firm in Mid-Essex. Qualifications should include H.N.C. (Mechanical) or equivalent and practical engineering training. Working conditions are good, there are excellent prospects and salary will be according to experience.—Please apply giving full details of training, practical experience, previous and present positions and age to BOX Z399, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Medium Sized Light Engineering

Company producing volume lines invite applications for the position of Chief Jig & Tool Draughtsman to take charge of section engaged on the design of plastic moulding tools, press tools and jigs and fixtures. A knowledge of special-purpose machine design would be a distinct advantage. Factory situated in pleasant Lakeland surroundings.—Please submit applications in writing to: WORKS MANAGER, ASHLEY ACCESSORIES, LTD., Morecambe Road, Ulverston, North Lancs.

Inspector Required for Machine

and assembly departments. Must be first-class tradesman, preferably with inspection experience in the medium and heavy engineering industry. Contributory Pension Scheme in operation.—Applications with full details of experience to RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (HARTLEPOOL), LIMITED, P.O. Box No. 19, Hartlepool.

REPRESENTATIVES

London Company intends to in-

crease sales particularly in the Scottish and Northern England areas, and invites replies from Sales Representatives to work on a free lance basis. Products include Swiss Precision Machine Tools and Accessories. Representatives would be expected to keep contact with present users and obtain new customers. With reply, please detail previous experience, types of products sold at the present moment, business contacts, commission required, etc.—BOX Z373, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Southern Free Lance

Representative for well-known reconditioning firm in Midlands.—Write BOX Z352, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Assistant Technical Representa-

tive required for Lancashire and North Western area, by old-established Machine Tool Manufacturers. Car provided. Some selling experience desirable. Write giving full details of experience, etc.—BOX Z337, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Northern Free Lance

Representative for well-known reconditioning firm in Midlands.—Write BOX Z353, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Carbide Tool Salesmen Required

by leading manufacturers for Yorkshire and London areas. Only applications from experienced men with existing connections in the area, giving full details of education, experience, age and salary required, will be considered. Good conditions. Pension Scheme.—BOX Z376, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representatives Required for

Southampton area. Must have good connections in the engineering trade, mainly cutting tools. Salary, commission, car provided.—BOX Z377, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Works Manager, 39, Wishes to

change. 25 years' experience light engineering including toolroom, drawing office, production control, work study on fine optical and special purpose machines, jigs, fixtures, press tools, plastic moulding, electro mechanical and electronic devices.—BOX Z267, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Production Controller Seeks

responsible situation. Wide experience on design and mass production of high class instruments, special purpose machines, presswork, plastics, general tooling. Also Work Study, estimating and quality control.—BOX Z366, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Engineer, 34,

A.M.I.Mech.E. Proven ability in research, design and development aspects of engines, mechanisms and hydraulics in automobile and aircraft industries. Present £1,400 p.a. Seeks post offering genuine prospects.—BOX Z356, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer (46), Administrative

grade, seeks supervisory position. Indentured apprentice. Positions held: Production Shop Foreman, Toolroom Foreman, Planning and Methods. Production Development Engineer. Present salary £1,025. (Own mobile home.)—BOX Z349, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Designer, Seeks

progressive situation. Experienced in variety of machinery, special purpose machines, general tooling, machine tools, industrial gas turbines, aero engines, automotive design, etc. Formerly Chief Draughtsman.—BOX Z354, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cam Designer-Estimator for

B. & S. type automatics. 20 years experience (including technical sales). Desires permanent position with reputable firm in or near London or South Coast.—BOX Z380, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Manager, Many Years

experience in high-class machine tool importing and manufacturing. Knowledge of Continent and buying, well connected with all good users. Extensive experience in all aspects of business. Not anxious to renew present agreement but only interested in good class appointment.—BOX Z386, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer, Aged 37, with

enthusiasm and integrity, experienced Works Superintendent and Toolroom Superintendent requires situation light precision engineering. Any proposition considered.—BOX Z400, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**RECEIVED
TOO LATE FOR
CLASSIFICATION**

PLANT WANTED

WANTED URGENTLY

Modern Plough Grinder. Reciprocating table type. Capacity 4ft. to 6ft. by 24in. minimum dia. Segmental wheel. Precimax preferred but other makes considered.

Southern Engineering & Machinery Co., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton.

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2,3.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Fully Equipped Engineering

Machine Shop London area. Approximately 6,000 sq. ft. on good lease. In health reason for disposal. Principals only please.—BOX Z398, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



SUMMIT

MILLING CUTTERS - SLITTING SAWS
REAMERS - GEAR CUTTERS - HOBS
END MILLS - PARTING OFF TOOLS
CIRCULAR SHEARING CUTTERS
BEVEL KNIVES - CIRCULAR FORM
TOOLS

JOSEPH THOMPSON (SHEFFIELD) LIMITED

Townhead Street Engineering Works, Sheffield 1, England Telephones: 24021 (Three lines) Telegrams: "Summit, Sheffield"

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd. 106	Bronx Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 155	Corfield & Buckle Ltd. 144
Abm.T.M. Ltd. <i>Front Cover & 17</i>	Broughton, J. & Sons (Engineers) Ltd. 152	Coulthard, William & Co. Ltd. 136
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd. 57	Brown Bros. (Metals) Ltd. 138	Coventry Grinders Ltd. 171
Acbars Ltd. 118 & 187	Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The 49	Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists 166
Adam Machine Equipment Ltd. 114	Brown's Eng'g. Works 167	
Aero Controls Ltd. 172	Brown, F. 163	
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd. 50 & 173	B.S.A. Tools Ltd. 85 & 99	
Alka Co., The 167	B.T.E. Industries Ltd. 125	
Alleyne Foster Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 166	Buck & Hickman Ltd. 26	
Almco Supersephen Division of G.B. Ltd. 115	Buck & Eyan Ltd. 152	
Anderton Springs Ltd. 160	Buckingham, G. M. Ltd. 183	
Angus, George & Co. Ltd. 60	Bullows, Alfred & Sons Ltd. 8	
Armstrong Slideley Motors Ltd. 94	Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd. 18	
Ashted Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 169	Burkinshaw, W. & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 167	
Ashtin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd. 171	Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd. 27	
Aurora Gearing Co. (Wilmot North) Ltd. 159	Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd. 85 & 99	
Autoproductions Ltd. 168	Buswell & Sweeney Ltd. 103	
Avenue Eng'g. Co., The 167	Butcher, Henry & Co. 177	
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd. 168	Butterworth, A. & Co. 167	
	Butterworth British Automatic Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 123	
		Camdentools 171
Bakelite Ltd. 135		Campbells & Hunter Ltd. 12
Barber & Colman Ltd. <i>Inside Back Cover</i>		Carder, R. E. Ltd. 172
Baty, J. E. & Co. Ltd. 194		Carme, Rudolph & Co. Ltd. 79
B.E.N. Patents Ltd. 160		Carr, James W. & Co. Ltd. 188
Bedford, James & Co. (Halifax) Ltd. 116		Carrington, Tom & Co. Ltd. 150
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 184		Cashmore, John Ltd. 184
Benson Verniers Ltd. 144		Castle Eng'g. Co. (Nottingham) Ltd. 161
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 166		Catmur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd. 142
Binns & Berry Bros. (Halifax) Ltd. 6		Cenaur Tool Works Ltd. 189
Birfield Tools & Designs Ltd. 82		Central Engineers (Herne Hill) Ltd. 172
Bisker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The 166		Centrax Ltd. 148
Boneham & Turner Ltd. 116		Ciba (A.R.L.) Limited 143
Bowes Road Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 168		Cinetra Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 164
British Furnaces Ltd. 104		Clancy, G. Ltd. 158
British Northrup Ltd. 139		Clifton & Baird Ltd. 132
British Timken Ltd. 65		Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd. 7, 54, 178 & 180
Brock, L. & T. I. & Co. Ltd. 167		
Brookhouse, J. & Co. Ltd. 161		Confield & Buckle Ltd. 144
		Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The 163
		Davies-Charlton (U.K.) Ltd. 165
		Davis, Stuart Ltd. 91
		Dean & Mulhall Ltd. 158
		Delancey Tool & Eng'g. Works Ltd. 166
		Deloro Stellite Ltd. 90
		Denford's Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 22
		Denham's Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 40 & 41
		Designer (Coventry) Ltd. 162
		Die Casting Machine Tools Ltd. 32
		Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd. 187
		Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The 118 & 173
		Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd. 170
		Dowding & Doll Ltd. 46, 47, 120, 124, 128 & 160
		Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd. 21, 100 & 101
		Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. 145
		Durable Tools Ltd. 132
		Eagle Milling Machine Co. Ltd. 163
		Eclipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley) Ltd. 164
		Economic Stampings Ltd. 170
		Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 170
		Edwards, F. J. Ltd. 178, 186, 187 & 189
		Electrolor Electric Co. 173
		Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 43
		Elliott, R. (Machinery) Ltd. 15 & 87
		English Abrasive Corp. Ltd. 121
		Engineering Products Ltd. 52
		English Electric Co. Ltd., The 23
		Euemuco (England) Ltd. 28
		Evans, Fredk. W. Ltd. 166
		Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd. 127
		Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools) Ltd. 37

(Continued on page 194)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

This is a **Grip** **JIG BUSH**

—you can depend on it

OVER 5000 SIZES IN 9 TYPES TO ENSURE
FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE DRILLING



CATALOGUE AND WALL CHARTS SENT ON REQUEST
TO SALES DIVISION —

TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.

'GRIP' WORKS · ROEDALE ROAD · BRIGHTON · SUSSEX
TEL: BRIGHTON 55832



HOBS

GEAR HOBS

FOR FINISHING, PRE-
GRINDING OR PRE-
SHAVING

SPLINE HOBS

WITH OR WITHOUT
CLEARANCE LUGS—
GROUND FORM OR UN-
GROUND

SPECIAL FORM HOBS

FORM RATCHETS, SERRA-
TIONS SPROCKETS, ETC.

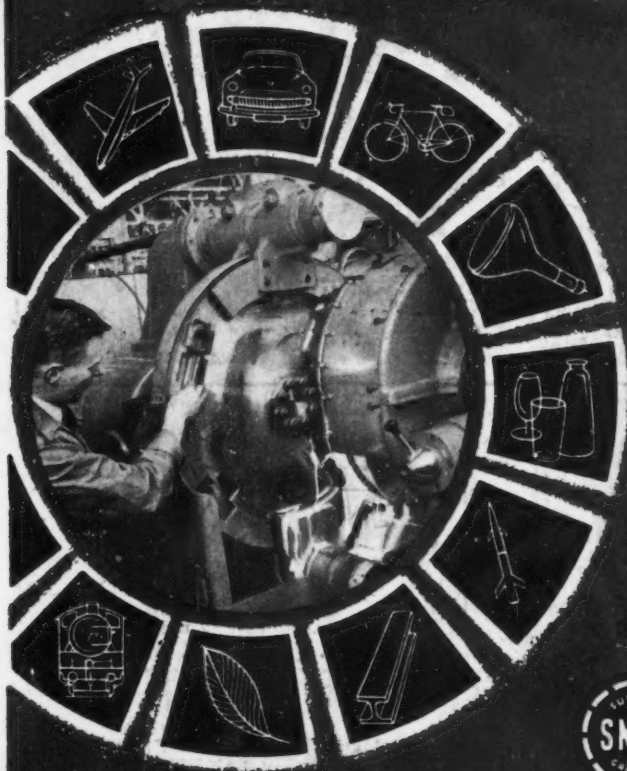
BARBER & COLMAN LTD
BROOKLANDS, Sale, Cheshire.

Phone: Sale 2277 (Phx) Grams & Cables: 'Barcol' Sale

All BARBER-COLMAN hobs are made in a factory specially laid out and equipped for this class of work. You are thus able to rely on hobs of uniformly superb quality in finish accuracy ... and performance.



*Industry's biggest names use
SNOW precision grinders*



SHORT BROTHERS, LONDON
DE HAVILLAND, ROYAL AIR FORCE
ENGLISH ELECTRIC
BRITISH AIRCRAFT
HILL & FARRAR
LELAND & JAGUAR
FORD, ROVER, V.A.A.
BARTON INDUSTRIES
HOLLAND LTD.
ATLAS NEWCASTLE
METAL BOX CO. LTD.
STEEL CASE, WALSLEY
BIRMINGHAM ENGINEERING
BRITISH TANKS
ENGLISH STEEL CORPORATION
INTERNATIONAL TONNAGE CO.



SNOW

& CO., LTD.

Head Office: 100, Victoria Road, STAMFORD, Lincs.
LONDON: 10, Victoria Road, S.W. 1
Branches: 10, Victoria Road, S.W. 1